

HEADQUARTERS
7th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
APO San Francisco, California 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

7th Marines S&C No 0107-68
Copy No 1 of 6 Copies
3:WAL:rlw
9 Mar 1968

(Downgraded at three year intervals DOD DIR 5200.10)

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 February 1968 to
29 February 1968

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2A
(b) FMF Pac O 5750.8
(c) Div O 5750.2B

Encl: (1) 7th Marines Command Chronology
(2) 1st Battalion, 7th Marines Command Chronology
(3) 2nd Battalion, 7th Marines Command Chronology
(4) 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines Command Chronology } *Filed Sep*

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b) and (c), enclosures (1) through (4) are submitted.

Reverdy M. Hall
REVERDY M. HALL

38 SEP 1968
FMF
BY MAIL

68 0835

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

7TH MAR

CMD CHRON

FEB 1968

HEADQUARTERS
7th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

INDEX

PART I ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

PART II NARRATIVE SUMMARY

PART III SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

PART IV SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

PART IORGANIZATIONAL DATA1. DESIGNATIONCOMMANDER

7th Marines, 1st Marine Division
(Rein), FMF

Col R. R. MINER
035874 USMC
(1-20 Feb 68)

Col R. M. HALL
019442 USMC
(21-29 Feb 68)

Headquarters Company, 7th Marines

Capt C. A. SHAVER
082539 USMCR
(1-8 Feb 68)

1st Lt R. L. WHITED
098208 USMC
(9-29 Feb 68)

1st Battalion, 7th Marines

LtCol W. J. DAVIS
049480 USMC
(1-29 Feb 68)

2nd Battalion, 7th Marines

LtCol J. R. LOVE
051951 USMC
(1-24 Feb 68)

LtCol C. E. MUELLER
059068 USMC
(25-29 Feb 68)

3rd Battalion, 7th Marines

LtCol R. H. BARNARD
052696 USMC
(1-29 Feb 68)

2. Location: 1-29 February 1968 DANANG.

3. Staff Officers - Headquarters, 7th Marines

ExecO	LtCol T. J. BOHANNON 021354 USMC
	LtCol J. R. LOVE 051951 USMC
S-1	Capt R. E. PORTER 080998 USMC
S-2	Maj H. E. THOMAS 078339 USMC
S-3	Maj A. I. WARCZAKOWSKI 067671 USMC
S-4	Maj D. CARTER 060031 USMC
S-5	Capt M. SHIMEK 083929 USMC

1-26 Feb 68
27-29 Feb 68
1-29 Feb 68
1-29 Feb 68
1-29 Feb 68
1-29 Feb 68
1-29 Feb 68

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL4. Average Monthly StrengthUSMCUSNOffEnlOffEnl

128

3483

11

156

CONFIDENTIAL
Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

1. Narrative summaries by each Battalion are contained in their Chronologies.

CONFIDENTIAL
Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS1. TOPICS.a. Personnel and Administration

(1) Administration. Administrative operations consisted of processing 443 Rest and Recuperation quotas, 61 recommendations for personal awards, 31 meritorious combat promotions, 21 six month extensions and 4 reenlistments.

(2) Personnel. During the reporting period, 368 personnel were joined as replacements from CONUS and 14 were returned to duty from out-of-country medical evacuation. A total of 470 personnel were dropped including 48 transferred to the 5th Marines, 31 transferred to the Division MP Company, 50 transferred to the III MAF for duty with the CAG Program, 163 rotated to CONUS and 137 evacuated for medical reasons. Casualties for the period totaled 220 of which 32 were killed in action, 115 were wounded in action and evacuated, 54 were wounded and not evacuated and 19 were the result of non-battle causes.

b. Enemy, Weather and Terrain

(1) Significant Reports

(a) Throughout the month of February, low-level agent reports were received indicating impending attacks against the DAI NANG Air Base, Hill 65 (AT 878577) and DAI LOC (D) Headquarters.

(b) In February, 33 reports were received concerning enemy units armed with rockets, or the storage and movement of rockets within the Regimental TAOR or its immediate periphery. There were four rocket attacks during the month.

(c) On 3 February, TRAN HONG was captured vic (AT 942654) while trying to swim out of a cave where he had been hiding following its discovery by a patrol. This POW provided information on enemy infiltration routes into the 7th Marines TAOR, and collateral intelligence concerning his participation in transporting materials for the enemy during the last two weeks of January. The enemy reportedly had employed Montagnards to transport 122mm rockets down to the lowlands from the mountains of western HIEU DUC (D), and thereafter NVA for the final move to their destination.

(2) Significant Enemy Activity

(a) There were 513 incidents related to the enemy in

CONFIDENTIAL
Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

February, as compared to 610 incidents in January. Of the February incidents, 259 were initiated by the enemy. These included 91 harassing small arms fire, 84 booby-traps/mines, 22 incidents of mortaring, 3 sabotage, 5 propaganda, 1 act of terrorism, 31 ambushes, and 8 attacks of which 4 were rocket attacks. There were also 10 reports of grenade attacks and 4 enemy emplaced roadblocks.

(b) 031200H to 031830H: A Company D squad patrol found a below-the-water level cave along the SONG YEN river (AT 953650). In preparing to exploit this discovery small arms and automatic weapons fire was delivered against the Marines from the opposite side of the river. During the ensuing engagement and reinforcement of the patrol, the enemy inside the cave attempted to escape by swimming. The action resulted in the capture of a POW, TRAN HONG, and 13 VC KIA, with the loss of one USMC KIA.

(c) 031230H: A CAP B-4 squad combat patrol (AT 929673) received a heavy volume of small arms and automatic weapons fire from an estimated 15 enemy concealed in a treeline 200 meters to their north. One Marine was KIA. The enemy broke contact after intensive artillery fires were placed on his positions. The subsequent search of the area revealed 500 lbs of rice, CHICOM grenades, AK-47 magazines and 10 NVA KIA primarily as a result of the artillery fire.

(d) 050001H: A squad combat patrol from Company K, reinforced a squad of the 2nd Battalion, 51st ARVN Regiment (AT 968687), whose perimeter had been penetrated by an estimated enemy company. The Marines, together with the ARVN, exchanged small arms fire with the enemy, who broke contact following the employment of USMC artillery. A sweep of the area revealed 4 NVA KIA, 1 POW and several items of military equipment. The enemy unit was tentatively identified as being from the 150C Regiment, AKA 31st NVA Regiment, known to be operating in this area.

(e) 052000H: A Company C ambush (AT 906675) sighted 50 enemy moving southwest and another 10 moving east. The enemy was engaged and the subsequent search produced 4 enemy KIA and 13 Chinese 60mm EE mortar rounds and two packs were found.

(f) 060101H: On the morning of 6 February the enemy initiated ground and rocket attacks within the 7th Marines TAOR. At 0101H the 1/7 CP (AT 932685) received 20 rockets of 122mm. At 0245H the 7th Marines CP (AT 967617) received 5 122mm rockets, as did Company K (OPCON 1/7), which was occupying an artillery battery position vacated the preceding day by the battery. HIEU DUC (D) Headquarters at 0530H received 12-15 rounds of 60mm mortars. Companies "I" and "L" of the 3rd Battalion also received several incoming mortar rounds.

CONFIDENTIAL
Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

during the evening. Damage in all instances was light. Ground action was initiated by the enemy at 0845H when an estimated enemy platoon attacked CAP B-4. Supporting forces of a tank with 2 squads of Marines, dispatched from the Company D combat base (AT 944675), came under heavy automatic weapons and small arms fire, and the tank detonated a mine and was hit by two B-40 rockets which set it ablaze. The action continued throughout the day with the enemy force engaged estimated at two companies of NVA. The principle areas of contact were LA CHAU (2) (AT 945675) and CHUOC NINH (1) (AT 935673). The enemy was in green uniforms, and wore flak jackets. USMC casualties were 8 KIL, 23 WIA, with 30 NVA KIL.

(g) 061000H: CAP B-1 (AT 924713) reported contact with an enemy platoon. Assistance was rendered by a platoon from A/1/7. Results of the engagement were 4 Marines KIL, 1 PF WIA, 9 NVA KIL. Twenty-four B-40 rockets, 9 AK-47 and 1 K-50 rifle were captured.

(h) 071330H: A Company L squad combat patrol engaged an estimated enemy company (AT 954628). Reinforcements dispatched from the parent company also came under heavy enemy automatic weapons and mortar fire on arrival at the scene. Both 82mm and 60mm mortars as well as B-40 rockets were employed by the enemy. The contact continued throughout the day, culminating in 32 NVA KIL and the capture of a 60mm mortar as well as other items of military equipment. USMC losses were 4 KIL, 24 WIA.

(i) 121200H: A Company D patrol uncovered 16 graves (AT 950634), with each grave containing the body of a Vietnamese male. Death had occurred 3-4 days earlier, probably the action of 7 February. Cause of death in all cases appeared to be as a result of multiple shrapnel wounds. An AK-47 rifle was found in the area, while a CHICOM model 51 pistol and holster were found in one grave. In the vicinity of (AT 954628) a L/3/7 platoon uncovered an extensive trench complex as well as graves containing 9 bodies.

(j) 131345H: M/3/7, while occupying positions vicinity (AT 983556), engaged an enemy NVA force of platoon (rein) strength. The enemy employed 60mm mortars, automatic and small arms. Results of the engagement were 3 USMC KIL, 15 USMC WIA, 17 NVA KIL.

(k) 141825H: While conducting an operation in Happy Valley, the 1/7 Command Group observed an enemy force moving in the jungle and directed an airstrike resulting in 10 NVA KIL.

(l) 151530H: Elements of C and D Companies, 1/7, in the Happy Valley operation engaged an enemy force estimated at two companies (AT 8666). The enemy was in green uniforms and was equipped with packs and rifles. The action resulted in 2 USMC KIL, 25 USMC WIA, with enemy losses of 31 NVA KIL.

UNCLASSIFIED
Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

(n) 280830H: The A/1/7 combat base (LT 908722) reported receiving 122mm rockets. A total of five such rounds were later confirmed to have been fired at the base, though three impacted several thousand meters from their apparent target. This was the first instance of a daylight rocket attack by the enemy in the 7th Marines TAOR. No casualties or damage resulted from the attack.

(n) 251500H: A combat patrol from L/3/7 with two tanks and two LVT's was providing security for a CIDG convoy enroute to THUONG DUC, when it was ambushed by an enemy force estimated at company strength. The enemy employed B-40 rockets, 60mm mortars and machine guns as well as small arms. The attack severely damaged 3 CIDG trucks with casualties of 2 USA Advisors KIA, 2 WIA, 8 PF/CIDG KIA, 1 CIDG MIA, and an unknown number of PF/CIDG WIA. The enemy lost 25 NVA KIA as well as a number of weapons. Captured documents showed the enemy unit to be from the 103rd Battalion, 31st NVA Regiment. USMC casualties were 2 WIA.

(3) Regimental Intelligence Section Activities.

Order of Battle collection and analytical functions continued at a high level. This was occasioned by the deployment of substantial elements of the 2nd NVA division against the 1st Marine Division TAOR during the TET festivities of late January and early February. The requirement to identify and locate enemy units not previously encountered was made more evident by the number of engagements by units of the 7th Marines with NVA forces of company strength during the month.

(4) Weather

Ground operations during February were not hampered by adverse weather conditions. Precipitation fell on 5 days, but on only 1 day was it in measurable quantity. Total precipitation for the month was 0.48 inches. The maximum temperature was 81, with an average of 75.6, with the minimum temperature 59, averaging a low of 62.2. Average humidity was 79.3%.

(5) VC Statistics

Activities in the TAOR resulted in the detention of 52 Vietnamese: 8 were classified as POW's, 5 of whom were med-evaced to NSA and 1 is held by the ARVN, 3 civilian defendants, 21 innocent civilians, 1 RVN agent released, 1 escapee, 7 disposition not yet known, and 11 turned over to District Headquarters in Duc Ky. Total enemy casualties by all sources were 227 VC KIA and 211 NVA KIA.

CONFIDENTIAL

(6) Weapons and Equipment captured are as follows:

(2) M-16's	(19) 60 MM mortar rds
(26) AK-47's	(13) packs
(4) M-1 Carbines	(11) M-26 grenades
(1) M-14	(7) 122mm rocket
(5) K-50's	warheads
(27) B-40 rocket rds	(4) M-16 magazines
(6) B-40 rocket launchers	(3) 122mm rocket
(1) MMT-49 French SNG	motors
(1) Soviet LMG	(2) K-50 magazines
(1) Type 51 pistol	(2) cClaymore mines
(1) .38 cal. pistol	(2) 82 MM mortar rds
(1) SNG	(2) Pineapple grenades
(1) Thompson SNG	(2) Bangalore torpedoes
(108) Chicón grenades	(1) M-14 magazine
(33) cartridge belts	(1) Gas mask
(23) AK-47 magazines	(1) IWA field phone
(27) Satchel charges	

c. Organization and Operations

(1) Command Relations. During this reporting period, the 7th Marines was under operational control of the Commanding General, 1st Marine Division.

(2) Fire Support

(a) Artillery. Direct support artillery was provided by 3rd Battalion, 11th Marines. Additional fires were delivered within the 7th Marines TACZ by the following artillery units which were assigned the mission of General Support/Reinforcing 3rd Battalion, 11th Marines:

Battery M, 4th Battalion, 11th Marines

Battery K, 4th Battalion, 11th Marines

3rd 8" Howitzer Battery, 11th Marines

Battery G, 11th Marines

General support fires were acquired from 3rd 155 Gun Battery and Battery B, 4th Battalion, 8th Artillery via assignment by 11th Marines on a mission basis.

CONFIDENTIAL

Targets fired and rounds expended in the 7th Marines TAOR during February were:

Total Targets	20,403
Total Rounds	74,565

(b) Air Support

1	Total Requests	515
2	Total Completions	473
3	Total Troop Lifts	17
4	Total Logistic Lifts	36
5	Prisoners	7
6	Escorts	8
7	Liaison	117
8	Recon	44
9	Unit Commander Missions	6
10	Aerial Personnel Detection	0
11	Staff Missions	5
12	Tactical Air Requests	76
13	Med Evac Req/Rec	173/157
14	Med Evac Personnel	404
	a. US WIA-KIA-ILL	200-76-33
	b. CIV WIA-KIA-ILL	40-0-30
	c. ARVN WIA-KIA-ILL	19-0-1
	d. VC WIA-KIA-ILL	5-0-0
15	Total Logistic Weight	145,400
16	Total Troops	1,520
17	Cancellations Due to Weather	2
18	Cancellations Due to Lack of A/C.	40

(c) Naval Gunfire. Naval Gunfire was available on 9 days during February. During this period 798 targets were attacked expending 2090 rounds of naval gun ammunition.

(3) Significant Operations Conducted

(a) 1st Bn, 7th Marines conducted Search & Destroy Operation (No Name). Summary of Operation is in Part II.

(b) 3rd Bn, 7th Marines conducted Search & Destroy Operation (No Name). Summary of Operation is in Part II.

CONFIDENTIALd. Combat Missions Assigned

(1) 7th Marines has established and maintains a recon screen throughout assigned sector of DA NANG TAOR; conducts coordinated, unilateral and combined offensive operations in Division Area of Responsibility and IGTZ as directed; and maintains control of assigned sector of DA NANG TAOR.

(2) When directed, on twelve hour notice, 7th Marines provides one Battalion (REIN) for employment anywhere in RVN; with an additional 12 hour notice, provides a regimental headquarters and one or two battalions for employment anywhere in RVN upon commitment of initial battalion.

(3) 7th Marines is prepared to provide one battalion as Division Reserve when directed and one Company (REIN) to Airbase Defense Battalion for defense of DA NANG Airbase and DA NANG East when directed.

(4) 7th Marines ensures coordinated, planned surveillance and interdiction of possible enemy mortar and rocket firing sites within its assigned area and similarly conducts aggressive patrol activities and employs all available assets to interdict and deny use of waterways to the enemy.

(5) 7th Marines provides forces to reinforce threatened Civilian Irregular Defense Group camps, to re-establish such camps in enemy territory if destroyed, and to pursue enemy forces involved in attacks on such camps as necessary.

(6) 7th Marines provides forces to reinforce threatened District Capital and Revolutionary Development cadre, to re-establish such positions in enemy hands and pursue forces involved in attacks on such positions.

(7) 7th Marines is prepared to commit rapidly by helicopters such reinforced units of squad, platoon, or company size as appropriate to exploit supporting areas employment.

c. Training. Attendance at various schools during the month was as follows:

- (1) Basic Weapons Repair Course - 5
- (2) Basic Ammunition Technician Course - 2
- (3) Embarkation School (OKINAWA) - 7
- (4) Regimental Motor Transport School - 46

CONFIDENTIAL

- (5) III MAF Vietnamese Language Training (OKINAWA) - 10
- (6) Vietnamese Language Training (OKINAWA) - 5
- (7) Embarkation School (OKINAWA) - 2
- (8) CRYPTO Communication Security School - 5
- (9) Registered Publications Custodian Course - 2
- (10) Division Radar School (PT-S) - 7
- (11) Telegraph-Telephone Operators Course - 1
- (12) Basic Organic Supply Accounting - 9
- (13) Career Advisory School (OKINAWA) - 3
- (14) Division NCO Leadership - 10
- (15) Division Staff NCO Leadership - 10
- (16) EIC Supply Administration - 2

f. Combined Action Company Program. The 7th Marines has 17 Combined Action Platoons in its TACOR.

g. Logistics

(1) During this month an intensive effort has been made to bring the Regiment up to T/E in gas masks. To date over 500 have been procured.

(2) The long awaited shower unit became operational and now provides hot shower water for all personnel 24 hours a day. This is not only a sanitational advantage but also a tremendous morale booster.

(3) All units have been completely revamping their ordnance structure. There are now unit SOP's for ordnance which have been updated and are pertinent to the present tactical situation. All discrepancies noted in the Command Material Inspection in Ordnance have been corrected and 2nd Battalion and 3rd Battalion were found satisfactory by re-inspection teams.

(4) With the recent acquisition of a Decon unit for 3rd Battalion, all Battalions and Headquarters Company now have one each operational. This has been a significant aid to the Motor Transport sections in maintaining vehicle cleanliness.

(5) The personnel situation within the Logistical sections of the Regiment is at present very satisfactory.

(6) The Regiment is continuing in control and support of the AN HOA complex. This has required additional funding and support.

CONFIDENTIALh. Civic Action

(1) During the month of February 1968 the 7th Marines provided MedCap treatment for 2,867 Vietnamese civilians. One case of soap was delivered to A-1/7 for MedCap support. On 5 March 1968, construction will begin on the HQA LAC dispensary (AT 906760). The 3rd AA Flt, 29th CA company, will furnish the lumber and tin for this project. A dedication ceremony is planned for late March 1968. Because of its loss during the Tet offensive, the project request for the construction of the HQA THAM dispensary (AT 907784) was re-submitted. 200 sandbags for construction of a bunker and two bags of rice were delivered to the Church of Christ orphanage in DUONG LAM (AT 945693). 150 blankets were delivered to DUONG LAM for the use of refugees. 1/7 was directed to fulfill a request from Major LALLIS, HIEU DUC District Advisor, for blackboards.

(2) The District Chief of DIEN BAN District gave a verbal order to the people in the hamlets surrounding Hill 55 (AT 9762), encouraging them to move to district headquarters. Explanation of the order with instructions concerning transportation, assurances that the GVN would provide food and shelter, and warnings that those who remained could only be considered VC or VCS were broadcasted repeatedly. Additionally, the people were warned of the dangers that they would be exposed to if they remained within this area. Currently, none of the people have moved. When hamlet leaders were questioned as to why they had not complied with the district chief's order, they stated that they did not want to leave their homes because their farms made them self-sufficient, that they did not believe that their people would be taken care of by the GVN, that they did not desire to move from the protection provided by Marines, and that once they left their homes their people would never be able to return to them. The people emphasized their desire to remain near their homes and within the vicinity of Marine protection and medical facilities.

(3) As a result of the VC/NVA Tet offensive, there was a lessening of the number of man days spent in the field by civic action personnel throughout the 7th Marines TAO. Because of curfews, villagers were unable to work on self-help projects; however, civic action did increase after the offensive ceased.

(4) During February, solatium payments totaling 46,995 VN or \$345.68 were paid to Vietnamese civilians. Five serious incident reports (SIR's) were processed within the 7th Marines.

CONFIDENTIAL

(5) 279 aircraft support requests were submitted through PsyOps for targets within the Regimental TAOR, and approximately 10 million leaflets were air dropped. HB Team #2 supported the 7th Marines with 56¹ hours of ground broadcasts. Approximately 16,000 leaflets were hand distributed by the battalions. During the Tet offensive, surrender themes were substituted for Chieu Hoi themes. Increased emphasis was placed upon the rewards program regarding ordnance and equipment. The amount of ordnance and equipment turned in to Marines by Vietnamese civilians increased during February from two incidents during the first two weeks to eighteen incidents during the last two weeks.

i. Communications. During the period from 1 February through 29 February 1968, the Communication Platoon, Headquarters Company, 7th Marines has operated and maintained the communication system for this unit. Normal training was conducted throughout this period. The unit conducted no field operations during the subject period.

j. Medical

(1) A total of 275 military patients, 270 Marines, 2 Navy, 1 Army and 2 AINW, were treated at the Regimental Aid Station during the month of February, the same number as January. There were 21 respiratory infections, 25 cases of G.I. upset, 2 cases of urethritis, and no cases of P.U.O., malaria or V.D. There was one Marine bitten by a mongoose.

(2) Vietnamese civilians, seen at Med Cap at front and back gates, totaled 1057. This was the largest number seen in any month since 7th Marines have been on Hill 55.

(3) There were no supply problems this month.

(4) Action has been instituted to replace defective heads and urinals.

(5) A total of 247 immunizations were given in February.

(6) The general health of the command is excellent.

CONFIDENTIAL

PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

- TAB-A ✓ 1. Spot Report Journal for February
B ✓ 2. Daily Sit-Rep (#293-#322)
C -3. Overlay of Battalion TAOR and Unit Positions (NIF)

CONFIDENTIAL
Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
FEBRUARY 1 1968

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
010059H		1		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B CP Perim Sec Hill 41 (B) 010005H (C-1) 934664 (C-2) 921658 (D) Tower observed lights on Ridgeline moving north west. (E) Fired 81MM Mission lights extinguished (F-M) Neg
010505H		2		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 Cap C-4 (14 USMC, 22 PFS, 1 USN) (B) 010250H (C-1) 866573 (C-2) 865573 (D) Cap C-4 received two incoming satchel charges. (E) Fired 1 battery 105 MM VT on possible VC escape route. Area will be searched at first light. (F-M) Neg
010510H		3		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/5 Bridge Security Plt (B) 010130H (C-1) 967605, 963609, 942582 (C-2) 963607, 961608, 941579 (D) Finger 5 and 4 received 5 to 6 projectiles and Golden Gate bridge received same, Cap C-2 received 2 of same. Projectiles sounded like illum. Canisters, when they landed. No shot heard or flash seen in direction of incoming size, shape and possible contents not known at this time. (E) Area of projectiles under observation. Area will be checked at first light. (F-M) Neg
010515H		4		FR: 7th Mar to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7th Mar Hdq co (B) 010515H (C-1) 970620 (C-2) BT 022577 (D) One rocket fired due south from finger #3 reported by. Sounds heard of four other rockets, but due to fog, unable to see obs four more rockets fired from (BT 022577). Checked w/tower 3/11 at this time. Negative sighting. Notified FSCC (7th Mar) But had no coord at this time (0517) (E) 0520H reported four rockets fired from same position Notified 3/11 FDC. 3/11 FDC receiving ozimath from tower, ozimath BT 022577. Told rockets fired 12 Notified 7th Marines FSCC. (F-M) Neg
011020H		5		FR: Follow up to 312220H (A) Sqd Co M 3/7 (B) 010800H to 0915H (C) 802543 (D) Searched and found 1 automatic carbine badly damaged by firefight, and 1 more satchel charge. (E) Total wpns on this contact now total 3.
011053H		6		FR: Follow up to 311800H (A) Co C 1/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 010630H (C) 010930H (C) 902672, 898672, 898677, 900678 (D) Search of area disclosed 1 B-40 rocket, 1 machine gun, (7.62 RPD Soviet light) and 3 VC KIA (C) dressed in green utilities with black PJ's under neath. In high found found 15 dug in positions, 3'x2' which appeared to be old positions. Camouflaged with brush. (E) Further search of area revealed multiple blood trails leading west. Will follow up it additional gear is found. Destroyed fighting holes.
011055H		7		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/5 Opcon 3/7 Sqd Sec (B) 010910H (C-1) 966605 (C-2) 967605 (D) Engr team found satchel charge of 4 lbs flake TNT. 2 pull type friction fuses wrapped in green canvas secured w/c-ration case wire. (E) Blown in place deployed sqd to conduct hole hunting activity in treeline around bridge. (F-M) Neg
011055H		8		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H 2/7 Attached to 3/7 plt cmbt (B) 010940H (C-1) 926525 (C-2) 923523 (D) One enemy sniper fired 2 to 3 rds, unable to lbs snipers position. (E) Returned fire with M-16, M-79 and 81MM HE (F-M) Neg

TAB-A

10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
011245H		9		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Plt Cmbt (B) 011010H (C-1) 888473 (C-2) 885485, 887485 (D) Tank obs 20 enemy in rice paddies. Enemy dressed in gray and green uniforms w/wpn moving west. (E) Called in arty mission, arty fired 4.2 HE and wp with good effect on target. Will send sqd blocking force from Cap N-3 to 878476. Will follow up (F-M) Neg
011210H		10		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/5 opcon 3/7 Plt Cmbt (B) 011140H (C-1) 968605 (C-2) 980593 (D) Tower on Hill 55 obs 7 enemy with rifles and dressed in black pj's. (E) Conducted arty mission and 81MM mission area is being sarched by a plt. Will follow up (F-M) Neg
011210H		11		FR: 011200H 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M sqd cmbt (B) 011200H (C-1) 837557 (C-2) 835548 (D) Obs one enemy dressed in black PJ's and cartridge belt. Enemy entered water and began to swim across river. (E) Engaged enemy with S/A resulting in one VC KIA (CONF) Body was last seen floating down river. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J-M) Neg
011210H		12		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G 2/7 Plt Bridge Sec (B) 011100H (C-1) 937866 (D) Found 1 more diad VC on beach at 933866. Found 1 more dead VC in river in vicinity of Nemo Bridge AT 010850H. Both Bodies had scubagear and wire cutters These are probably the 2 VC KIA refered in spt rep 300100H (F) Scuba gear and wire cutters will be forwarded to Bn S-2 (F-L) Neg (M) See line D
0112110		13		FR: Follow up to 312150H (A) Cap N-3 Sgd (-) (B) 010800H (C) 010845H (C) 869489 (D) Swept area of last night to contact found 10-15 holes KC scout said they were mortar emplacements. also found evidence of a large amount of enemy in area. Grass was natted down and there was alot of footprints in the area. (E) Found 3 electircial firing charges, 1 M-26 grenade, and 1 pouch of chow.
011210H		14		FR: Follow up to 312310H (A) Co L 3/7 Plt (B) 0830 to 1000H (C) 899583 (D) Search area found no evidence of enemy casualties. (E) Villagers reported to pti that 100 NVA were in the area that the arty was called in, and landed on target Villagers gave no estimate of enemy casualties.
011200H		15		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H 2/7 Attached to 3/7 CP (B) 010915H (C-1) 923538 (C-2) 896532 (D) Arty FO obs in groups of 5-7 enemy crossing in arizona area from N to S in the open approx 100 total wearing misture of khaki uniforms blk Pj's and green utilities, w/ packs and wpns. (E) Called in arty mission, also benchmark ii called in arty in same area arty on target. Results of fire mission unknown area will not be searched due to river barrier. (F-H) Neg
011058H		16		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/5 Opcon 3/7 sqd sec (B) 010930H (C-1) 968592 (C-2) 972592 (D) rd sweep rec'd 150 incomming s/a rds. (E) returned fire with M-60, M-16, M-79, s squad now checking area. (F-M) Neg
011251H		17		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Sgd amb (B) 010430H (C-1) 892481 (C-2) Same (D) While on ambush pti grenade hit another marine in right arm. (E) Corpman treated USMC (F) Ne (G) 1 USMC MINOR (-H*M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
011300H		18		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I report for Cap N-2 Sqd Cmbt (8 pf, 6 USMC) (E) 011210H (C-1) 887483 (C-2) 887492 (D) Rec'd 50 S/A from approx 10 enemy. Enemy was dressed in blk and green uniforms and were moving north. (E) Retd enemy fire with s/ conduct arty mission with good average on target. Area was not searched due to the size of the PF activity and the est of the enemy. (F-M) Neg
011415H		19		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co E S&C (B) 011300H (C-1) 935826, 934835 (C-2) 938823, 934833, 935824, 935825, 933830, 938828 (D) Co E sweeping hamlet south of Namo village found 10 VC dead bodies. One AT 938823, 1 AT 934833, 2 AT 935824, 2 at 935825, 2 AT 934833, 2 AT 933824, all bodies had khaki shirts and trousers. Also found 1 M-16 2 VC flags and M misc papers. (E) Left dead bodies where found, M-16 taken to Q-4 All other gear forwarded to Bn S-2 (F-H) Neg (I) 10 (J-K) Neg (L) 1 M-16 (M) Neg
011417H		20		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/5 Opcon 3/7 3 Vehicles (B) 011300H (C-1) 935592 (C-2) 965592, 972592 (D) Vehicles rec'd s/a's fire from both sides of road. (E) Requested 81MM and 105 HE on suspected enemy positions. (F-M) Neg
011455H		21		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 Sqd Sec (B) 011350H (C-1) 837551 (C-2) 838547 (D) Ptl obs body of 1 VC KIA Spt Rep 011200H washed up on south bank of river. Also obs 4 enemy attempting to recover body. Enemy dressed in blk (E) Fired 5.56 resulting in 1 VC KIA. Both bodies presently under observation. (F-H) Neg (I) 2 (J-M) Neg
011520H		22		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap B-1 (B) 011300H (C-1) 922724 (C-2) 913734 (D) At 010230H fire mission was conducted on 50 suspected enemy intelligence report (E) Searched area and found blood trails throughout the area. VN civilian stated they obs 5 WIA enemy moving west (AT 905728) At 1445 area of 905728 was searched of enemy activity (F-M) Neg
011520H		23		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A sqd Cmbt (B) 021417H (C-1) 917747 (C-2) Same (D) Sqd searching area of reported secondary explosions. (E) Found neg signs of enemy activity or enemy casualties in open. (F-M) Neg
011625H		24		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G 2/7 Cmbt Bsse (B) 011405 (C-1) 937866 (C-2) 938869, 938865, 938867 (D) Co cmbt Bsse located at Essgo plant Rec'd s/a fire from enemy at above position estimated 20 enemy. (E) Retd 81MM mission, 60mm M79 and s/a Gunship also called in. Will follow up. (F-M) Neg
011625H		25		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G 2/7 Cmbt Base (B) 011405H (C-1) 937866 (C-2)
011739H		25		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap B-5 CP (B) 011615H (C-1) 945681 (C-2) 939672 (D) CP Rec'd 4 Rds from thuoc-Ninh # 1 (E) Dispatched reaction force to area obs 1 VN woman fleeing across rice paddy. Ptl called for her to halt Woman did not Ptl fired 2 warning shots woman continued to flee. ptl fired 6 rds slightly wounding woman in head. Questioned woman who said there were many enemy in village and she was fleeing to get out of line of fire. Search of area

DECLASSIFIED

3

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7th MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
012145H		26		revealed neg findings of enemy activity woman treated and released. (F-M) Neg FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H VEHICLE ON Road (B) 011845H (C-1) 925527 (C-2) 927525 (D) Received unk no of sniper rounds. resulting in the driver of vehicle being wound in back Enemy was est at 300 meters from road. (E) Conducted 81 fire mission. Driver was med evac by Vehicle to BAS (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC (H-M) Neg
012210H		27		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L Sad Amb (B) 01210H (C-1) 884576 (C-2) Same (D) Tripped one unk type grenade rigged as a/p. Resulting in 3 Wia med evac. (E) WIA walked to Hill 65 where med evac was called Ambush will continued mission (F-) Neg (G) 3 (H*M) Neg
012305		28		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap Q-7 Sqd (-) 3 USMC 3 PF LP (B) 012125H (C-1) 909834 (C-2) 910834 (D) Received 80 rd a/w s/a fire and 3 grenade from unk nu of enemy. (E) Retd s/a and 81mm fire mission Enemy broke contact and fled to the East. Area will be searched at first light. (F-M) Neg
012305H		29		FR: 2/7 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G CP (B) 012205H (C-1) 937866 (C-2) 935868 (D) Obs one enemy out side of perim defence wire at approx 200. (E) Conducted 106 RR mission resulting in large secondary explo and fire ball which appear to have been some sort of flammable Area will be searched at first light. (F-M) Neg
012330H		30		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 Ftm (*) Bridge sec (B) 012300H (C-1) 919598 (C-2) 914593 (D) Marshal Bridge received 20 rd s/a and village at 913590 received approx 15 rd and 3 M-79 Some huts were set a fire in village. (E) No fire was ret'd due to location of enemy with respect to the village (F-M) Neg
012345H		31		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D CP (B) 012215H (C-1) 934664 (C-2) Same (D) Ground sevelance radar picked up movement 400 mtrs to the north of Hill 41. (E) Fired 81MM wp. Signs of enemy movement stopped. Search of area resulted in neg sign of enemy activity. (F-M) Neg
020120H		32		FR: Follow up to 011010H (A) Cap N-2 8 USMC 10 PF (B) 011030H to 011200H (C-1) 885485 887485 (D) Searched area with no findings of enemy casualties. (E) Sqd blocking force from Cap N-3 had neg contact.
020235H		33		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 CP reporting for CAP B-5 (15 USMC, 20 RF, 1 USN) (B) 020115H (C) 946684 (C-2) 943687 (D) tower on Hill 10 obs 3 enemy by the use of starlight scope moving north on left side of MSR. (E) Notified CAP B-5 of enemy activity in their area and conducted illum mission. CAP B-5 made contact with enemy and engaged there with S/A, LAAM, & M-26 grenades. Searched area with neg signs of enemy casualties. Area will be searched at first light. (F-M) Neg
020655H		34		FR: Hq Co 7th Mar to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Hq Co 7th Mar Per Sec (B) 011900H (C) 962608 (C-2) 975614 (D) Finger 33 Sec took approx 5 sniper rds. (E) Could not locate sniper with starlight scope did not return fire. (F-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
020855H		35		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Q-7 Ftm (+) (B) 020710H (C) 910834 (C-2) 910834 (D) two USMC and three PF's went on patrol which departed at 0635. At approx 071-, 150 meters South East of compound lead man detonated M-26 grenade rigged as mine using trip wire resulting in shrapnel wounds for two PF's. Immediately after grenade exploded, estimated 3 to 4 VC began firing carbines from trench approx 100 meters east. Fired 30 rds wounding 1 more PF in leg. (E) Patrol returned S/A and A/W. Returned wounded to CP and requested priority med evac at 020735H. E 2/7 and Q-7 will sweep area. (F) Neg (G) 3 PF's (H-M) Neg
021115H		36		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) L 31 sqd sec on rd sweep (B) 020930H (C-1) 968585 (C-2) 973579 (D) Road sweep rec'd 150 rds sniper fire, one WIA (NON EVAC) (E) Called 155 MM fire mission. Fired M-16, 50 cal, 90 MM and 30 cal. Enemy broke contact. Sweep continued. (F) Neg (G) -1 non evac (H-M) Neg
021200H		37		FR: Hdq Co. 7th Marines (A) Bravo 1/7 finger 3 day post (B) 021010H (C-1) 973613 (C-2) 971611 (D) Finger 3 took 2 rds of sniper fire. (E) No fire returned because of the lack of a target. (F-M) Neg
021200H		38		FR: Hdq Co. 7th Marines (A) Bravo 1/7 post #12 day post (B) 021049H (C-1) 969612 (C-2) 971611 (D) Post had 3 rounds hit around his post. (E) No fire returned due to lack of target. (F-M) Neg
021210H		39		FR: 3/7 to 7th Marines Spot Rep (A) L 3/5 plt bridge sec (B) 021115H (C-1) 968584 (C-2) 977581 (D) Convoy of five (5) 6 x 6 trucks from hill 55 to hill 37 was ambushed on Liberty road by S/A fire. Convoy forced to stop on road. 1 USMC WIA from 11th Morors. (E) Fired 81 MM 105 MM, reaction sqd from Hill 55 sent with tank. Reaction force adjusted fore support and called for 4.2 mortars fire mission. Convoy cont'd to hill 65. 1 USMC WIA is at 3/7 combat base at present. Reaction force covered convoy until they were past CAP C-2. Checked area, found no evidence of enemy casualties. (F) Neg (G) -1 USMC (H-M) Neg
021235H		40		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G sqd bridge sec (B) 020958H (C-1) 928843 (C-2) Same (D) At 020400H bunker 2 on east side of bridge threw a 1lb block of TNT in river and obs a large explosion. Possibly due to chg rptd. 300100H. This charge may have been sunk with VC KIA. (E) Checked bridge pilings this morning. Slight wire damage, requested divers. (F-M) NEG

DECLASSIFIED

(4)

UNIT: SEVENTH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO DTG	MESSAGE
021335H		41	FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K plt sec (B) 021130H (C-1) 956544 (C-2) 957550, 962553 (D) Ftm obs 1 enemy dressed in white building raft on south side of river. (E) Fired on enemy, 4 added enemy in blk jumped up on path approx 500 meters from orig. enemy. took under fire. Obs 3 enemy hit and fall. Fired several rounds into bldies. Area not checked due to river barrier. Activity set in to obs any further enemy traffic in area. (F-H) Neg (I)-3 (J-M) Neg
021400H		42	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co E sqd combat (B) 021240H (C-1) 892822 (C-2) 872817 (D) Sqd obs three enemy heading West. (E) Requested 81 MM and obs enemy scatter. Area checked with neg findings. Weapons obs one enemy but unable to determine what kind. (F-M) Neg
021425H		43	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP B-2 (16 USMC, 17 PF's, 1 USN) (B) 02100H (C-1) 924699 (C-2) Same (D) Civilians approached CAP B-2 position and informed approached one body they stated to be dead VC near their hamlet. (E) Sent reaction squad and found (1) VC KIA hidden in brush with shrapnel wounds in leg and 2 carbine rds in back. VC wearing blue clothes and approx 32 years old. Body appeared to have been hit early this morning. Had villagers dispose of body. (F-H) Neg (I)-1 VC (J-M) Neg
021425H		44	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D CP (B) 021300H (C-1) 934664 (C-2) Same (D) VN boy approached front gate with 60 MM WP round. At 021330 another boy appeared at gate with 60 MM HE round. (E) Boys rewarded with 200 P's. Rounds destroyed. (F-M) Neg
021430H		45	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C ftm reaction (B) 021215H (C-1) 920691 (C-2) Same (D) Co C prim obs 2 VM Male and 1 female carrying a body near wire. (E) Co C ftm reaction brought all VN's to BN S-2 and ITT for investigation. Interogation revealed dead VN to be CHE VIET HUNG. Chief political and propaganda VC cadre for this area and who appeared on Hui Dve black list. Was killed yesterday by 81 MM mission at (AT 904694), based on report by two local VN, of the above VC in report. (F-H) Neg (I)-1 (J-M) Neg
021602H		46	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) A sqd combat (B) 021545H (C-1) 884713 (C-2) Same (D) Sqd found 1 81 MM HE at above coord. (E) Sqd blew in place with C-4. (F-M) Neg
021820H		47	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 CP (B) 021730H (C-1) 934663 (C-2) N/A (D) Two VN children brought (1) 60 MM HE rd to front gate. Children did not say where they found it. (E) Rewarded children, destroyed rd. (F-M) Neg
021935H		48	FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP N-3 (B) 021920H (C) 868478 (C-2) 864494 (D) Village chief reported (1) plt of VC in hamlet and requested arty mission. Village chief reported all civilians had left and were clear of the area. (E) Called fire mission. Arty fired 4.2 HE /WP. Area will be searched at first light. (F-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES

SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
022015H		49		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP C-2 C/P (B) 021915H (C) 942582 (D) Took (1) explosive rd of unknown type inside CP from the North. (E) Neg (F-M) Neg
022015H		50		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I CP (B) 021800H (C) 894473 (C-2) 879478 (D) Received report from industrial complex and dist that enemy plt in vicinity of above coords. (E) Sent a plt to amb area. (F-M) Neg
022045H		51		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/5 (Opcon 3/7) Plt bridge sec. (B) 021915H (C) 962603 (C-2) 949599 (D) Tower ds (4) enemy with wpns. moving from hill 42 to hill 55. (E) Fire 105MM HE unable to observe results. (F-M) Neg
022100H		52		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H 2/7 (attached to 3/7) CP (B) 021815H (C-1) 923537 (C-2) 925527 (D) Marines on tower obs approx (7) enemy wearing assortment of uniforms consisting of black pj's, green utilities. On the Phu Loc (6) cmbt base. (E) Co arty F/O called fire mission on the Phu Loc (6) cmbt base and A/O arrived. Benchmark 21 conducted air strike against enemy seen fleeing south. Fixed wing covered the whole hill and the SW. Enemy fired on aircraft. Tower on base was hit and fell over. After airstrike squad searched area and found no evidence of enemy or casualties. (F-M) Neg
022145H		53		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H 2/7 (attached to 3/7) CP (B) 022100H (C) 922532 (C-2) 925527 (D) LCM rec'd (4) incoming carbine rds from Phu Loc (6) (E) Co H arty F/O called arty mission, 105 VT/HE on Phu Loc (6). Sniper fire ceased. (F-M) Neg
022240H		54		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 CP (B) 022130H (C) 913587 (C-2) 904587 (D) Tower on Hill 65 observed (14) enemy. (E) Conducted arty mission of 105, 81mm and 60mm HE with good coverage of target. Area will be searched at first light. (F-M) Neg
022245H		55		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP C-1 Sqd Amb (B) 022140H (C-1) 923563 (C-2) 920563 (D) Ptl rec'd 100 rds S/A fire and returned to CAP position. After returning, CAP C-1 rec'd 300 rds auto and semi-auto fire. (E) Returned S/A fire, M-79 and called for 81mm illum and HE mission; Contact was broken. Will search area at first light. (F-M) Neg
030001H		56		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 Ftm bridge security (B) 022320H (C) 914587 (C-2) 911583 (D) New Dai Loc bridge rec'd approx 100-150 incoming auto/semi carbine ~~fire~~ rds. (E) Ret'd S/A's. Incoming ceased. (F-M) Neg
030001H		57		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/7 CP (B) 022110H (C) 915581 (C-2) 906585 (D) Obs a man running through the hamlet with a torch& many hits burning at above coords. (E) Sniper with starlight scope fired at man with the torch. Man was not observed to be hit. Area will be searched at first light. (F-M) Neg
030001H		58		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L Sqd Amb (B) 022235H (C) 963603 (D) Ptl rec'd (1) incoming grenade. (E) Ret'd fire with M-79 and 5.56. Called fire mission using 81MM and 4.2. Area will be searched at first light. (F-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7th Marines
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
030445H		59		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP N-3 ftn L/P (B) 030325H (C) 866488 (C-2) 874488 (D) LP was hit by approx 15 to 20 enemy, rec'd (10) frag grenades and an undetermined amount of small arms fire. (E) LP returned grenades, S/A's, M-79. Sent ftn (+) reaction force (6 USMC), called for fire mission, rec'd HE and WP 4.2 good coverage of target. Will search area at first light. (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC minor (H-M) Neg
030855H		60		FR: Hq Co 7th Mar to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Hq Co 7th Marines (B) 030530H (C) 968616 (D) Capt from 3/11 rec'd small flesh wound in left shoulder from S/A rd from undetermined source. Patient treated and released (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC (H-M) Neg
030905H		61		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 7th Eng Rd Sweep Co D 1/7 Sqd Sec (B) 030800H (C) 942652 (D) Rd sweep with Sqd Sec Co D found (1) culvert destroyed leaving 1'X1 1/2' crater on west of MSR. Approx 15' stretched of road is damaged but passable. (E) S-4 notified and road will be repaired/ (F-M) Neg
030944H		62		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 030800H (C-1) 944638 (C-2) Same (D) Sqd mbt obs 1 enemy emerging from bomb shelter. Enemy obs pti and fled toward threeline. (E) Ptl fired s/a resulting in 1 enemy KIA. Approx 20 yrs old wearing green uniform, cargridge belt w/1 chicom grenade attached and show shoes. Also had pack with clothing, military ID card, battle dressing and food. Will forward to Bn S-2. Shelter will be destroyed. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J-L) Neg (M) 1 pack and clothing and chicom gren
031000H		63		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) HES Co 3/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 030630H to 030700H (C-1) 915585 (C-2) 925580 (D) 20-25 VN males crossed river (AT 920585) in small groups. After crossing they dispersed into separate houses between Ho AN MY and bridge (AT 913587). Subjects were carrying what appeared to be bed rolls. No wpn were seen, dressed was varied. (E) Village under obs at this time (F-M) Neg
031108H		64		FR: Follow UP To 022130H (A) Cb L 3/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 030730H (C-) 912586 to 904587 (D) Patrol searched out area where enemy was spotted and arty missions called. Also checked out area where s/a fire came from (Spt rep 022320) No sign of enemy casualties in either area. (E) Neg
031120H		65		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) H Co 2/7 attached 3/7 Cmbt base Sqd Sec (B) 031045H (C-1) 921529 (C-2) 910527 (D) LCM spotted 10 enemy wearing blk pj s heading east at above coords appeared to have wpons. (E) LCM fired s/a and enemy ran for treeline. (F-M) Neg
031245H		66		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I Sqd road sec (B) 031140H (C-1) 910502 (D) Fd 25 lb rock mine on west side of road. Mine was 10"xl2" with pressure type fuse. (E) Burned in place and continued on rd sweep. (F-m) Neg
031245H		67		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Splt Rep (A) Co I Sqd rd sec (B) 031125H (C-1) 907492 (D) Tank hit 25 lb mine on left side of road going north. Minor damage. (E) 1 WIA ARVN med evac by vehicle to An Hoa. Tank was towed to An Hoa. Continued on Road Sweep. (F) Neg (G) 1 ARVN (H-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES

SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
031323H		68		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP N-2 Plt Cmbt Base (B) 031140H (C) 888473 (C-2) 888492 (D) Recieved 300 rds S/A fire from 25 enemy. PF's ret'd fire ; enemy were wearing green uniforms with short trousers & carrying weapons (AK-47's and K-44's) (E) Cap N-2 called arty mission, fired W/P, VT 105mm. Excellant coverage of target. Will search area. (F-M) Neg
031430H		69		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Follow Up to Spot Rep 031045H (A) Co L Sad Bridge Sec (B) X031200 TO 031345H (D) 924598, 925595, 923593, 919598 (D) Searched the area with neg findings of enemy casualties. (E) Neg
031454H		70		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H 2/7 attached 3/7 Sqd Sec (B) 031415H (C) 905542 (C-2) 903538 (D) Sqd returning from patrol rec'd 30 rds S/A fire approx 200 meters away. Unable to determine what type of clothing due to enemy being in treeline. (E) Sqd ret'd fire with M-79, M-60 and M16. Also called 80MM mission using HE and WP. Covered target and sniper fire ceased after fire mission. (F-M) Neg
031530H		71		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B Reaction Sqd Cmbt (B) 031100H (C-1) 925690 (C-2) 930684, 925684 (D) South side of hill 10 rec'd approx 25 rds s/a fire from est 4-6 enemy in treeline at above coord, resulted in 2 USMC KIA MON EVAC (E) Called 60MM mission, fired HE and WP. VC broke contact and fled south Co D notified and will attempt to establish contact (F) Neg (G) 2 (H-M) Neg
031530H		72		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B Sqd Cmbt (B) 031400H (C) 925702 (C-2) 925705 (D) Tower on Hill 10 obs 3 VC suspects who appeared to be setting A/P mine at (AT 925705). 7B33 ~~div~~ diverted from patrol route to sweep from west to east. While at CAP B-2, dispatched a sqd to coordinate 7B33 and sweep west of their position. At 925702 7B33 obs VC suspects fleeing (E) Patrol called to halt and then fire 3 warning shots but VC continued to flee. Ptl gave pursuit and apprehended (1) male, 67 yrs old, dressed in blk PJ's and (1) female, age 59 yrs old, dressed in blk and blue PJ's and (1) female, age 10 yrs, in black and blue PJ's. Both adults had ID card Will forward to VC suspects to Bn S-2 for interrogation. (F-J) Neg (K) 3 (L-M) Neg
031655H		73		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CA B-4 Sqd Cmbt (B) 031230H (C) 929673 (C-2) 929675 (D) CA B-4 Sqd Cmbt ptl rec'd heavy volume S/A and auto fire from est 15 enemy concealed in tree line approx 200 meters north of their position. Resulting in (1) USMC KIA. (E) Sqd reaction force on antrack dispatched from Hill 41 to asst CAP ptl. At 1245H D reaction linked up with ptl but enemy had already broken contact and fled west. 7 D 23 also diverted from ptl route to block possible enemy route of egress. ARVN unit from MACV dispatched and swept south from Hill 10. Search fo area revealed approx 500 lbs of rice, 22 chi com grenades, assorted documents, (2) AK-47 maz, blk p18s and 910 NVA KIA, dressed in green utilities. Rice and equipment will be forwarded to Bn S-2 USMC KIA was ret'd to CAP B-4 and red evac 031543

DECLASSIFIED

8

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
031715H		74		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Plt Rd Sweep (B) 031400H (C-2) 919511 (C-2) 913515 (D) Road sweep obs 3 perso carrying wpns, packs, cartridge belts running into treeline. (E) fired 3.5 and S/A continued on road sweep. (F-M) Neg
031720H		75		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 (E) 031100H (C-2) 874473 (D) 400 to 500 NVA reported at 890492, 890486, 887490, 893490. (E) Requested Arty mission, arty fired 155mm and 105mm coverage good but unable to observe results. (F-M) Neg
031820H		76		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) G Co 2/7 Plt Bridge Sec (B) 031715H (C) 929842 (C-2) 928843 (D) Bridge Sec obs (1) body floating in river. Had gunshot wound in upper right chest. (E) Ftm in boat went to body and took equipment. Body had on swimming suit. Body had been dead for several days and was deteriorated. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J-M) Neg
031830H		77		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I at An Hoa Sqd Sec (B) 031515H (C-1) 925521 (C-2) 927522 (D) Sqd rd sweep sec rec'd 35rds S/A fire. (E) Returned fire with S/A, requested fire mission. Arty fired 105mm. Security returned to An Hoa. (F-M) Neg
031900H		78		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP B-4 (B) 031500H (C) 945664 (C-2) 955680 (D) Rec'd 2 incoming rds from NE one ~~in~~ impacted NW of compound and one SW of compound approx 30 meters from bunker. No damage to compound. (E) Checked impact. Could no determine source of Rds. (F-M) Neg
031930H		79		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP Q-3 Sqd (B) 031000H (C) 918823 (D) Sqd checking huts at coord found one map No 1701 Sheet no 6849333 and outside found one alum protaract or range defector. (E) Sqd ret'd items to Q-3 position. (F-M) Neg
031955H		80		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CO H SQD MB (B) 031830H (C) 905542 (C-2) 903538 (D) 7 H 12 returning from patrol received sniper fire from unknown number of enemy in treeline. Enemy also fired on shopper flying overhead. (E) Returned M-7 S/A and A/W killing (1) VC with rifle. Activity remained in area about 2hrs due to enemy firing at choppers. A sniper attached to patrol killed (1) more VC with rifle. Both bodies were obs for at least 1 hr. (F-H) Neg (I) 2 (J-M) Neg
032000H		81		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) I Co Cmbt Base (B) 031730H (C) 875475 (C-2) 871478 (D) At 1445H a VB male came on cmbt base and reported seeing 2 VC mines just outside perim. (E) One S-2 man went with VN to area found only obe sachel charge that had been triggered but did not fire. Charge laying 40 meters from wire and was destroyed in place. (F-M) Neg
032030H		82		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H 2/7 CP attached to 3/7 (B) 031845H (C-2) 925536 (C-2) 889513 (D) 18 enemy with wpns packs and helmets. Enemy wearing green utilites. 8 enemy ~~be~~ boarding a boat 10 standing on the beach. (E) TO called arty mission fired 105mm for adjustment, obs 2 enemy fall, obs 2 enemy drag off 1 body, the other limped off. fo fired 105vt on remainder of enemy. Unable to obs result due to impending darkness. (F-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

②

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES

SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
032030H		85		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/5 Plat Bridge Sec (B) 031830H (C-1) 968506 (C-2) 948592 (D) Spotted ten enemy crossing river on raft. South to north. Two enemy in river guiding raft across. (E) opened fire with 50 cal enemy cont' to cross river and disappeared into treeline. (F-M) Neg
032230H		84		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C Sqd Amb (B) 031825H (C-1) 905667 (D) While enroute to amb site point ftm rec'd heavy a/w fire and light MG fire from hamlet to w. Point man was about 25 meters from enemy when fire fight started. Approx # of enemy 25 in green utilities. (E) Rtd fire w/ 5.56, 7.62MG, and arty. Two sqds from Co C and reaction sqd Co B moved into position and laid down base of fire so WIA'S could be moved to LZ. Secured LZ and requested med evac. Completed at 031945H. Search of area revealed 3 KIA. Will research area at first light. Will follow up. (F) Neg (G) 3 med evac (2) non med evac (H) Neg (I) 3 NVA (J-M) Neg
032325H		85		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L Sqd Amb Patrol Co L 3/5 attached 3/7 (B) 032230H (C-1) 972601 (C-2) 972600 (D) While on patrol Co L spotted Sqd of enemy and took them under fire Received 2 incoming grenades. (E) Withdrew, to friendly position called in 81mm and arty. Will check area and send follow up at first light. (F-M) Neg
040020H		86		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap C-4 Plt Cmbt Base 11 USMC, 13 PF'S (B) 032315H (C-1) 966573 (C-2) 863575 (D) Cap C-4 Received a/w fire (E) Returned s/a, no more fire received. Will check area at first light. (F-M) Neg
040110H		87		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap B-5 Ftm Cmbt (B) 032133H (C-1) 944675 (C-2) 944672 (D) Ftm rec'd s/a (E) Rtd s/a, a/w, M-79, requested 81mm HE and illum. Enemy fire ceased. Will search at first light. (F-M) Neg
040225H		88		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap C-4 Plt Cmbt Base 17 USMC 13 PF'S (B) 040140H (C-1) 866573 (C-2) 863575 (D) Unit rec'd s/a, a/w, rifle grenades. Also 2 satchel charges that did not land within the perimeter from unknown number of enemy. (E) Cap C-4 returned fire w/5.56mm, 50 cal and a carbine. Called in 105mm mission. Enemy fire ceased. Will search out area at first light. (F-M) Neg
032253H		89		FR: 7th Mar Gd Bunker to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Hdq Co 7th Mar Perimeter Sec (B) 032251H (C-1) 969613 (C-2) 971611 (D) Received 15 rds carbine fire. (E) did not return fire due to lack of definite target and position of friendly ambush in vicinity (5L31). (F-M) Neg
032200H		90		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) D Co Sqd Cmbt (B) 031200 to 031830H (C-1) 953650 (C-2) 953650, 956651 (D) Sqd moved to river bank and began hole hunting and probing. A cave entrance was found approx 2 ft below water line. 3 USMC were sent to search cave. Enemy in cave threw grenade at 1st man into cave. All three marines wer blown into water. It appeared that enemy dragged first marine into cave with them, then fifle shots were heard inside cave. Approx 30 seconds later 3 enemy swam from cave and surfaced halfway across river. Marines opened fire Killing all three enemy.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
				Marines then began receiving s/a and a/w fire from across river. (E) Marines ret'd s/a, a/w, M-79. Sec set up and 2 reaction sqds called. Marines began digging into cave f from top and one marine was sent into cave. Enemy in cave threw a chicom grenade at Marine wounding him slightly but but Marine captured enemy. A C.S. grenade was thrown into cave and enemy started to emerge from 3 underwater entrances Marines opened fire on enemy who were trying to swim across river. Another enemy was captured as Marines jumped into water after enemy. 5 bodies were also recovered and 5 bodies swept down river by current. Prisoner told of approx 250 VC located at (AT 953641). An arty fire mission was called on coord. Marines then searched out area with no further evidence of enemy casualties or activity. Search of cave revealed the items listed in line L&M. Cave destroyed. (F) 1 USMC (G) 1 Non Evac (H) Neg (I) 13 VC (J) 2 1 med evac (K) Neg (L) 1 M-14, 1 M-16, 1 K-44 (M) Clothing, 5 cartridge belts, 1 carrying case (18" long, made of green canvas), 3,400 P's one hoister for type 51 pistol, 1 M-26 gren, 6 chicom gren
040525H		91		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap N-3 (B) 040425H (C-1) 865487 (D) Cap N-3 rec'd 3 rds 81mm or 82mm rds impacting about 100 mters to south of Cap N-3 injuring 10 civilians. 4 emergence med ev and 6 will go to BAS at AN HOA. Med Evac choppers have been requested. (E) Called a 4.2 in fire mission on suspect area and will check area for one round believed to be dud. Will notify S-5 for proper exploitation (F) Neg (G) 10 VN Civilian (H-M) Neg
041100H		92		FR: Follow up to spot rep (A) Co L 3/5 sqd (B) 040700H to 040730H (C) 972600H (D) Search of area revealed no evidence of enemy casualties. (E) Ptl leader states, enemy fired 300 rds S/A's and exchanged grenades. (1) enemy was observed to fall. Checked area and found many barefoot prints. Ptl leader also states enemy d8d not have packs or helmets.
041120H		93		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP Q-4 plt (B) 041130H (C-1) 938820 (C-2) 934830 (D) (50) civilians were obs moving South from Namo yelling, "VC in Namo." (E) Co F 2/7 dispatched one plt to CAP Q-4. FLC also dispatched one plt Both plts. swept village of "Namo" finding no evidence of enemy activity. Both plts returned to positions. (F-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: SEVENTH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
041150H		94		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 sqd cmbt (B) 041120H (C-1) 884596 (C-2) Same (D) Found one Chi Com grenade rigged as A/P mine with trip wire. (E) Destroyed mine with M-26 grenade. Searched area finding no further mines. ~~(F) Destroyed mine with trip wire~~ (F-M) Neg
041200H		95		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G 2/7 sqd (+) S & D (B) 041140H (C-1) 901851 (C-2) 895855 (D) Ptl rec'd unk no of rds of machine gun fire. (E) Returned S/A's and called 81 MM HE, now searching area, will follow up. (F-M) Neg
041230H		96		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M plt cmbt (B) 041130H (C-1) 935606 (C-2) 935604 (D) Obs (3) enemy dressed in blk PJ's, one with wpn moving S/E. (E) Order enemy to halt and fired two warning shots. Enemy began to run fired on enemy with S/A's. Enemy escaped. (F-M) Neg
041250H		97		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co E 2/7 cmbt base (B) 040945H (C-1) 899809 (C-2) Same (D) One jeep from MCB 128, was preceding North on Highway 545 when unk type explosive device was detonated. Jeep destroyed by explosion. All three passengers killed. (E) C "E" dispatched a sqd size reaction force with 2 corpsman to the scene at 041000H. Sqd swept area and located bodies of (2) CB personnel and (1) USMC WPNS could not be found. Mine sweep was initiated from 2/7 posit and are now in the process of sweeping the road. at this time. MCB 128 has been notified, and they have informed 2/7 that they will pick up the remains at Co E posit. USMC KIA was an H & S Co 2/7 106 RR man returning to Co E posit one of the CB personnel was a lieutenant. (F) - 3 (1) USMC, (2) CB's (USN). (G-M) Neg
041345H		98		FR: Follow up to spot rep 041140H (A) Sqd (+) Co G (B) 041200H to 1300H (C) 895855 (D) During sweep found, woman's wig and clothing. (1) VC KIA (C) believed to be corpsman because of abundance of medical supplies found in pack. (E) Gear (1) pack, with med supplies (1) woman's wig assorted documents, and uniform worn by VC, blk PJ's will forward to BN S-2.
041330H		99		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 041200H (C-1) 915701 (C-2) Same (D) Ptl found 2 car/belt 3 feet off side of trail. One had one chicom grenade on it and a first aid packet containing 2 battle dressing w/VN writing on them. Other belt had 2 chicom grenades on it. (E) Further search of area revealed no further enemy equipment. Forwarded gear to Bn S-2 (F-M) Neg
041410H		100		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap N-2 Sqd (+) cmbt 20 PF 4 USMC (B) 041215H (C-1) 897484 (C-2) 897488 (D) PF ptl obs 4-5 enemy and rec'd approx 15 rds s/a fire. Benchmark 2 also observed enemy in same area. Uniforms varied; some camouflaged. (E) Fired s/a benchmark II called arty mission on same area. PF swept area and found 1 VC KIA (C) dressed in blk and white, w/cartridge belt and poncho NO ID Body taken to Cap N-2 (F-H) Neg (I) 1 VC KIA (J-M) Neg

UNIT: 7TH MARINES

SECTIONS: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
041727H		101		FR: Follow up to 041215H (A) Cap N-2 Sqd Cmbt (B) 041230 (C) 897488 (D) Documents found on dead VC turned into distri Chief and forward to AN HOA. Will be sent to 3/7 S-2
042035H		102		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP Q-1 plt S & C (B) 041900H (C-1) 907785 (C-2) Same (D) VN came into CAP Q-1 compound preaching propaganda against Marines. While doing so he moved around the CP obs the operation of Q-1's compound. (E) PF's apprehended VC found out he had false ID card and that he had been observed at different CP's acting as if he was crazy. PF's believe he was trying to obtain information for VC transported to HOA VANG district. (F-J) NEG (K) -1 (L-M) NEG
042040H		103		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP Q-3C sqd cmbt ptl (B) 041900H (C-1) 918823 (C-2) Same (D) CAP Q-3C at above coord fd 2 mortar fuse rings, 4 ponchos, 1 battle dressing, 1 small bottle iodine, 2 packs VN cigarettes, tobacco, 1 wallet with rice receipts showing rice was ~~1000~~ bought in Da Nang and one Chi Com grenade. Gear was stored in 5 holes, each being 4" diameter 6" deep. (E) All gear forwarded to District Headquarters. (F-M) NEG
042045H		104		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP Q-3C sqd cmbt ptl (B) 041900H (C-1) 915818 (C-2) Same (D) Q-3C entered vill at above coord. As ptl entered 4 VN fled. (E) PF's asked where people were but villagers did not know. Q-3C moved out of vill and set up in treeline to obs vill. When people came back Q-3C apprehended them. PF's had been informed by District agent that the 4 VCS had been giving food to VC and distributing propaganda. (F-J) Neg (K)-4 (2male) (2female) sent to district (L) Neg (M) -propaganda literature sent to district.
050110H		105		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP C-3 plt cmb (9 USMC, 12 PF'S,) (B) 050110H (C-1) 928608 (C-2) Same (D) CAP C-3 rec'd (2) incoming grenades from S W of their posit. (E) CAP C-3 called in arty fired 105 MM illum and fired RT on possible mortar site (919619). Will search at first light. (F-M) Neg
050315H		106		FR: follow up to spot rep 050110H (A) CAP C-3 (9 USMC, 12 PF'S) (B) 050110H (C) 928608 (D) Neg (E) 2 PF's in village south of CAP C-3 posit rec'd (1) incoming grenade. inflicting 2 PF casualties. Two wounded PF's were brought to CAP C-3 posit for medical treatment. 2 PF MIA MINOR.
050355H		107		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co E CP (B) 040145H (C-1) 893822 (C-2) 898813 (D) Army search light jeep 48-A was provided sec for Co E CP posit when 11th Mar OP spotted movement army searchlight 48-A noted Co E CP (E) Co E coordinated with 11th Mar OP and searchlight 48-A and alerted sniper attached to Co E CP sniper obs the movement and fired at 3 different sightings area will be checked at first light. (F-M) Neg

UNIT: SEVENTH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
050850H		108		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K sqd combat 7 KDL (B) 050001H (C-1) 968687 (C-2) 965660 (D) Sqd patrol from plat D Co 1/7 working under Co K (-) 3/7 which is upon to 1/7 moved to position of reinforced sqd 2BN/51st ARVN. Whose perimeter had been penetrated by an estimated enemy Co. (E) Exchanged S/A with enemy and jointly adjusted arty fire with ARVN while effecting linkup. Enemy broke contact. Consolidated ~~XXXXXX~~ position and swept area, finding (4) enemy bodies and capturing (1) POW and (2) AK-47's and (3) B-40 Rocket launchers. (F) neg (G) 5 ARVN's (H) Neg (I) 4 (J) 1 (K) Neg (L-M) (8) B-40 Rockets, (3) B-40 rockets launchers (2) AK-47's with folding stocks, (2) chi com grenades, (8) sticks of tnt, (10) home made small demo charges, (6) AK-47 MAZ, (4) B-40 rockets pouches, (1) pair of khaki shorts, (1) green utility shirts, (3) cartridge belts.
050925H		109		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Follow Up to Spot Rep 050110H (A) L Co Ftm (B) 050730H TO 050815H (C) 928608 (D) Checked area of CAP C-3 activity, no sign of enemy casualties. (E) Neg
051017H		110		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) L Co 3/7 Sqd Sec (B) 050945H (C) 854568 (C-2) 850570 (D) Convoy enroute to Hill 52 rec'd S/A and A/W fire abd one LAAW. (E) Ret'd fire S/A, 50 cal apprehended one 45 yr old VN male dressed in blk trou and white shirt. Neg ID. (F-J) Neg (K) 1 (L-M) Neg
051020H		112		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Perimeter Security (B) 050942 (C) 878477 (C-2) 879479 (D) Rec'd 5 S/A Rds (E) Sent out sqd to check area. (F-M) Neg
051125H		113		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP N-3 (B) 050925H (C) CAP N-3 (C-2) 857494 (D) Village chief of Phu Loc 869491 and (2) PF's reported that enemy has 50 boats hidden at 857494 (E) Benchmark (4) checked area, obs 4 boat conducted arty mission. No BOA at this time. (F-M) Neg
051140H		114		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) G Co Sqd Rd Sweep (B) 051110 (C) 935896 (D) Rd sweep returning to G Co when enemy deton a command mine. Mine est 5 lbs and set above rd resulting in 4 minor WIA's USMC. No identifiable fragments found. (E) Sent ftm and reaction. WIA's returned to BAS. (F) Neg (G) 4 (H-M) Neg
051215H		115		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) B Co Sqd Amb (B) 050945H (C-1) 913706 (D) Sqd found 3 rocket sections (one rocket warhead and two engines) lying on side of trail. Sections were not concealed and appeared to have been dropped by fleeing enemy. One section had blood stains and looked to be one week old. Also found, (1) chi com grenades, (1) can of chow and one cartridge belt. (E) Will forward to Bn S-2 (F-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES

SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
051245H		116		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) L 3/7 Plt Security (B) 051030H (C) 853567 (C-2) 854568, 857567 (D) Convoy enroute to Hill 52 received heavy S/A fire. Leading element received HEAVY S/A fire. Leading element received 1000 to 1500 S/A and automatic wps fire. Rear element took S/A fire resulting in one USMC WIA. (E) Returned S/A fire and 90mm enemy broke contact to west. Med Evac called and completed 051050H (F-M) Neg
051330H		117		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) L 3/7 one Plt of L Co and one plt of K Co as sec for convoy. (B) 051145H, 051215H 051235H (C-2) 854563, 838562, 833559 (D) Convoy found road blocks made of trees and brush at three positions. (E) Checked and destroyed W/C4 convoy continued. (F-M) Neg
051345H		118		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) L 3/7 Convoy (B) 051225H (C) 835562 (C-2) 834560, 834566 (D) Convoy rec'd S/A and 2 sachel charges. (E) Returned S/A and 90mm from tank which was with convoy. Enemy fled to west, convoy continued on route. (F-M) Neg
051605H		119		FR: Hq Co, 7th Marines to 7th Marines Spot Rep (A) 7th Mar perim sec (B) 051520H (C-1) 984625 (C-2) 980627 (D) with btry 3/11, truck received 2 sniper rds while traveling south of hill 55. (E) Driver proceeded to hill 55 and reported incident to 7th Marines Security dg bunker. (F-M) Neg
051645H		120		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) G 2/7 ftm (+) combat (B) 051600H (C-1) 914337 (C-2) Same (D) Ptl found one Chi Com grenade, 1 poncho with fresh blood on it and medical supplies. (E) Ptl checking area will return gear to BN S-2. Sweep completed 1610 with neg findings. (F-M) Neg
051705H		121		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP B-5 compound (B) 051730H (C-1) 944683 (C-2) 938681 (D) CAP unit obs (3) VN running in rice paddy. RF's told people to stop but people continued to run. (E) RF's fired 30 cal CAP sent sqd reaction force to check area, obs (1) VN running in treeline dragging leg, found blood trails along rice paddy. (F-M) Neg
051910H		122		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP B-2 compound (B) 051845H (C-1) 930707 (C-2) 934703 (D) Obs (3) enemy running across rice paddy dressed in blk PJ's, no wps obs. (E) Fired 5.56, enemy ran into treeline. (F-M) NEG
052230H		123		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C ftm amb (B) 051930H (C) 928680 (D) Obs (2) enemy approx 25 meters from amb site. (E) Engaged enemy with S/A's resulting in (1) VC KIA second enemy escaped into treeline after engagement, ptl rec'd approx 50 S/A's and A/W fire from est plt size enemy force. Called 81mm mission. Twoer on Hill 10 obs enemy an requested 81mm fire, mission. Area will be searched at first light. (F-M) Neg (I) 1 (J-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

(15)

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
052240H		124		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B Sqd Amb (B) 052020H (C) 899704 (D) Ptl point man obs (1) enemy dressed in khaki, and armed with an AK-47 running out of hut. (E) Point man fired 5.56. Checked hut from which enemy fled and found sheltered cave with camouflaged entrances and (1) chi com grenade, (60 rds 7.62mm linked and assorted documents. Will forward to Bn S-2. (F-M) Neg
052245H		125		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C Plt Amb (B) 05200H (C) 906675 (C-2) 904677, 905675 (D) As plt was moving into amb site obs (2) groups of enemy. (1) group of estimated (50) enemy moving S/W and second group of estimated (10) enemy moving in an easterly direction. (E) Ptl took both groups of enemy under fire with S/A and M-79, and called in 105MM HE mission into blocking positions on routes of egress. Enemy fled West without firing. Upon sweeping area plt discovered two packs, (1) pack contained (13) apparently chinese 60 mm rds with fuses. Also found (1) metallic box 3'x1'x1' and (5) additional unfused Chinese 60mm rds with Plastic waterproof covers on noses. (F-M) Neg
052245H		126		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 Plt Bridge Sec (B) 052230H (C) 966605 (C-2) 975593 (D) Rec'd two incoming rounds believed to 82mm, (1) outside wire, (1) inside wire (E) Firing arty mission on suspected mortar position. (F-M) Neg
052300H		127		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP Q-5 Ftm Amb (3USMC, 4PF (B) 052045H (C) 923855 (C-2) 923853 (D) Point man of plt obs 5/6 VN male moving towards back of village. Ordered VN to stop and fired (1) warning shot. Enemy dispersed and plt fired (2) more rds. (E) Swept area found (1) VC KIA appeared to be 15 yrs old. None of the villagers could identify him as being from KIM-LIM. No ID on body, no wpns or documents, blk uniform. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J-M) Neg
052330H		128		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D Sqd Amb (B) 052130H (C) 945641 (D) Ptl in amb site obs (4) enemy 35 meters to their north heading in a south direction. Unable to obs uniforms due to darkness. (E) Fired 5.56 and 7.62 rds. Enemy scattered and fled without returning fire. Requested Arty illum and searched area finding (1) VC KIA wearing blk clothing with camouflaged scarf around neck. Had (2) chi com grenade, and pack containing (1) shirt, set of blk clothing, (1) pr of sandals, (1) belt with buckle, several personal items plus ballet with pictures. Will check area again first light. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J-M) Neg
052345H		129		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co E 2/7 Sqd Amb (B) 052315H (C) 888794 (C-2) 888795 (D) Ptl obs 8 enemy moving west on trail on N side of stream. (E) Patrol opened fire with M-16. Enemy scattered N&W. Enemy didn't return fire. After crossing stream. Patrol moved to spot where enemy was seen and checked out area. Patrol continued to second ambush site. Will check area again at first light.

DECLASSIFIED

76

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES

SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
060200H		130		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 Cmbt Base. (B) 060125H (C) 877577 (C-2) 873564 (D) Hill 65 rec'd (25) rds 81mm or 82mm mortar fire. (E) Reacted w 81MM counter mortar fire, incoming ceased. (F-M) Neg
061410H		131		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP N-3 (2) Ftm amb (B) 052200H (C-1) 866490, 865487 (C-2) 865492, 867492 (D) Recieved approx (5) grenades, heavy auto/wpn and MG and 8 ro 9 M-79 rds, 15 rifle grenades and 60mm mortar. (E) CAP returned fire with S/A, MG, .50 cal, .30 cal and conducted illum and 4.2 fire mission 7 HE/VT/. Ftm was sent to assits WIA's from ptl and CAP N-3 called reaction force from I co 3/7. Reaction force swept area with Neg findings of enemy. (F) Neg (G) 2 USMC, 1 PF med evac (H-M) Neg
060215H		132		FR: Hq Co 7th Mar to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7th Mar Perim Sec (B) 060235H (C-1) 970620 (C-2) BT 0060 (D) Rec'd approx (5) 122MM rockets and (7) 82MM mortars from and azimuth of 2580. Called in counter battery mission. Tank on Hill 55 from B Co 1st Bn fired direct fire on rocket launching sites (E) Incoming rds ceased at approx 0300. One rocket impacted vic 7th Mar Parade deck and other rockets impacted in 3/11 area resulting in in 2 huts destroyed. (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC (Minor) (H-M) Neg
060415H		133		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/7 CP (B) 060130H (C) 915583 and 913578 (C-2) 912585 (D) 3/7 rec'd (5) incoming 81mm or 82mm mortars mounds, and 20 rds S/A fire resulting in (2) USMC WIA's with shrapnel wounds. Army advisor reported Dai Loc had rec'd 1-10 mortar rds and and undetermined number of S/A's rds. (E) Mortar flashes unobserved, perim sec returned S/A's fire. (F) Neg (G) 2 (H-M) Neg
060425H		134		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 CP An Hoa (B) 060205H (C) 874477 (D) Rec'd approx 5 rds 122mm rocket fired from unk position. (E) Complete damage assesment as soon possible. (F-M) Neg
060425H		135		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/5 (Oncon 3/7) CP (B) 060245H (C) 963612 (C-2) 957573 (D) Obs (40) rockets fired. (E) Called arty mission on target (Ref Spot Rep 060230H) (F-M) Neg
060430H		136		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 Opn Mutcracker (B) 060230H (C) 975582 (C-2) 985575 (D) Obs approx 40 rockets being launched. (E) Requested arty mission of 135 HE with neg surveillance of target. (F-M) Neg (Ref Spot Rep 060245H) (F-M) Neg
060440H		137		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co E 2/7 Perim Sec (B) 060310H (C) 898821 (C-2) 898819 (D) Received one rd sniper resulting in one USMC via med evac. (E) ret'd S/A fire and 81mm HE mission. (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC (H-M) Neg
060507H		138		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 Sad (Rean) Bridge Sec (B) 060110H (C) 913588 (D) Rec'd approx (8) mortar rds (E) Did not return fire, mortar flashes unobserved. (F-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

17

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
060800H		139		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP N-3 CP (B) 060630H (C) 865487 (C-2) 869488-871492 (D) CAP N-3 rec'd (8) incoming 60mm mortars rds and approx 50 rds s/a's from above coord. (E) Fired 4.2 W/P, HE/VT with good target coverage. CAP N-3 rec'd no further incoming rds. Will search at first light. (F-M) Neg
060840H		140		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 Sqd (rein) Bridge Sec (B) 060800H (C) 914587 (C-2) 912589 (D) Found (1) unexpended satchel charge and position where (7) other satchel charges had been catapulted during mortar attack on Hill 37. Most of the satchel charges landed near the bridge without causing any damage. These were originally believed to be mortars. (E) Will have engns destroy. (F-M) Neg.
060445H		141		FR: 7th Mar to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7th Marines CP (B) 060440H (C-1) 970620 (C-2) 987585 (D) Obs approx 42 rockets fired from above coord. (E) Called counter battery mission. VT arty round, had secondary explosion. (F-M) Neg
060430H		142		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP C-4 CP (B) 060150H (C) 864573 (C-2) 861571, 863575 (D) CAP rec'd approx 250 rds semi and automatic wpns fire and (2) satchel charges catapulted into perimeter. (E) Returned S/A fire and called arty mission. Rec'd 105mm HE/VT with good coverage all fire ceased. Will search area at first light (F-M) Neg. Searched area with Neg evidence of enemy casual/
060918H		143		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP N-3 CP (B) 060815H (C) 865487 (C-2) 874494 (D) CAP N-3 heard enemy on loud speaker, unable to understand what was said. (E) Fired 4.2 VT loud speaker stopped. Will search area. (F-M) Neg
060115H		144		FR: 3/7 to 7th Marines Spot Rep (A) CAP N-2 (B) 060805H (C) 88473 (C-2) 889475 (D) CAP N-2 rec'd approx 10 rds S/A fired from village. (E) Ret'd S/A, called emergency med evc for (1) USMC, area will be searched. Fire not returned because on non combatants. (F) Neg (G) 1 (H-M) Neg
060921H		145		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K (-) 3/7 Opcon 1/7 Perim Sec (B) 060245H (C) 988644 (C-2) 991594 (D) CP rec'd 25 incoming 122MM rockets resulting in no casualties only damage (1) bunker destroyed and partly destroyed. (E) Called arty mission appeared to have good coverage. (F-M) Neg
061102H		146		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B Sqd Cmbt (B) 060940H (C) 908693 (D) Sqd Cmbt ptd found 3 VN women inside of house (2) women had ID cards (1) did not found 11,000 P's and assorted documents on person without ID. (E) Further search of area found (4) cans of rice with docu- ments concealed inside can. Three women and documents will be forwarded to Bn S-2. (F-J) Neg (K) 3 (L-M) Neg
061230H		147		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K CP (B) 060330H

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES

SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
				(C) 988644 (C-2) 992645 (D) Co K rec'd approx 500 rds a/w fire from estimated 12 enemy in treeline. Appeared enemy waiting for K reaction force to move HA-DONG bridge which was under mortar attack. Also rec'd (6) 60mm mortars rds resulting in no casualties. (E) Fired 60mm and M-79 and enemy contact was broken. Search of area at light revealed freshly dug trenches and shelters. Destroyed trenches and shelters. (F-M) Neg
061245H		148		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Follow Up Spot Rep (A) Sqd Ptl Co C (B) 060700H TO 060900H (C) 904677 TO 905675 (D) Results of search found 4 NVA XXXX KIA dressed in green utilities. also fd (1) bangalore torpedo. Will forward to Bn S-2.
061330H		149		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B Sqd Cmbt (B) 061130H (C) 908703, 908706 (D) Sqd found (2) rocket mortar section and (1) warhead (at 908703). All (3) sections were 3' off trail and camouflaged with brush. All were 122mm. (E) Further search revealed 3 more mortar sections and 2 additional warhead. Sections were laying on side of trail appeared to have been dropped by fleeing enemy. All equipment will forward to Bn S-2. (F-M) Neg
061324H		150		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I Sqd Cmbt (B) 061250H (C) 878491 (C-2) 878503 (D) Spotted 5 enemy dressed in Khaki and camouflaged utilities heading NE. Enemy was carrying weapons. (E) Called 4.2mm, good coverage, Enemy moved into heavy brush. Moving into area where fire mission was conducted. Will follow-up. (F-M) Neg
061405H		151		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP N-3 (B) 061120H (C) 865487 (C-2) 864488 (D) Rec'd (2) rifle grenades and 10 rds S/A fire resulting in (2) (1 USMC, 1 KC SCOUT) KIA. USMC emergency med evac, KC non evac. (E) Ret'd fire at suspected enemy location with M69 and M-79. Now sweeping area with aid of (2) tanks. Med evac completed at 061250H (F) Neg (G) 2 (H-M) Neg
061420H		152		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/5 Opcon 3/7 CP (B) 061355H (C-1) 877577 (C-2) 874556 (D) Hill 65 rec'd (2) rds 81 or 82mm one landing in trench, other on side of hill. (E) Returned with counter mortar fire, with 81mm until arty took over. Could not search because of water barrier. (F-M) Neg
061426H		153		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I Sqd Cmbt (B) 061410H (C) 876496 (D) Found trench line 3' wide 4' deep 50 meters. Along with 13 enemy caves. Inside of each cave large enough for (1) man. Found (30) rds. .30 cal brass. (E) Checked out trench line and caves and continued on mission. Destroyed trenchline and caves. (F-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

(19)

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MAR SPOT REP

SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
061250H		154		FR: Co I plt Cmbt (E) 061230H (C-1) 880487 (C-2) 876497 (D) Received 2 rd s/a fire and 2 rd 60mm mortar (E) Retd 60mm and 90mm. Continued on mission. (T-M) Neg
061450H		155		FR: Co I (2) Plt S/D (E) 061420H (C-1) 875503 (C-2) 890500 (D) Rec'd 4 rds 60mm mortar. (E) Returned 60mm and 4.2 mortars on suspected enemy position. Did not search because area out of area of operation. (F-M) Neg
061600H		156		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Mac-V District Headquarter (B) 060530H (C-1) 933688 (C-2) 930679 (D) HIEU-DUC District Hdq rec'd 12-15 rds 60mm mortar from approx enemy position listed above. (E) Called in 81mm and arty from Hill 10. Enemy mortar fire ceased. Area checked with neg findings of enemy casualties. (F-M) Neg
061810H		157		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 (B) 061000H to 061700H (C-1) 924718 (C-2) SE to S position grid 9271 (D) 1st Plt A Co reaction unit which was sent to Cap B-1 position rec'd heavy a/w resulting in 4 USMC KIA and 4 USMC WIA returned s/a and M-79. (E) Approx 061100H CONT'D sweep south w/both sqds found 9 VC KIA. 2 killed by Cap B-1 and 7 by A Co. All that was found on bodies was 1 cartridge belt 2 chicom grenades 2 rocket launchers and 3 rocket rounds. Two more sqds dispatched to Cap B-1 area. Cont'd sweep now set up at vic 918718. (F)-4 USMC, (G)-4 USMC, (H)-NEG (I)- 9 VC NVA (CONF) (J-K) NEG (L-M) See Line E.
061900H		158		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP N-3 (B) 061800H (C-1) 888573 (C-2) 893475 (D) Rec'd S/A and A/W fire on CP. (E) Rtd S/A and A/W. (F)-Neg (G)-1 PF med evac to BAS by vich. (H-M) Neg
062015H		159		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H 2/7 opcon 3/7 (B) 061845H (C-1) 923537 (C-2) 893151601 (D) Observed 15-20 VC crossing the river from south to north approx 5 at a time by boat. approx 7 VC with packs and rifles were waiting on north shore for boat. they wore green utilities and black PJ's some wore helmets. (E) Arty fired 12 rds VT at VC waiting on north shore 3 VC were knocked to the ground, 2 VC were dragged to the treeline. the remaining VC was dragged away a few min later. (F-H) Neg (I)-1 (J-M) Neg
062035H		160		FR: Follow up to spot rep 060630H (A) Co I 3/7 plt (B) 061120H to 061430H (C) 864489 (C-2) 864490 (D) Plat, Co I 3/7 CAP N-3 and PF's from DUC DUC and 2 tan swept area of contact. Found enemy had been digging positions in the area. (E) Point element then obs a column of 30 enemy in green utilities with AK-47 and carbines 300 meters away moving through the hamlet of PHU DA 1. vic (AT 864490). S/A fired at enemy to the NE.

DECLASSIFIED

20

UNIT: SEVENTH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
062120H		161		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 CP (B) 061430H (C-1) 935665 (C-2) 939672 (D) Reaction force from Co D were in contact assisting CAP B-4 at La Chau 2 (AT 947676) when Co D position on Hill 41 obs 6 enemy moving west along treeline. (E) Co engaged enemy with 50 cal. Tower obs 4 KIA conf other 2 enemy fled east. (F-H) Neg (I)-4 (J-M) Neg
062150H		162		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 (B) 060225H (C-1) 865487 (C-2) unknown (D) CAP M-3 received M-79 rds which landed outside of wire. (E) Neg action taken due to unknown location of target. (F-M) Neg
062155H		163		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 (B) 062120H (B) 888473 (C-2) 888475 (D) Cap M-2 Rec'd s/a (E) Rtd s/a called illum. (F-M) Neg
062215H		164		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) D 1/7 Sqd Cmbt working w/ Co K 3/7 Opcon 1/7 (B) 061600H (C-1) 967648 (C-2) 970670 (D) Co D sqd ntl rec'd 100 rds s/a, 50 rds s/w and (3) M-79 rds from est 5 enemy. (E) Rtd fire w/s/a and LAV. While maneuvering to enemy position enemy broke contact. Searched area w/neg results of enemy casualties. (F) Neg (G) 2 USMC NON EVAC (H-M) Neg.
062215H		165		FR: Follow up Spot rep 061000H (A) Co A 1/7 Plt Cmbt (B) 061000H to 061700H (C) 924713 (D) Plt from Co A 1/7 was diverted to 924713 at 061000H to assist Cap B-1 in contact with at least an enemy plt. Contact originally started at 060830H w/Cap B-1 drawing heavy s/a fire in vic of 922724. Reaction force received 500 rds s/a and a/w fi fire upon arriving in area result in 4 USMC KIA'S, 4 USMC KIA MED EVAC, 1 PF KIA MED EVAC. (E) Returned fire w/5.56 and M-79 and adjusted 105mm arty mission and continued to maneuver forward found 9 NVA KIA'S AND 1 CARTRIDGE BELT, 11 chicom grenades, 24 B-40 rockets, 2 unknown time mortar rds, 9 AK-47 rifles, 1 AV-50 rifles, 1 home made claymore mine, 2 B-40 rocket launcher, Med evac completed 062117H. Total losses include the losses and equipment captured. Reported in the initial spot report.
070005H		166		FR: Follow up to 061000H (A) Co A 1/7 Plt (B) 061700H to 062000H (C) 933714 (D) Continued sweep and found an additional 9 NVA KIA'S AT ABOVE COORD (E) Bodies were found in village held by enemy during contact. Enemy was in green utilities w/folk gear and helmets. Village was heavily prepped by arty. One additional USMC KIA BY SNIPER while retrieving friendly bodies from rice paddy. (F) 1 USMC KIA (Change line F to read Total 5 USMC KIA FOR entrie contact) (I) 9 NVA KIA (Change line I to read total of 18 NVA (conf) for entrie contact.
070225H		167		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap B-1 (B) 070130H (C-1) 922724 (C-2) 921720 (D) Cap B-1 cmbt base spotted 2 enemy in rice paddy walking in a southernly direction approx 400 mtrs away. Could not determine type of clothing (E) Fired s/a searched area with neg evidence of enemy cas (F-M) Neg

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
070305H		168		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap Q-2 (12 USMC, 20 pf 1 USN) (B) 070205H (C-1) 900795 (C-2) 900797, 900793 (D) Rec'd 8 possible 82mm rds and 100 s/a carbine rds from treeline about 200 mtrs N&S of these positions. No coord avavail for mortar due to unknown position of enemy. No mortar muzzle flashes were obs. (E) Rtd s/am M-79, Co E fired 81mm HE and illum. Arty fired illum. enemy broke contact after 3 min. Will search area at first light. (F-M) neg.
071300H		169		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 070745H (C-1) 899703 (C-2) 899704 (D) Ptl enroute to amb site rec'd approx 6 rds s/a fire. from est 1 enemy 100 mtrs north of their position. Point man returned s/a fire at muzzle flash, initial search of area revealed no evidence of enemy casualties. (E) Further search of area at 0800H revealed 1 VC KIA dressed green gray utilities. Al found 1 AK-47, 4 mags w/pouches, 1 blk sweatshirt, 1 blk pj8s shirt 1 pr of sandals, 1 canteen, 1 book in VN and assorted documents. The above equipment will be forward to Bn S-2. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J-K) Neg (L) 1 AK-47 (M) see line "E"
071300H		170		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP M-3 Compound (B) 070800H (C-1) 865487 (C-2) 867492 (D) Plt obs 5-10 enemy ~~and fired~~ with wps dressed in blk pj an hamlet of Phu Wa 1 (E) Flanked enemy and fired s/a laaw m-79 and M-26 grenades enemy returned 200 and fled north east into treeline. Swept area finding blood trails and 1 puddle of blood and 1 AK-47 magazine. Civilians claim enemy carried away 1 KIA, 2 MIA. (F-M) Neg
071300H		171		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap E-2 Compound (B) 071100H (C-1) 888473 (C-2) 885477 (D) Rec'd 30 rds s/a from est 3 enemy armed with possible 1 M-16, 2 Carbines. Enemy was dressed in Khaki. 1 VN female was wounded in leg by enemy fire. (E) Retrieved with s/a enemy broke contact. VN female was taken to An Hoa for treatment. (F-) Neg (G) LVN (1) (H-M) Neg
071400H		172		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap C-1 Ftm (#) cmbt 4 USMC, 2 PF (B) 071000H (C-1) 904545 (C-2) 896543m 899548, 898543, 904539 (D) Obs 20 people working at 898543 w/ what appeared to be five armed guards. (E) Engaged 5 enemy guards with s/a and obs 4 enemy to fall. Shortly thereafter, unit came under heavy semi and auto wps fire from above coords. Enemy fired 500-600 rds. Returned fire w/s/a M-79, laaw's, and conducted 81mm HE mission. enemy broke contact. Area was not searched due to river barrier. Bodies of armed guards were still under obs. (F-H) Neg (I) 4 (J-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: SEVENTH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
070907H		173		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H 2/7 (attached to 3A plt amb (B) 062130H (C-1) 913557 (C-2) Same (D) Two enemy walked into Co H as they were proceeding to amb site. (E) Plt opened up with S/A's and VC threw (1) frag grenade. When two VC were killed, one body had a frag grenade with pin pulled placed under it. the grenade exploded when Marine checked over the body slightly wounding (1) USMC in the face. The (2) VC KIA were wearing blk PJ's and were approx 30 years old. Searched area at first light finding (1) French automatic rifle with magazine. Model 1944 #7592, and two chi com grenades. section of cartridge belts, and documents. All gear will be forwarded to BN S-2. (F)-Neg (G)-1 USMC (NON EVAC) (H) -NEG (I)-2 (J-K) Neg (L)-(1) French auto rifle #7592, grenades (M)- cartridge belt.
071537H		174		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 opcon 1/7 sqd cmb (B) 071224H (C-1) 963636 (C-2) 964632 ~~(D)~~ , 9566331, 964632 (D) Ptl while moving to check point 3 rec'd 150 rds incoming carbine fire from above coord. enemy force est to be 5 VC action resulted in (1) USMC WIA. (E) Ptl returned fire with 5.56 and 7.62. Another sqd was called into the area as a reaction force. Enemy broke contact area was searched throughly with no findings of evidence of enemy casualties. Emergency Med Evac was completed 071330H (F)-Neg (G)-1 USMC (H-M) Neg
071545H		175		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A sqd cmb (B) 071420H (C-1) 928716 (C-2) Same (D) Villagers from thon ninhau led vtl to 5 mutilated VC bodies. All dressed in green NVA utilities. Enemy was apparently killed by arty. Villagers who spoke english reported that other VC in area had moved into the area of Bo Ban #2. (E) Incident was reported to BN S-2 and S-3 ptl in Bo Ban #II area are alerted to possible enemy movement. (F-H) Neg (I)-5 NVA (CONF) (J-M) Neg
071550H		176		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP N-3 ftn (+) sec (2 USMC, 9 PF's) (B) 071410H (C-1) 866494 (C-2) 868498 (D) Obs approx (5) enemy crawling toward PHU- DUC (1) on north side of rd enemy camouflaged with vegetation. (E) Fired on enemy with S/A and moved to check area out Received (4) rds 60 MM mortars when 40 meters from enemy locatation. Will continue to check area out including suspected mortar sites. (F-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: SEVENTH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
062120H		177		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) D 1/7 CP (B) 060845H (C-1) 946675 (C-2) 946674 (D) At approx 0845H CAP B-4 was engaged in heavy contact with est plt and requested assistance. (E) Sent one tank, 2 sqds USMC from company "D" posit Hill 41 to (AT 944675). Reaction force rec'd light fire as it moved into position. Tank struck nine and was halted. Reaction force called 81 MM mortar fire mission against increasing volume of enemy S/A and auto/wpn's fire. Disabled tank rec'd 2 B-40 rocket rds setting it afire. Reaction force was supported by 106 RR fire from Hill 41 position and called 105 MM fire mission. Reaction force reinforced by adding 2 sqds and now totaled 4 sqd from D 1/7. Continued fire adjusted by Benchmark 2 and called 3 flights fixed wing, resulting in at least 9 structures destroyed. Many screams heard from enemy positions. Enemy contact diminished in La Chau (2) area but increasing volume of fire was rec'd from Chuoc Ninh (1) (AT 935673) to west flank. Shifted fire missions to enemy positions via (AT 943667) Fire missions continued until dark. Est enemy force in excess of 2 companies. Enemy was dressed in green uniforms, some wore flak jackets; Enemy used s/a, a/w and B-40 rockets. Area of contact east of Route 5 was about to be swept when maneuver forces rec'd heavy fire from enemy position west of route 5. Contact and darkness prevented complete search of area. Heavy arty H&I's will be fired on area. Heavy arty H&I's will be fired on area and D Co (Rein) will sweep area at first light. (F)-8 (G)-23 (H) Neg (I)-30 NVA (J-M) Neg
072120H		178		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L sqd cmbt and company (-) reaction force (B) 071330H (C-1) 955628, 954627, 954628 (C-2) 954627, 954628, 954629, 954624, 952625 (D) While on patrol 7 L 33 came under heavy S/A fire taking 3 USMC casualties. Unit was pinned down in large open rice paddy and called for reaction force. Enemy strength estimated to be an NVA company (REIN), enemy observed wearing light green utilities, helmets and flak jackets. weapons consisted of B-40 rockets, 81 or 82 mortars, 60 mortars, AK-47's and possibly mg's. (E) Unit ret'd fire and conducted arty mission Reaction force consisting of 2 tanks, 4 amtracks, and 2 plat (REIN) Co L 3/7, continued the attack after arrival at scene of contact. Benchmark (2) coordinated fixed wing, huile gunships and artillery with outstanding coverage of target. reaction forces utilized rt 45 as lod and initiated infantry armor assault on enemy positions coming within 50 meters of enemy before being slowed by enemy mortar and rockets. the reaction forces received 150 mortars (82 & 60 MM) and 50-60 B-40 rockets. with the aid of gunships support the reaction forces overran the first enemy trench line achieving the objective. the enemy began withdrawing to the north but

(24)

UNIT: SEVENTH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
				continued to harass the USMC forces. On order from the Co of 3/7, Co L (-) collected its casualties and ret'd to the LOD. Contact was broken because the attacking force was needed on Hill 65 for night defense of that artillery complex. 3/7 had no other forces for the security commitment of hill 65 due to units being deployed elsewhere. At approx 1815 benchmark (2) obs enemy withdrawing to north and directed a flight of A-4's with outstanding target coverage. the area of contact and egress route will be heavily H&I'd during the night. 32 NVA KIA were recorded and 6 individual and 1 crew served weapon (60 MM tube) (F)-4 (G)-24 (H)-Neg (I)-32 (J-K) Neg (L)-4 (M)-47, (1) 60 MM mortar tube, with base plate, (4) B-40 rockets and (2) launchers, (6) chi com grenades (M) (3) khaki uniforms, (2) canteens, cartridge belt and poncho, (7) M-79 rds, (5) M-47 mag and clips, (1) first aid kit, (1) can of chow.
072135H		179		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP N-2 CP (B) 072030H (C-1) 888473 (C-2) 888472 (D) CAP N-2 rec'd 15 rds S/A (E) Returned fire with 5.56 and 81 MM illum. incoming stopped (F-M) Neg
072145H		180		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CO I cmb base (B) 071930H (C-1) 878478 (C-2) 883478 (D) Rec'd 1 rd 60 mm and 30 rds S/A. (E) Returned 5.56, 7.62, 81 MM illum. Will search area at day light and follow up. (F-M) Neg
072237H		181		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP N-3 ftm (+) 6 USMC (B) 072010H (C-1) 864489 (C-2) Same (D) Amb set OP in PHU DA #1 obs approx 20 enemy wearing blk PJ's. (E) Sprung amb with claymores, M-26 grenades, M-16 rds. called for and rec'd A.2 mortars 81 MM illum. enemy returned (1) grenade resulting in (1) USMC KIA. Searched area and found (2) VC KIA (1) B-40 rocket launcher, (3) B-40 rds, (3) home made grenades (2) submachine gun mag and (2) cartridge belts with bayonets and rifle cleaning gear. Will check further at first light. Med Evac completed 0072040H (F)-Neg (G)-1 (H)-neg (I)-2 (J-K) Neg (L-M) SEE LINE E
072255H		182		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP N-2 CP (B) 072210H (C-1) 888422 (C-2) 899478 (D) CAP N-2 obs secondary explosion resulting from H&I fire. (E) Requested additional H&I's with neg secondary explosions. Will search at first light. (F-M) Neg

UNIT: SEVENTH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERVO	DTG	MESSAGE
072300H		183		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 sqd amb (R) 072000H (C-1) 937735 (C-2) Same (D) Sqd while moving into ambush site obs five enemy with packs wearing blk PJ's and moving toward their position from westerly direction. (E) Established ambush site and engaged with S/A fire enemy did not return fire. area searched with no evidence of enemy casualties. will search again at first light. will follow up. (F-M) Neg
072330H		184		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D sqd amb (B) 072125H (C-1) 970694 (C-2) Same (D) while moving to amb posit. Marine tripped a concussion grenade rigged as A/P mine. (E) Med Evac completed 072140H (F)-Neg (G)-1 EVAC (H-M) Neg
072300H		185		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K sqd amb (B) 072200H (C-1) 969640 (C-2) Same (D) Marine was bitten by a snake suspected to be of poisonous variety. (E) Med Evac for Marine was completed at 072215H (F)-Neg (G)-1 EVAC (H-M) Neg
080151H		186		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B CP (B) 072335H (C-1) 934664 (C-2) 940672 (D) Tower on hill 41 obs light in PHOUK NINA (1) vic (AT 940672) flashing on and off. (E) fired 20 rds 81 MI mortar HE rds. appeared to be on target and light was extinguished. (F-M) Neg
080810H		187		FR: follow up to spot rep 072010H (A) sqd CAP N-3 3/7 (B) 080630 to 080720 (B) 864489 (C) CAP N-3, found 1 more cartage belt with 2 AK-47 magazines, 1st aid pouch and 3 chi com grenades. (E) Found 45 ft in front of claymore.
080950H		188		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Helo Firefly Obs (B) 072245H (C) 932710H, ~~932711~~ 929711, 933706 (D) Firefly reported it was controlling several Hueys firing at boats on Song Tru Loan river, moving west. Three boats were taken under fire AT 932710 and 7 boats vic AT 929711. One helo reported receiving fire from vic AT 933706. Helo returned fire and reported obs secondary explosion. (E) B Co Sqd Amb located vic AT 919708, west of area was dispatched to river at position of interdiction vic AT 918719. River was obs with assit from 81mm illum, with neg findings. 1 sqd from each A&B Co's on N&S bank west of orig B Co sqd also had neg obs Area of boat activity and secondary explosion will search by patrols today. Will follow up. (F-M) Neg
081055H		189		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) H Co Ftm Sec Patrol (B) 0810 (C) 906550 (C-2) 903553 (D) Patrol obs 1 enemy dressed in blk pj's working in field with farmers. Enemy saw patrol and ran to foxhole where he picked up carbine. Enemy was approx 600 meters away. Patrol rec'd no incoming rds. (E) Sniper with patrol fired 1 rd killing VC. VC obs for 45 min. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J-M) Neg
081150H		190		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 21st ARVN Ranger Bn I Co (B) 081130H (C) 903505 (D) Rangers on all day sweep found 6 mines at above coord. 5 were 20 lb and 1 was 10 lb all A/T mines. (E) All mines were blown in place. (F-M) Neg

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
081220H		191		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1st Eng (B) 080815H (C) 965584, 967586 (D) Spotted obstruction blocking rd. Two Eng personnel moved up to check. One Eng stepped on A/P mine resulting in 1 USMC WIA. He was taken by PC to 3/7 Bn BAS. Road was blocked by rocks, culvert and blown 7' deep trench across road. Mortar aiming stakes were also on Rd. (E) Blew aiming stakes in place called Reaction force from Hill 55. Cont'd to blow all obstructions. After reaction (2 tanks and one sqd) arrived three booby traps blown with other obstructions. In process of repairing rd. (F) Neg (G) 1 (H-M) Neg
081245H		192		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G Sqd Reaction Force (B) 081115H (C) 934896 (D) Returning from site of first mine incident when enemy detonated command mine at above coords. Mine was located 7 ft above road, results (1) USMC WIA 2(MINOR). A front tire of 6X6 truck was flat. (E) Set up security around truck while changing tire, G Co. Sqd reaction proceeded on sweep while ARVN force are beginning to sweep. (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC (H-M) Neg
081245H		193		FR: follow up to spot rep 072245H (A) Co B sqd combat (B) 081000 to 081130 (C) 933706 (D) Area swept with neg indications of secondary exp reported by Huey gunships.
081255H		194		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I for ARVN ranger and USMC sweep (B) 080926H (C-1) 901494 (C-2) 901496 (D) Rec'd 200 rds S/A (E) Rtd 30 cal, 2 LAWS, searched area, found AK-47 rds. continued sweep. (F-M) Neg
081355H		195		FR: follow up to spot rep 081115H (A) Co G and ARVN (B) 081115 to 081250 (C) vic 200 meters NW of 934896 (D) Found 20' of wire running NW from pt of det off mine. (E) WIA rec'd slight scratch on right side of neck.
081355H		196		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) L 3/7 Co combat base (B) 081100H (C-1) 878575 (C-2) 867627 (D) obs column of 8 enemy moving S to SW enemy was camouflaged. (E) Called in arty mission 105 MM HE on target, enemy disappeared. (F-M) Neg
082330H		197		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP C-3 Ftm Amb (B) 082135H (C) 928612 (C-2) 926612 (D) Ptl obs approx 30 enemy heading West to East out of mountains. (E) Ptl fired S/A and rec'd 20 rds S/A and six grenades, called 105mm HE arty mission; rds hit right on target. Searched area finding no evidence of enemy casualties, will search area again at first light. Enemy fled to the NW. (f-M) Neg
090015H		198		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K Sqd Amb (B) 082255H (C) 963660 (C-2) 963659 (D) Obs (6) enemy approaching their position fro S/E (E) Opened fire with S/A, M-26 grenades and 105mm illum rds. Searched area and found no evidence of enemy casualties. Will check area at first light. (F-M) Neg

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
090030H		199		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Follow Up to Spot Rep 060845H (A) Co D 1/7 (B) 080800H TO 081130H (C) 946674-935673 (D) Sweep conducted of La Chau (2) and Phuoc Ninh (1) with Co size PF, RF forces sweeping from Cap B-4 vic along axis of route 5 with Co D 1/7 providng blocking force vic 930670 943670, 963670. South side of La Chau (2) ~~XXXX~~ and Phuoc Ni (1) contained numerous fightings holes. In La Chau (2) there ws a single strand of comm wire connecting forward fighting posits with ones in the rear and what appeared to b be a comm loop. (4) graves discovered with enemy bodies as well as (3) AK-47's, (1) mortar swab, and (3) 81mm HE rds
090140H		200		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 Ftm Bridge Sec (B) 090110H (C) 914577 (C-2) 913573 (D) Rec'd (7) M-79 rds (12) unk type mortar rds and (200) rds. A/wpns fire from unk ~~ix~~ number of enemy. (E) Returned enemy fire with S/A and M-79 rds. Enemy broke contact. Area will be searched at first light. (F-M) Neg
090510H		201		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Repo rt (A) CAP Q-7 Ftm (+) Amb 3 USMC, 3 PF's (B) 090320H (C-1) 905834 (C-2) Same (D) Ptl enroute to amb site heard noises to the N/W and south of them. Continued on route and set in amb. Sent (1) USMC to check area where noises came from. Marine tripped and found first Marine lying on (2) grenades, and holding one. Marine obs trip wire running to bushes. Both marines re-treated and heard (3) explosions and enemy withdrew to the Northwest. (E) Ptl notified Q-7 who fired 60mm mortars on the suspected areas of enemy egress. Will check area of boobytraps at fist light. (F-N) Neg.
091002H		202		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Follow Up Spot Report to 082135H (A) Ftm CAP C-3 (B) 0630H to 0730H (C) 926612 (D) Searched area with negative findings of enemy activity. (E) Neg.
091004H		203		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report Follow Up to 090110H (A) Ftm 3/7 L Co (B) 0630H to 0800H (C) 913573 (D) Searched area with neg findings of enemy activity. (E) Neg.
091033H		204		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) H Co 2/7 (Attached to 3/7) Sqd Cmbt (B) 090945H (C-1) 913589 (C-2) 902539 (D) Activities while on patrol spotted 1 enemy wearing black PJ's and a pack. (E) Sniper fired 1 rd. Enemy dropped. Body was obs for 10 minutes until 2 other VC dragged him off. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J-N) Neg.
091037H		205		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) H 2/7 (Attached to 3/7) Sqd Road Sweep (B) 090915H (C-1) 968590 (C-2) Neg (D) Found (1) 155 rd with VT fuse on right side of road visually detected. While preparing to blow in place received (1) incoming sniper round. (E) Blew in place with 1 lb C-4. Road is now passable. (F-N) Neg.
091259H		206		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) H&S Co Road Sec 7th Eng (B) 090835H (C-1) 896571 (C-2) N/A (D) VN child led PFs to mine and PFs located mine for sweep team. It was a 50 lb box mine pressure detonated located on left side of road. (E) Blown in place with 1 lb C-4. Child rewarded. (F-N) Neg.

UNIT: 7th Marines
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
091325H		207		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 3/7 L Co Sqd Sec (B) 091345H (C-1) 853566 (C-2) 855567 (D) 7L11 received approx 10-20 carb-ine rds. (E) 7L11 called arty and ret'd M-79, M-60, M-16. Searched area w/neg evidence of enemy casualties. Will make a more thorough search. Will follow up. (F-N) Neg.
091355H		208		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Q7C Ftm Sec 4 USMC, 4 PFs (B) 091230H (C-1) 912832 (D) Point man found 1 chi com grenade A/P mine with trip wire at above coords. (E) Q7C blew in place w/M-26 grenade. (F-N) Neg.
091630H		209		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co D CP (B) 091430H (C-1) 934664 (C-2) Same (D) VN boy approached front gate w/(1) M-60 mm HE rd. He claims to have found near river. (E) Rewarded boy with 200 Ps. Instructed on other types of rds. Interested in. Gave leaflets to distribute. (F-N) Neg.
091633H		210		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Follow Up Spot Report to 091345H (A) Co L Sqd (B) 091500H to 091600H (C) 855567 (D) Found (1) enemy pack small pack w/(1) change of clothing and medical supplies. Will send to Bn S-2. (E) Neg.
091030H		211		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) CAP Q-7A Ftm (3 USMC, 3 PFs) (B) 090930H (C-1) 909834 (C-2) 909834 (D) Patrol enroute to check out area of spot report 090320H when point man tripped booby trap. Point man leaped clear and gave warning to patrol. Patrol dropped back 30 meters and one man hit second booby trap believed to be M-26 grenade and found 1 USMC minor. (E) Patrol ret'd to CP of Q-7. (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC (Minor) (H-N) Neg.
091745H		212		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co G Sqd Cmbt Patrol (B) 091635H to 091705H (C-1) 907856, 907855 (C-2) Same (D) While on patrol found 2 chi com grenades rigged as A/P mines. Trip wire was in place. One was set up on trail and the other set up in stream bed. (E) Both were blown in place and patrol cont'd on mission. (F-N) Neg.
091820H		213		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) CoG Sqd Cmbt Patrol (B) 091700 (C-1) 907855 (C-2) Same (D) Found 2 small VC harbor sites that would accommodate 10 men each. Location 907856 and 907855. Assorted gear also found, evidence indicates sites recently used. (E) Sqd searched area w/neg evidence of enemy. Gear will be forwarded to Bn S-2. (F-L) Neg (M) assorted eating utensils, 3 rain jackets, 1 dry cell battery VN made, 1 bayonet M-14 type, 1 chi com grenade.
091855H		214		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) CAP B-1 CP (B) 091100H (C-1) 922724 (C-2) 935718 (D) Villagers informed Marines at CAP B-1 that there were approx 50 enemy in green utilities armed w/AK-47 K-40 and (1) light MG. Located near old french fort AT 935718. (E) CAP B-2 adjusted several rds 106mm and 90mm into area just before a sqd size unit from CAP B-2 swept through the suspected area. Found many bloody battle dressings and 4 fires approx 1 or 2 days old. Enemy believed to have moved from position in a Westerly direction. (F-N) Neg.
091900H		215		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co C Plt (-) Amb (B) 091810H (C-1) 903677 (C-2) 903683 (D) Plt was set up in amb when position obs (1) NVA moving along trail approx 200 meters West heading SE. (E) Fired 5.56, 7.62 enemy fled west in Pjuoc Ninh (6).

UNIT: 7th Marines
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
		275 215	contd	While searching out area recd approx 50 rds A/W. Called arty and checked out area w/neg evidence of enemy casualties. Will recheck area at 1st light. (F-N) Neg.
092330H		216		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co B Sqd Amb (B) 091720H (C-1) 959699 (C-2) Same (D) Point man of patrol obs VN male who spotted patrol and took flight in attempt to evade the. VN male was challenged twice and was pursued to a hut where he treid to hide, male was approx 30 yrs old, had stocky build and short hair cut. Was wearing khaki shorts and blue shirt and had no ID card, was very dirty and had many small scars and had pack strap marks (on shoulder). (E) Was returning VN male to sqd position when he broke away at fork in trail, he was again challenged and three warning shots were fired, then he was taken under direct fire resulting in (1) VC KIA. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J-N) Neg.
092340H		217		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co D 1/7 Perimeter Security (B) 092145H (C-1) 935665 (C-2) 925670 (D) FPS-6 Radar located at D Co 1/7 on Hill 41 detected considerable amount of movement to the West. (E) Fired 81mm mission and movement ceased, will search area at first light. (F-N) Neg.
101000H		218		FR: Hdq Co 7th Mar to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Hdq Co 7th Mar, sqd rd swp sec (B) 100950H (C-1) 964601 (C-2) 966601 (D) Rd weep tm rec'd approx 5-8 incoming s/a rds from west side of road from unknown number of enemy. (E) Ret'd s/a fire. Enemy fire ceased. Continued on mission. (F-M) Neg
101050H		219		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap C-3 Sqd Sec (6) USMC, (6) PF (B) 101000H (C-1) 936613 (C-2) 937612 (D) Ptl obs (2) enemy leaving boat and enter a cave, when enemy emerged activity opened up with s/a, (2) enemy were seen to fall. (4) more enemy were obs and arty mission was called. (E) Arty fired 105 HE. Unable to search area d due to river barrier. (F-M) Neg
101055H		220		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Sqd sec B 1/7 and 7th Eng rd Sweep (B) 101000H (C-1) 942668 (C-2) Neg (D) Ptl fd one 250 lb bomb 100 mtrs off west side of rd. Further search revealed another 250 lb bomb 200 mtrs east side of road. Neither bomb was rigged as a/p or a/t mine. Bombs were duds from strikes conducted on enemy position on 7th and 8th Feb. (E) Destroyed both in place and cont'd on sweep. (F-M) Neg
101100H		221		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C Platoon mbt amb (B) 100915H (C-1) 904674 (C-2) (D) Ptl was returning from ambush site through hamlet when one enemy emerged from a bunker and fired approx 15 rds s/a and fled n/w into hamlet. Enemy wearing grn utilities and carrying wpn. (E) Ptl used CS to flush out enemy with neg results. Searched and fd AK-47 rds in bunker. Destroyed bunker. (F-M) Neg
101105H		222 222		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 CP (B) 100115H C-1) 934663 (C-2) 922670 (D) Radar picked up movement. north west of Hill 41. (E) Called for 81mm mission. Fired HE and movement ceased. Checked area with no findings of enemy casualties. (F-M)N
101128H		223 223		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) H&S Sqd Road Security (B) 101000H

UNIT: 7TH MARINES

SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO DTG	MESSAGE
		223 cont'd	C-1) 967596 (C-2) 969596 (D) Rec'd incoming s/a and a/w fire when C3A, C3E were 200 mtrs from meeting. Approx 150-200 incoming rds Rec'd by each team. (E) Ret'd 50 cal, 30, cal, 7.62mm linked, 5.56 mm, M-79, and 90mm. Enemy fire ceased and patrols continued. (F-M) Neg
101015H		224	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co "G" 2/7 Sqd (+) Rd Sec (B) 101015H (C-1) 935903 (C-2) 935899, 932906 (D) Enemy set off command detonated mine at (AT 930900) and fired s/a at convoy approx 60 rds s/wpns, and semi a/wpns fire from approx 3-4 enemy at a range of 300 mtrs from convoy. (E) Ret'd fire with s/a, M-79, Laaws and called arty mission. Enemy fire ceased. Could not determine enemy casualties. (F-M) Neg
101505H		225	FR: Hdq Co 7th Marines (A) Tower Hill 55 (B) 101454H (C-1) 966615 (C-2) 988606 (D) Tower obs 3 enemy. (1) w/wpn 1 w/large pack, and 1 w/nothing moving in northerly direction. (E) Fired 50 cal. Saw one enemy fall. (F-M) Neg
101525H		225	FR: 7th Mar Hdq Co (A) Tower Hill 55 (B) 101511 (C-1) 966615 (C-2) 988606 (D) Tower obs 6 enemy with packs and wpns moving north. (E) Fired 50 cal enemy fled south into Chau-Lau (988604) (F-M) Neg
101240H		227	FR: Follow up to 072245H (A) Co B 1/7 Sqd (B) 100945H to 101030H (C) 929714 (D) After neg search on 8 Feb 68, in same area where Rpt. fireflys reported sinking 10 boats on the Song Tuy Loan at 072245H Co B 1/7 Ptl located 12 sunken and destroyed boats at 101030H at (9 929714 Boats were apparently hand pulled, 14 ft long w/a 4 ft beam and constructed of woven matting. (E) It appears that attempt have been made to beach the boats. The boats were empty and thorough search was made produced no further evidence of enemy.
101637		228	FR: Hdq Co 7th Mar (A) Hdq Co 7th Marines (B) 101632 (C-1) 966615 (C-2) 988606 (D) Tower spotted 2 enemy with flak gear and 5 with blk pj and wpns moving north believed that there were more. (E) Towers fired 50 cal and also called fire mission. Fired 4.2 inch and 105mm. Obs 1 enemy take a direct hit and body flying through the air. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J-M) Neg
101645H		229	FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap N-3 CP (B) 101430H (C-1) 875494 (C-2) 875498, 870497 (D) Cap unit Rec'd 30-40 rds s/a fire (E) Returned fire w/s/a. Searched area finding no evidence of enemy casualties. (F-M) Neg
666			
101645H		230	FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap N-3 CP (B) 101510 (C-1) 865487 (C-2) 864492 (D) PF in hamlet rec'd approx 15-20 rds s/a fire. (E) Ret'd s/a fire and ftn (4 USMC) went to check area finding no evidence of enemy casualties. (F-M) Neg
101645H		231	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot (A) Co M 3/7 opcon 1/7 Sqd Cmbt (H) 101315H (C-1) 937723 (C-2) Same (D) Ptl swept a hamlet in vicinity (937723). Found 4 (1) man fighting holes, and a shallow grave, containing 1 body dressed green utilities, dead about 2 or 3 days. (E) Further search of hamlet revealed 1 AK-47, 1 chicom grenade, 1 NVA claymore, 100 rds 7.62mm linked, 1 US canteen, 1 chicom grenade pouch, and 2 US packs. 1 containing green utilities, one containing camouflaged utilities. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 KIA NVA (J-K) Neg (L) 1 ak-47 (M) See line "E"
101650H		232	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 Sqd Cmbt (H) 101330H (C-1) 929713 (D) Ptl located (1) 3 ft grave containing 3 bodies in

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
		232	cont'd	GREEN UTILITIES. one with gunshot wound other had heavy shrapnel wounds. grave also ~~had heavy shrapnel~~ contained (11) pr blk PJ's (See Spot report 061000H Div journal #116) (E) Further search of area revealed (2) I D Cards assorted documents (5) AK-47 mag (1) bag of bloody utilities (6) Chi Com grenades and (3) cart belts All gear ~~wt~~ forwarded to BN S-2. (F-H) Neg (I)-3 (J-M) Neg
101915H		233		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) K plt ambush (B) 101815H (C-1) 971595 (C-2) 974591 (D) Ptl rec'd 15 carbine rds from 2 enemy wearing white. (E) Returned fire with 7.62 MM linked, 5.56 MM and called 81 MM fire mission using WP and HE with good coverage of area. Area was searched thoroughly. Found several fresh trails and one set of greens utilities (AT 974595) (F-L) Neg (M) See line E.
102128H		234		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 2/7 CP reporting for 7th Eng Plat LP (B) 102019H (C-1) 931772 (C-2) 932772 (D) Spotted (6) enemy troops at/ above coords. Rec'd (2) incoming S/A rds. (E) Fired 81 MM illum, no further enemy activity. (F-M) Neg
102208H		235		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co E sqd amb (B) 102130H (C-1) 912822 (C-2) Neg (D) Sqd in route to amb site detonated Chi Com grenade A/P mine located on side of flooded rice paddy dike. (E) WIA will be returned to combat base in the morning. (F)-Neg (G)-1 USMC (NON EVAC) (H-M) Neg
102240H		236		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H 2/7 attached 3/7 sqd amb (B) 102145H (C-1) 908562 (C-2) Same (D) Approx 1 plt NVA wearing khaki uniforms walked into patrols amb site. (E) Patrol opened fire with claymore mine and M-16 at a range of 10 meters. 5 NVA returned approx 100 rds AK-47. Will search and follow up. (F-M) Neg
110010H		237		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 ftn amb (B) 102145H (C-1) 912685 (C-2) Same (D) Sqd amb vic 912685 obs (1) enemy moving E to W in front of ambush site. (E) Fired 5.56 MM Obs enemy flees to west into treeline. Fired 81 MM HE. Searched and found no evidence of enemy casualties. Will research area at first light. Moved and re-established ambush site. (F-M) Neg
110915H		238		FR: follow up to spot rep 102145H (A) CO H plt combat (B) 110600 to 110830 (C) 908562, 907560, 909555 (D) Found pools of blood and pieces of flesh, also found drag marks and one khaki uniform soaked with blood, (6) NVA KIA were found at (AT 907560) in brush Obviously victims of claymore mine. (AT 909555) apprehended (1) ~~AK~~ 47 year old VN male who claims he lives in DAI LOC, PF with patrol who lives in DAI LOC DOES not know or recognize man.
110945H		239		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) H & S CO 3/7 sqd security rd sweep (B) 110925H (C-1) 960584 (C-2) 959588 (D) Road sweep teams from Hill 37 and Hill 55 rec'd S/A fire as the two teams linked up (E) Returned 50 cal and 30 cal and S/A sniper fire ceased. (F-M) Neg
111100H		240		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L rd sweep sec plt (B) 111015H (C-1) 845563 (C-2) Same (D) Rd sweep came across rd block made of wire and vines. also rec'd 7 rds sniperfire. (E) Fired 90 MM from tank. Road sweep cont on mission after clearing rd. (F-M) Neg

UNIT: SEVENTH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG MESSAGE
111130H		341	FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K sqd combat (B) 110955H (C-1) 972593 (C-2) 976597 (D) Rec'd 15 rds A/W carbine fire from est (1) enemy sniper east of position resulting in (1) USMC WIA (E) Rtd (2) rds M-79 and S/A Med Evac called. Med Evac chopper took fire, was unable to complete mission due to damage of chopper blade and had to set down at hill 55, another med evac has been requested gunships and fixed wing on station. (F)-Neg (G)-1 USMC (H-M) Neg
111230H		342	FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K plt combat (B) 111140H (C-1) 964567 (C-2) 964565 (D) Obs 3 enemy wearing blk crossing open area. one wpn was observed. (E) Opened fire with S/A and rec'd 10 A/W carbine rds and 105 WP and HE. Will check area. (F-M) Neg
111230H		343	FR: follow up to spot rep 110945H (A) Co K sqd (B) 111100H to 111130 (C) 976577 (D) Searched area with neg findings Med Evac completed 111125H
111255H		344	FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP N-3 (B) 110925H (C-1) 868497 (C-2) 871501 (D) Rec'd 10 to 15 rds S/A and A/W. (E) Retd S/A and (1) WP rifle grenade Checked area with neg findings. (F-M) Neg
111440H		345	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B sqd cmbt (B) 111320H (C-1) 914706 (C-2) Same (D) Patrol found (1) chi com grenade, (1) canteen case, (3) aiming stakes approx 14" long, (1) E-Tool (1) canves carrying bag (15') long, 6" diam with handle. all equip found 5' off trail unconcelled and appeared to have been dropped by fleeing enemy. (E) All gear forwarded to BN S-2. (F-M) Neg
111455H		346	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B CP (B) 111300H (C-1) 934664 (C-2) Same (D) VN boy brought 1 M-79 and (1) LAAW proj dud he claims to have found near river, to CP. (E) Rewarded boy. (F-M) Neg
111500H		347	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G2/7 rd sweep (army jeep) 2 USA (B) 111400H (C-1) 935900 (C-2) Same (D) Jeep from LAAM site hit mine beleived to be command detonated, resulting in (2) WIA, US ARMY. Units from 2/7 had swept area. (E) Priority Med Evac called and completed at 111430H (F)-Neg (G)-(2) EVAC US ARMY (H-M) Neg
111510H		348	FR: Hdqter Co to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7th Mar hq co (B) 111145H (C-1) 966615 (C-2) 980608 (D) Obs (12) enemy in green utilities with spns in treeling. requested arty mission. (E) Contact 3/11 FDC fired 4.2 MM Negative surveillance, but FB reported good coverage of area. unable to check area due to river barrier. (F-M) Neg
111510H		349	FR: Hdqters Co 7th Mar to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Hdqters Co (B) 111025H (C-1) 966615 (C-2) 988608 (D) Tower obs 6 enemy moving north carrying stretcher with one wounded VC. (E) notified FSCC FDC 3/11 4.2 MM Negative surveillance due to treelines and unable to check area due to river barrier. (F-M) Neg

UNIT: SEVENTH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT+	SERNO	DTG MESSAGE
111532H		350	FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M sqd cmbt (B) 110845H (C-1) 901572 (C-2) Same (D) Found two 20 lb box mines one on top of the other. visually detected. (E) Destroyed in place with 1 lb of C-4. (F-M) Neg
111546H		351	FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K (plt) cmbt (B) 111515H (C-1) 973590 (C-2) Same (D) patrol apprehended one female wearing white tops and black shorts approx 18 years old. Detainee saw patrol approaching and hid something in a hole. patrol ~~approaching~~ ~~and~~ searched hole and found a large bag of medical equipment. scissors, forceps, bandages and assorted medicines, hole was camouflaged (E) Detainee and medical equipment will be forwarded to BN S-2. (F-J) Neg (K)-Neg (M)-See Line E
111546H		352	FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 sqd cmbt (B) 111730H (C-1) 974605 (C-2) Same (D) VN male ran from ptl and was apprehended one female approached ptl and offered info about enemy supposedly in area. (E) South were taken to 7th Marines S-2 for further interrogation. (F-J) Neg (K)-2 (L-M) Neg
111959H		353	FR: ~~3/7~~ 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 Ambush (B) 111915H (C) 970567 (C-2) 971567 (D) While setting in amb position obs (2) enemy moving North to South Enemy obs on b ~~xx~~ and began running North. (1) enemy dressed in blk carrying sack and rifle unable to tell what other enemy was wearing or carrying. (E) Ptl fire S/A and M-79, checked area finding (1) large pool of blood. (F-M) Neg
120035H		354	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP Q-2 Ftm (+) LP (B) 112330H (C) 903792 (D) Approx (12) enemy ambushed LP as it was leaving compound firing approx 100 rds S/A and throwing (3) grenades. (E) Ptl returned S/A and M-79 fire. Q-2 sent a Sqd. Reaction force (3 USMC 4 PF'S) and called arty illum, when reaction force arrived enemy broke contact to the south will check area at first light. (F-M) Neg
112315H		355	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co 6 1/7 Plt Amb (B) 112035H (C) 908675 (C-2) 905672 (D) Ptl obs 10 to 12 enemy moving from S/W to N/W in the direction of Hill 10. (E) As enemy moved from hedgerow about 40 mtrs distant, ptl opened fire with S/A and M-79. Enemy returned 10 rds S/A fire and fled N/E breaking contact. Other activities alerted. Area swept finding no evidence of enemy casualties. Relocated ambush site. Will search area again first light. (F-M) Neg
112330H		356	FR: Hq Co 7th Marines to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Hq Co 7th Mar perim def (B) 112225H (C) 978622 (C-2) 977616 (D) Obs (5) enemy moving in area. (E) Called 4.2 and 81mm mortar mission. One small secondary explosion in area. Will check at first light. (F-M) Neg
120100H		357	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP B-5 compound (B) 112100H (C) 943684 (C-2) 938683 (D) Personnel at CAP posit heard loudspeaker broadcasting enemy propaganda. VN personnel said that the broadcast stated that Marine personnel are responsible for the destruction of VN homes and that this same fate will byfall other VN villagers if fighting takes place at their villages. The VC cited the fighting and destruction in La Chau (2) (AT948675) as an example

UNIT: SEVENTH MARINES
SECTION: S3

IN	OUT + SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
			(E) Fired 81MM HE, broadcast ceased. Will search area at first light. (F-M) Neg
112145H	358		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CO E 2/7 Sqd Amb & (B) 112000H (C) 894810 (D) Ptl was in first amb site when (3) enemy walked into amb from West in column (E) Ptl sprung amb firing S/A, M-79 and throwing grenades. Enemy did not return fire. Called for and rec'd 81mm illum. Arty also fired illum. Search of area revealed (1) VC KIA. Remaining enemy fled West. Will send follow up (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J-K) Neg (L) (1) AK-47, W/Magazines (M) (1) pack with clothing, (1) cartridge belt, (1) chicom
120817H	359		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Follow Up to Spot Rep 112000H (A) Co E Sqd Amb (B) 112000H TO 112100H (C) 894810 (D) Neg (E) After enemy withdraw to the west found (1) KA-50 # 176 -188834 with (2) mag, (1) cartridge belt, (1) chi com grenade, (1) plastic bag, (2) green utilities shirts, (1) utility trousers, (1) poncho and (1) pack filled with brush. This is the same weapon previously reported in the initial spot report.
120755	360		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 Plat Amb (B) 120630H (C) 973590 (D) Plt obs movement in uninhabited hut which was searched prior to moving into position. (E) K-1 opened fire with 7.62, 5.56, M-79 and M-26 grenades. (1) enemy ran from hut. M-26 grenade was thrown at him. Area was searched. Found no evidence of enemy casualties. (F-M) Neg
120858	361		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G 2/7 Sqd (-) Cmbt (B) 120745H (C) 910838 (D) Ptl hit a command detonated mine believed det by Vn in boat. Resulted in (1) USMC WIA with severe leg wounds. (E) Ptl obs one VN in boat leaving area after detonation. Also wire leading into river toward boat. Ptl challenged but VN kept moving. Fired warning shots. Fire S/A at VN, hitting him. Sent reaction force to check boat. Found batteries, comm wire in which found one M-26 grenade in boat and cigarette lighter. Body was not found, but found large amount of blood in boat. VC had fallen into water and sank. Search for body will continue. Med Evac completed 120815H (F) Neg (G) 1 (H-L) Neg (M) See line "E".
120932H	362		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Follow Up to Spot Rep ~~XXXXXX~~ 112035H (A) Co C Plt (-) Cmbt (B) 120700H TO 120830H (C) 909676 (D) Search of area from last night's contact revealed (1) enemy KIA, dressed in green utility shift and black jungle trousers. Enemy was carrying (1) pair of civilian trousers, assorted tools, (1) ponch 135 p's and assorted personnel gear. Also found (2) blood trails leading west which were followed but lost due to heavy brush.
121030H	363		FR: Hq Co 7th Mar To 7th Mar Spot Rep Follow Up to 112225H. (A) Hq Co 7th Mar Security (B) 121010H (C) 977626 (D) Patrol inspected area found crater 4' in diameter in river bank. Also fresh path of something which appeared to have been dragged from impact area to river's edge. Found a hole with mortar rd. Blew mortar rd in place. (E) Neg
121038H	364		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 Plt Cmbt (B) 121015H (C) 973597 (D) Tripped booby trap at above coord. It appeared to be small home made type. No casualties. (E) Neg (F-M) Neg

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
121210H		365		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) K 3 Plt Cmbt (B) 121205H (C) 835561 (D) Eng found 40 lb mine in middle of the road. (E) Destroyed mine with 3 lbs C-4. Road is passable. (F-M) Neg
121250H		366		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co E Plt Defense (B) 121025H (C) 850858 (D) Plt set up Plat patrol base with 2 sqds size on sweep and 1 sqd size unit in 360 degree perimeter at plat patrol base. Sqd in 360 spotted enemy wearing green khaki uniform ~~XXXX~~ moving west on trail (E) Fired on enemy with M-16. 1 enemy was wounded. Ftm was dispatched in physical pursuit. Pursuing ftm chased enemy down firing M-16 rds and killing enemy. Enemy fired 30 rds AK-47. Enemy believed to be NVA. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J-K) Neg (L) (1) AK-47 (M) (1) AK-47 Mag, 1 pack with cartridge belt and rice.
121400H		367		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co E Plt Sweep (B) 121230H (C) 852856 (D) E-2 sweeping east when point man came around bend in trail and saw (1) enemy 50 meters to his front wearing green khaki ~~and~~ and also heading east. (E) Point man opened up on enemy with M-16 hitting and killing same. Area checked out thoroughly by E-2 with neg evidence of further enemy activity. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J-L) Neg (M) (2) packs, (1) cartridge belt, (1) canteen, mess gear, (1) chi com grenade, (1) poncho, (2) khaki uniforms (2) hammocks (1) mosquito net.
121415H		368		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M Sqd Cmbt (B) 121300H (C) 977473 (C-2) 977473/979572 (D) Found medical supplies consisting of bandages, alcohol, and cough syrup, metabolade pills and syringe and also drugs of an unk type. Also found (2) partially destroyed BA-386, (1) US canteen also documents of an unk type. Rec'd 6 incoming shiper rds. Neg fire was returned since enemy was not located. Gear will be forwarded to S-2. (F-L) Neg (M) Line "D".
121		369		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G 2/7 Sqd Rd Sweep (B) 121000H (C) 936906 (D) While proceeding on road sweep found (1) pressure type mine at above coord. (E) Will blow mine in place. Sec set up and sweeping area. (F-M) Neg
121300H		370		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Follow Up To 121000H (A) Co G Sqd Cmbt (B) 121000H TO 121200H (C) 936906 (D) While searching area enemy detonated command detonation mine at 121115H. Approx size of mine 30 lbs. Road passage now impassable due to 10' wide 5' deep ~~cr~~ Results 1 USMC WIA (MINOR) (E) Continuing to search area.
121710H		371		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K Plt Sec (B) 121630H (C) 973592 (C-2) 974592 (D) Received two carbine sniper rds resulting in (1) USMC KIA. (E) Returned fire with M-79 and S/A USMC KIA was carried to road picked up by vehicle and brought to Hill 55. Med Evac was called for KIA. Area is being searched. will send follow up. (F) 1 USMC (G-M) Neg
121720H		372		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M Sqd Sec (B) 121500H (C) 975568 (D) Patrol spotted (1) VN female wearing blk PJ's and wearing pack. When female spotted patrol she began running west. (E) Ordered to halt and fire two warning shots, then fired (5) rds 5.56mm resulting in (1) VC KIA age 23, no ID female had NLF card. Pack contained (1) chicom grenade, (1) roll of gauze, (1) small

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
				POUCH OF COTTON assorted civilian cloths, (1) small handbag (2) knitted sweaters. Ricochete off hut hit and killed civilian female age 10 yrs old. Checked other huts in area finding (1) pack contained assorted documents and civilians clothing. Gear will be forwarded to Bn S-2. Bn S-5 will be notified of Vn female killed in firefight. (F) 1 VN FEMALE (G-H) Neg (I) 1 (J-M) Neg
121830H		373		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M Plt Cmbt (B) 121630H (C) 975568 (D) Detained (2) VN females named Tran Thi Dien, age 31 and Ngu Yen Thi Lan, age 18, neg ID. The oldest believed to be girlfriend of enemy KIA due to pictures she was carrying and through questions. KIA reported (050000H Spot Rep). Both females found in same hut which enemy nurse ran from (Spot Rep 121530)
121840H		374		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) D Co Sqd Cmbt (B) 121200H (C) 950634 (D) Sqd found 16 graves each containing a stripped body of VN male. Est death 3 to 4 days ago. Also one unburied body in green utilities. (E) All casualties due to multi frag wounds. Unburied body had 51 type pistol and holster, (1) AK-47 and 2 chi com grenades. Scattered about area was (1) knife (1) NVA gas mask (2) ponchos, (2) 82mm mortar rds, ampules of undetermined medicat NVA battle dressing and gauze. Found broken rifle stock. Stock was discarded in La Chau (2) (See spot rep 060835) Fe b 68) Camouflaged cave discovered and blown in are 20 ft ling reinforced with bamboo with entrance 2 ft square. All equipmnt forwarded to Bn S-2 (F-H) Neg (I) 17 NVA (J-L) Neg (M) See Line "E".
121900H		375		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A Sqd Cmbt (B) 121415H (C-1) 925717 (C-2) Same (D) Sqd while checking out area where enemy contact was made on 6 Feb (061000H spot rep) found one AK-47 magazine, (1) NVA med pouch w/barbitutes, caffeinetabs, quantity of unidentified pills and some documents. (E) All gear will be forwarded to Bn S-2. (F-L) Neg (M) See line "D"
121900H		376		FR: 7th Mar Regt Gd Bunker to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7th Mar Perim Security (B) 121930H (C-1) 972680 (D) Perimeter received incoming fire from tree line, also reveived incoming fire on finger 3 and finger 5. (E) Returned fire with machine gun, also fired M-79 on enemy position which was isolated with spotlight. Results unknown. (F-M) Neg
122015H		377		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L Plt Cmbt (B) 121500H (C-1) 946619 (C-2) 950630 (D) Plt while sweeping area found extensive trench complex numerous enemy fighting positions. 9 fresh oversai graves w/9 bodies, assorted enemy equip., (4) chicom grenades. (E) Enemy equip fwded to Bn S-2. Eng destroyed grenades. Area looked like it was abanded rapidly. Area rec'd thorough support-ing arms prep fire prior to crossing line of deputure. (F-H) Neg (I) 9 NVA (J-L) Neg (M) See line "D"
122048H		378		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K CP (B) 121930H (C-1) 969600 (C-2) 973601 (D) Plt sec and Golden Gate rec'd 50 rds 30 cal a/w fire. Plt rec'd 6 rds est 82mm incoming, Golden Gate rec'd (1) mortar rd. (E) Plt rt'd 7.62 & 5.56 rds. Fired 81mm WP & 81mm HE. Sqd will advance to treeline under cover of 81mm WP and search area. Follow up will be sent. (F-M) Neg
122130H		379		FR: Follow up to 121930H (A) Co K Sqd (B) 122030 to 121930H

UNIT: SEVENTH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
		379	cont'd	(C-1) 972604 (D) Search located (4) VC KIA, (3) men, (1) woman. Two were wearing black bottoms and white tops and two were wearing all white. One cartridge belt with (2) M-26 grenades and (2) magazines pouches were found. (E)
122215H		380		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D Sqd Amb (B) 122000H (C-1) 950650 (C-2) Same (D) Sqd obs one enemy dressed in green utilities carrying (1) AK-47 approaching their position from the Southeast. (E) Sqd fired on enemy at 10 meters and killed enemy. Will forward weapons and equip to Bn S-2 (F-H) Neg (I)-1 (J-L) Neg (M) (1) AK-47, (2) banana clips and assorted documents.
122400H		381		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP Q-2 rtm sqm (3 USMC, 4 PF's) (B) 122200H (C-1) 907807 (C-2) 901800 (D) (2) VC dressed in blk pf heading north walked into ambush site. (e) Amb opened fire on VC with M-16, M-1, VC ret'd fire with approx 75 rds of unknown cal. Reaction force manned by 7 PF's was dispatched from Q-2 position and enroute to aid patrol was ambushed. Reaction force rec'd approx 75 rds A/W fire. Reaction ret'd carbine and M-79. VC broke contact and reaction force cont on to Q 2 A position. Both areas were checked with net results VC believed to have retreated to the north. (F-M) Neg
130120H		382		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot rep (A) Co D CP (B) 122240H (C-1) 934663 (C-2) 923656 (D) PPS 6 radar picked up large amount of movement (E) Called in 60 MM mission. Fired HE and WP. Will check area at first light. (F-M) Neg
130945H		383		FR: follow up to spot rep 122240H (A) Co "D" 1/7 sqd (B) 130700H to 130800H (C) 923656 (D) Searched area finding no evidence of enemy casualties. (E) Neg
131045H		384		FR: follow up to spot rep 122200H (A) Q-2 sqd (2 USMC, 12 PF's) (B) 130800H to 130900H (C) 907807 (D) Q-2 sent out unit to check area of contact at (122200H) Found (1) VC KIA 100 meters North of contact area. Wearing blk shorts and shirt, with white shirt underneath Also found blood trail/white shirt/underneath/ leading North. followed it most of the way through a vill until it was lost. Body had ID card, (1) Chi Com grenade, and assorted papers. Gear forwarded to BN S-2. (E) None
131325H		385		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H (2/3 opcon 1/7) sqd cmbt (B) 130900H (C-1) 973643 (C-2) 975644 (D) Ptl rec'd sporadic sniper fire from an estimated (6) auto and semi/auto wpons. (E) Ptl returned fire with M-79 and S/A Searched area finding no evidence of enemy casualties. (F)-Neg (G)-(1) USMC (MINOR) (H-M) Neg

UNIT: SEVENTH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
131330H		386		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H (2/3 opconl/7) sqd cmbt (B) 130915H (C-1) 957634 (C-2) 955636 (D) Reaction sqd rec'd approx (15) rds S/A fire from (2) semi auto wps. (E) Ptl returned fire with S/A, and M-79 resulting in (1) VC KIA (C) wearing blue shirt white and coolie hat. (F-H) Neg (I)-1 (J-M) Neg
131330H		387		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C plt cmbt (B) 131045H (C-1) 902679 (C-2) Same (D) While returning from ptl found (7) M-16 mags, (1) poncho, (1) pr of sandals, (1) cart belt. (1) chi com grenade. (E) Will forward gear to BN S-2
131405H		388		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP N-3 (B) 131300H (C-1) 871493 (C-2) Same (D) VN RDM brought in (1) 10 lb satchel charge found at above coords. (E) CAP N-3 sqd swept area finding (1) cave. Searched cave with neg findings. Blew cave and satchel charge. (F-M) Neg
131510H		389	6	FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7, plt cmbt (B) 131350H (C-1) 954627 (C-2) 952623 (D) Rec'd (20) rds S/A fire from (4) enemy wearing blk and white pj's. (E) Ptl opened fire with S/A enemy fled S/E towards river At (952623) found (1) body burned by napalm approx (4) days old, (1) mortar site, (3) NVA cart belts, (8) Chi Com grenades, propaganda pamphlets, enemy ammo container for MG, (1) US helmet liner with hole in it. (1) M-26 grenade, rifle cleaning gear, and enemy bandages Will forwarded gear to BN S-2. (F-M) Neg
131515H		390		FR: follow up to spot rep 121930H (A) Co K 3/7 sqd (B) 131400H to 131500H (C) 973604 (D) Searched area finding (3) KIA hidden in brush. No KI's or equip. All had gunshot and shrapnel wounds. Bodies had been dragged from area of last night contact. All wearing blk PJ's all females approx 19-25 years old. (E) Neg
131716H		391		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co F sqd cmbt (B) 131605H (C-1) 885778 (C-2) Same (D) (1) USMC triped A/P mine, consisting of M-1A1 (E) Established sec and called Med Evac (completed) 131630H (F)-Neg (G)-1 (H-M) Neg
132200H		392		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C plt amb (B) 132005H (C-1) 906676 (C-2) 905677 (D) Sqd amb spotted 30 enemy moving east. (E) Called arty mission on enemy. Checked arty with neg sign of enemy casualties. Other ptl in area alerted, will search again at first light (F-M) Neg

UNIT: SEVENTH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO DTG	MESSAGE
132200H		393	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G (-) sec for Eng section (B) 131830H (C-1) 931921 (C-2) Same (D) Unit returning with Eng convoy when they spotted enemy fleeing from bridge at above coord. (E) Fired A/W into area where enemy fled. Enemy returned approx 150 rds. Unit returned heavy fire enemy then fled the area. Unit found box type mine which appeared to be command detonated type on bridge. Unit pulled wire from mine disarming it. Enemy wpns appeared to be carbine and AK's, The enemy was approx sqd size. Area of amb fired on by naval ~~was approx sqd size~~ guns. No damage done to vehicle or road. Found no evidence of enemy casualties. Unit returned to LAM site with KIA and WIA's. (F)-3 (G)-3 (H-L) Neg (M)-(1) box type mine approx 5 lbs.
132204H		394	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C sqd amb (B) 131950H (C-1) 904685 (C-2) Same (D) While establishing amb site sqd detonated (1) A/P mine consisting of M-26 grenade rigged with trip wire. resulting in (1) USMC WIA AND (1) USMC KIA. (E) Called for Med Evac completed 132057H (F)- (G)-1 (H-M) Neg
132216H		395	FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K sqd amb (B) 132115H (C-1) 974605 (C-2) unk (D) Sqd rec'd 5 82 MM rds. Immediately after impact rec'd 10 rds S/A fire A/carbine. Enemy location unk at this time. (E) Activities have shifted location. (F-M) Neg
132240H		396	FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K plt amb (B) 132210H (C-1) 967588 (C-2) Same (D) Plat rec'd 1 82 MM mortar rd from unk source. Neg casualties. (E) Continued on mission (F-M) Neg
140400H		397	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H 2/3 opoon 1/7 sqd amb (B) 132330H (C-1) 955637 (C-2) Same (D) Plt was amb by approx 5 enemy with A/W enemy fired about 50 rds amb was set in small treeline along rice paddy dike. (E) Returned 5.56, 7.62 and M-79. Searched area with sign of enemy casualties. Secured LZ and called Med Evac completed 140052H. (F) NEG (G)-3 (2) USMC, (1) USN (ALL EVAC) (H-M) Neg
140430H		398	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G sqd amb (B) 140250H (C-1) 911843 (C-2) 904846 (D) Ptl spotted 12 enemy in a group. (E) Called in 81 MM fire mission. First rd landed approx 100 yards from enemy. Group split up and fire mission were called on egress routes. Will search at first light. (F-M) Neg

UNIT: SEVENTH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	IN	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
140106H			399		FR: 5/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M sqd sec (B) 131345H to 131930H (C-1) 983563, 983570 (C-2) 983563, 986559, 983568 (D) Sqd obs approx 15 enemy at (AT 983568) enemy were wearing khaki uniforms carrying spms and large amount of ammo. enemy in stationary position. (E) Opened fire dropping (12) enemy. Enemy with drew south. Sqd started in persuit and rec'd incoming S/A from left flank and front, resulting in (1) WIA AND (1) KIA USMC. Enemy with drew to fortified village at (AT 986559) sqd called for assist. additional sqd came to aid of first sqd. sqd with drew approx 200 meters to north and rec'd 12-16 incoming 60 MM mortars resulting in 4 USMC WIA. Requested close air support and rec'd (2) huey gunships and (1) AG. AG called for fixed wing. air support remained on station until approx 1900H concentration on fortified village (AT 986559) the second sqd while moving in from NW rec'd heavy auto wpn fire and grenades from approx 15-20 enemy resulting in (1) USMC KIA. Returned fire and attempted to extract KIA resulting in (3) USMC WIA. At this time the remainder of Co M moved into area and continued to extract casualties under cover of air support contact continued to be sporadic until attempts were made to extract casualties enemy then opened up with heavy volume of auto wpn fire resulting in (1) USMC KIA AND (3) USMC WIA. Close air support accounted for (2) enemy KIA in auto wpn position. extracted all casualties to LZ and called for Med Evac helo. all casualties were Med Evaced except for (1) USMC KIA. Med Evac completed at 132007H Co M then returned to CP with KIA. All enemy KIA were obs over an extended period of time. (F)-3 USMC (G)-15 (11) evac (4) minor (H)-Neg (I)-17 (J-M) Neg
141045H			400		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 2/7 recon party with 35th eng BN (B) 141010H (C-1) 936897 (C-2) Same (D) Party from 2/7 and 35th Eng BN while enroute to recon area, received one incoming grenade. (E) continued up road for 100 meters, stopped and returned fire at what appeared to be two enemy on high ground. enemy did not return fire, continued on mission. (F)-Neg (G)-3 (NON EVAC) (2) USMC (1) USA (H-M) Neg
141315H			401		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP B-1 (B) 141315H (C-1) 912743 (C-2) Same (D) A truck and jeep collided at above coord resulting in two WIA Marines, serious, Neither vehicle nor personal were from 1/7 (1) WIA from III MAF another from cag. (E) Med Evac requested and completed at 141347H Parent unit of WIA'S notified. (F)-Neg (G)-2 NBC (EVAC) (H-M) Neg

UNIT: SEVENTH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
141412H		402		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 company (B) cmbt (B) 141330H (C-1) 889686 (C-2) Same (D) Benchmark (low flight aerial observer) obs 3 caves and marked them with white smoke. no sign of enemy activity. (E) Plotted 3 caves on maps for further investigation and to be destroyed by arty concentration. (F-M) Neg
141415H		403		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G plt search and clear (B) 141000H (C-1) 936903 (C-2) 937903 (D) 7th Eng convoy truck hit by command detonated mine resulting in one WIA USMC. WIA med evac. by 7th eng marine WIA was member of 7th eng he suffered back and knee injuries, truck damaged extensively. (E) No enemy observed however security fired into possible area of concealment. area checked and 150 ft of comm wire and one cave 6 ft by 3 ft found. the cave was blown. (F)-Neg (G)-1 (MED EVAC) (H-M) Neg
141550H		404		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H 2/3 sqd cmbt (B) 141415H (C-1) 977637 (C-2) Same (D) Sqd detonated (1) A/P mine resulting in two USMC WIA. Mine was M-26 inside of a C-Ration can and rigged with trip wire across trail. (E) Both marines taken to 1st tank Bn BAS by vehicle for treatment and will be forwarded to 1st Med for hospitalization (F)-Neg (G)-2 USMC (EVAC) (H-M) Neg
141555H		405		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D co cmbt (B) 141330H (C-1) 897678 (C-2) Same (D) found 1 cave with 2 bunkers and 2 fighting holes (E) destroyed with C-4. (F-M) Neg
141600H		406		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D co cmbt (B) 141400H (C-1) 888675 (C-2) Same (D) Found 1 Chi Com grenade lying on side of trail not rigged as A/P mine. (E) Blew in place with C-4 (F-M) Neg
141840H		407		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G 2/7 (opcon 1/7) #1 sqd amb (B) 141755H (C-1) 905688 (C-2) Same (D) Pt1 white enroute to amb site fourth man in column detonated (1) unk type A/P mine. (E) Searched area finding no further A/P mines. Secured LZ and called emergency Med Evac completed at 1830H (F)-Neg (G)- (1) USMC (EVAC) (H-M) Neg
141630H		408		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 command group (B) 141500H (C-1) 865686 (C-2) 865691 (D) Obs est enemy co with wpns traveling along river heading east. (E) Adjusted arty mission. fired 105 WP and HE with ext coverage. observed 23 bodies lying in open. will follow up. (F-H) Neg (I)-23 (J-M) Neg

UNIT: SEVENTH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
142030H		409		FR: Hdq Co 7th Marines to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Hqtrs 7th Marines (B) 141945H (C-1) 967612 (C-2) 968610 (D) Received 25-30 rounds small arms fire. No friendly fire returned due to lack of positive enemy location. Friendly activity could have received stray rounds from returned fire since they were in probable line of fire. (E) Army floodlight unit moved to vic 967612 to scan area (F-M) Neg
142040H		410		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot (A) Co K 3/7 sqd amb (B) 142000H (C-1) 975605 (C-2) 979603 (D) Received (11-13) incoming 60 MM mortars and (25) w/pn rds. from unk number of enemy (E) Ptl moved amb and called 81 MM fire mission. Area will be illuminated and search will be conducted. Will follow up. (F-M) Neg
142040H		411		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 Co S&D (B) 141600H (C-1) 875674 (C-2) Same (D) Found (2) decomposed bodies. Only clothing found is what appeared to be some sort of field jacket. (E) Further search of area revealed nothing. (F-M) Neg
142245H		412		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 command Group (B) 141825H (C-1) 871687 (C-2) 866692 (D) A/O controlled airstrikes on above coords flight of (1) F-4 resulting in (1) NVA VC KIA A/O confirmed KIA's had packs and rifles (E) Will search area tomorrow. (F-H) Neg (I)-10 NVA/VC (J-M) Neg
150913H		413		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Follow Up to Spot Rep 142000H. (A) Co K Sqd + Amb (B) 150700H TO 150730H (C) 979603 (D) Thorough search revealed no findings of evidence of VC casualties. (E) Neg
151240		414		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A Sqd Cmbt (B) 151115H (C) 927713 (D) Sqd found (3) graves each containing (1) body dressed in green uniforms. Bodies appeared to have been dead for about (1) week. All suffered from multiple gunshot wounds. (E) Further search of area revealed no further sign of enemy activity. (F-H) Neg (I) 3 (J-M) Neg
~~151140H~~		~~415~~		~~FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co F Sqd Cmbt (B) 150730H (C) 907854 (D) Ptl moving NW up trail initiated action with est 7-10 enemy 25 meters to their front. Enemy wearing green utilities and gray uniforms. They had AK-47, AK-50 and 2 pistols. Enemy broke contact moving NW and to the North, one enemy moved south. They had approached from southeastern direction. (E) Plt 60x F 2/7 recreation force moved up the ridge line to the north and rec'd enemy fire. Returned fire with small arms. Estimated 25-30 enemy. Friendly took 2 WUA, called in 81mm and 106 fire on enemy. Enemy broke contact. Swept area and found (1)~~
151140H		415		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co F Sqd Cmbt (B) 150730H (C) 907854 (D) Ptl moving NW up trail initiated action with est 7-10 enemy 25 meters to their front. Enemy wearing green utilities and gray uniforms. They had AK-47, AK-50 and 2 pistols. Enemy broke contact moving NW and to the North, one enemy moved south. They had approached from southeastern direction. (E) Plt 60x F 2/7 recreation force moved up the ridge line to the north and rec'd enemy fire. Returned fire with small arms. Estimated 25-30 enemy. Friendly took 2 WUA, called in 81mm and 106 fire on enemy. Enemy broke contact. Swept area and found (1)

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
				enemy KIA , (1) WIA AND (2) ~~AK-50's~~ AK-50's and (1) pistol. Moved down slope to secure LZ and completed med - evac. Enemy WIA DOW . Continued to fire 81MM AND 106 on probable routes of egress. Med Evac completed 150940H. (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC , (1) USN MED EVAC (H) Neg (I) 2 (J-K) Neg (L) (2) AK-50 (1) Russian 38 cal pistol. (M) All documents and equipment sent to Bn S-2.
151330H		416		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C (B) 151230H (C) 863673 (D) While 7C2 was moving along trail rec'd 20 rds incoming wounding (1) USMC. (E) Platoon reconnoitered and maneuvered thru area searching with neg findings. (F) Neg (G) 1 EVAC (H-M) Neg
151400H		417		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B Sqd Cmbt (B) 151145H (C) 901699 (D) Sqd cmbt found (4) trenches (1) trench 5'X7'X4' (L) shaped. Remaining (3) trenches were 2'x3'x2' also (L) shaped. All appeared to have been freshly dug but not completed. (F-M) Neg
151405H		418		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A Sqd Cmbt (B) 151245H (C) 913714 (D) Sqd found (1) bangalore torpedo with no markings, was in brush not concealed and appeared to have been dropped by fleeing enemy. (E) Further search of area found neg evidence of enemy activity. Destroyed torpedo in place with C-4. (F-M) Neg
151425H		419		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) D Co Sqd Recon (B) 151200H (C) 861673 (D) Ptl rec'd 30 incoming rds from A/W from SW. (E) Sqd ret'd fire. Took 2 WIA. Sqd called for reaction force and plat moved to give assist to sqd. When reaction arrived contact had been broken and med evac was called in while med evac was in process, fireteam sec rec'd incoming rounds suffering 2 more WIA. Called in new med evac and (2) WIA were evaced. Med Evac completed 151255H (F) Neg (G) 4 USMC (3) EVAC (1) MINOR. (H-M) Neg
151440H		420		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co F 2/7 Sqd Sec Ptl (B) 151345H (C) 934892 (D) Low-boy at off loading station after off loading tried to turn around and hit mine. Blew two 3-tire axles off, left rear of lowboy. Mine is believed to be 40-45 lbs pressure type. (E) Sqd set up security around lowboy and sent a searching party to check the turn around point. Neg findings. Low boy will be going back down hill with assistance on hand. (F-M) Neg
151730H		421		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) H Co Ftm Cmbt (B) 151600H (C) 919538 (D) (4) VN children came to cmbt base and said they knew where a A/P mine was located. Ftm was sent to investigate and found (4) satchel charges wired with a shape charge underneath. Satchel charges were pointed at cmbt base. Upon checking area a fifth satchel charge was (E) Ftm blew charges in place. Children rewarded. (F-M) Neg

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
151931H		422		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 (B) 151530H (D) 861664 (D) Co C (-) linked up with plat from Co D 1/7 who were left behind to effect LZ security for Co D med evac. Co C sqd security patrol moved 100 meters west of LZ and received heavy A/W fire from est enemy plat. (E) Unable to maneuver off trail due to dense vegetation. With reaction force maneuvered unit with wounded back to LZ returning heavy small arms fire and grenades. Following strike by fixed wing aircraft, enemy broke contact. Command group displaced through Co C (-) to join Co D at vicinity from FORD L 2.8 U 1.6. At approx 1600H while Co C med evac ~~was being completed~~ LZ security was assaulted by an estimated two enemy Co's. Fixed wing and Huey gunship air strikes adjusted by HW 14 at Co C position with good results. Emergency and priority med evac completed 1900H. (F) 2 USMC (G) 25 USMC (H) Neg (I) 31 (J-M) Neg
152245H		423		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 So Sec (B) 151645H (C) 989599 (D) Co K 3/7 landed at LZ and fire was received from all directions and continued sporadically for some time. Fire consisted of A/W, carbine, and S/A 30 cal. K Co received one WIA, one aircraft experience engine difficulty (E) K Co set up perimeter around downed helicopter and called for med evac. One CH-46 came back into LZ and picked up crew and weapons from downed aircraft. Med Evac will be completed at first light. (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC (H-M) Neg
160100H		424		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) L Co Sqd Cmbt (B) 152345H (C) 878565 (C-2) 878567 (D) Obs two enemy to rear of patrol moving NW. Sqd fired S/A on enemy. (E) Called illum, searched area with neg evidence of enemy casualties. (F-M) Neg
160950H		425		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 Opcon 1/7 Sqd Amb (B) 160820H (C-1) 934664 (C-2) Same (D) Ptl returning from amb site detonated (1) a/p mine. Mine was an M-26 grenade w/pin pulled and small rocks piled around it to hold spoon. Mine was (50) meters from CP. (E) Administered first aid and called emergency med evac. Completed at 0940H (F) Neg (G) 11 USMC EVAC (H-M) Neg
161025H		426		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 Sqd Sec Rd Sweep (B) 160940H (C-1) 958584 (C-2) 958583 (D) Rec'd approx (300) rds incoming s/a a/wps fire from east side of road. (E) Returned fire with s/a, M-79 and 90MM. Continued on rdsweep. (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC (MINOR) (H-M) Neg
161030H		427		FR: Follow up to 152345H (A) Co L 3/7 Sqd (B) 160900H to 1015H (C) 878565 (D) Debrief of two Marines of Ptl confirmed that they had seen two bodies lying face down 75 meters away. (E) Searched area finding blood trails, drag marks and talked to villagers who also confirmed 2 dead VC in area and they also saw other VC drag away bodies.
161100H		428		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap B-4 Sqd cmbt (5 USMC, 5 RFS) (B) 161000H (C-1) 945664 (C-2) 943672 (D) Ptl found 10 freshly dug camouflated fighting holes approx 3'x 3' in hedge row. Also found 1 sand bagged bunker, which appeared

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
		428	cont'd	to be old family type bunker. (E) Destroyed holes and bunker. (F-M) Neg
161306H		429		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 S&D (B) 160830H (C-1) 864674 (C-2) Same (D) While Co C was moving from night position point man obs 6 enemy wearing green uniforms w/helmets and flak jackets. Enemy point man was a machine-gunner. (E) Co C engaged enemy with s/a resulting in 2 VC KIA. Remaining enemy withdrew returning fire. Swept through area finding no additional enemy casualties. (F-H) Neg (I) 2 (J-M) Neg.
161313H		430		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H 2/3 Opcon 1/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 160945H (C-1) 952632 (C-2) Same (D) Ptl found bamboo bridge extending from river bank to center of river. Also found 1 camouflaged tunnel 12' long. 1 entrance was on river bank and other was under water along bank. Further search of area revealed a bamboo bridge extension. Extension had comm wire attached to it so that it could be swung into position to make a complete river crossing. (E) Searched west side of river area was well beaten down indicating much enemy activity. Further search of area revealed nothing. Destroyed bridge and tunnel. (F-M) Negative
161440H		431		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 (B) 161130H (C-1) 990599 (C-2) 997598 (D) Man rec'd light head wound from shrapnel which appeared to come from friendly fired being clearance was 250 lb bomb. Strike was on target approx 600 meters from man. Wounded USMC wqs in the prone position when wound was inflicted. (E) Called for routine med evac. (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC NBC (H-M) Neg
161525H		432		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 SQD Cmbt (B) 161450H (C-1) 953624 (C-2) 956621 (D) Ptl obs 4 enemy w/wps unable to search area due to water barrier (F-M) Neg
161920		433		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H 2/7 attached to 3/7 Ftm Sec (B) 161530 (C-1) 919538 (C-2) Same (D) Ftm patrol perimeter of cmbg base found 2 satchel charges wrapped with electrical wire and booby trapped. Also found (1) chicom grenade. (E) Blew charges and grenade in place. (F-M) Neg
162040H		434		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 2 Plt Cmbt (B) 161945H (C-1) 990599 (C-2) 989597 (D) Rec'd 6 incoming 60mm rds, 15-20 a/w fire. S/A fire came from above coord. Mortar rds seemed to come from vic 986601 (E) Ret'd 60mm HE AND M-79 rds at small arms position. Fired 81mm HE and 105 HE on suspected mortars. (F-M) Neg
162155H		435		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L Ftm Sec Bridge (B) 162130H (C-1) 914578 (C-2) 913576 (D) Rec'd approx 35 rd a/w carbine fire. (E) Ret'd 5.56 at 5 enemy. Area will be searched at first light, for enemy casualties. Will follow UP (F-M) Neg

UNIT: SEVENTH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
162225H		436		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co F 2/7 sqd (+) bridge sec (B) 162030H (C-1) 926867 (C-2) 924866 (D) Spotted one man moving toward white bridge from south west appeared to have a wpn. (E) Fired M-79 and heard a secram. Searched area with no sign of enemy casualties. (F-M) Neg
162230H		437		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co F 2/7 sqd (+) bridge sec (B) 162045H (C-1) 926867 (C-2) 927865 (D) Spotted (3) ~~men~~ VCS swimming in south east direction across stream. (E) Fired M-79 area checked out with neg evidence of enemy casualties. (F-M) Neg
162307		438		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K (2) plt cmbt (B) 161311 (C-1) 997604 (C-2) Same (D) CH-46 approached LZ where down CH-46 is located and appeared to be landing at above location. CH-46 rec'd approx 30-40 semi auto wpn fire. Helo did not land at LZ. CH-46 made ~~an~~ emergency landing at hill 55. (E) Co K fired to suppress fire with 5.56 and M-79 from (993601). (F-M) Neg
162310H		439		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L and amb (B) 162140H (C-1) 894572 (C-2) 900475 (D) sqd spotted approx 40 enemy moving in a north westerly direction. in dark uniforms with rifles. Sqd set up and fired claymore and 5.56. remaining enemy force moved to left flank forcing them to with ~~draw~~ to it posit. where they rec'd (2) mortar rds of unk type and 200 rds A/W carbine fire. (E) Co L sent out reaction sqd and fired counter mortar fire with 81's and called in arty. Swept area found (2) enemy mag pouches, appeared to be new. Will search area at first light. (F-M)-Neg (M)-2 mag pouches.
162322H		440		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP B-3 (19 USMC, 44 PF's, (1) USN) (B) 162150H (C-1) 945699 (C-2) 945698 (D) CAP B-3 rec'd approx 50 rds carbine fire. CAP ret'd S/A fire and contact was broken by enemy. approx 10 min later. CAP unit rec'd 75 more carbine rds. (E) Ret'd carbine and called illum. contact was again broken by enemy. Will check area at first light. (F-M) Neg
162324H		441		FR: follow up to spot rep 151530H (A) Co C CP (B) 160700H to 160730H (C) 961664 (D) Neg (E) Final casualty recap from 151530H now stands at 5 USMC KIA, 22 USMC WIA (EVAC), 31 VC/NVA KIA.
170032H		442		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co E CP CAP Q-7 (B) 162355H (C-1) 908833 (C-2) 909834 (D) Q-7 reported rec'ding (1) incoming mortar rd. (E) Neg (F-M) Neg.

UNIT: SEVENTH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
170115H		443		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co F sqd amb (B) 162305H (C-1) 914838 (C-2) 913836 (D) Ptl spotted VC moving north in 4 boats. (E) Ptl fired on first boat when it reached north shore- first boat had 6 men in it, was 150 meters away when fired on. Ptl fired M-16, M-79 sinking first boat. Other enemy boats, with 10-15 men aboard, ret'd to south shore and ret'd 30 rds of S/A fire. Ptl ret'd fire with WP, HE and 81 MM illum with neg results. (F-M) Neg
170147H		444		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C per sec (B) 170120H (C-1) 921690 (C-2) 910694 (D) Starlight scope on per sec 24 enemy with packs and rifles moving south. (E) Called fire mission firing 60 MM and 81 MM mortar. Good coverage of area. Will search at first light. (F-M) Neg
170010H		445		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co E sqd cmbt (B) 170705H (C-1) 913826 (C-2) 914820 (D) Sqd observed 5 VC 1 with weapon coming out of hamlet and start moving east enemy wearing blk PJ's. (E) Sqd opened fire with S/A one enemy fell and others went back into hamlet. Sqd moved to 910822 and while crossing stream point hit booby trap which appeared to be M-26. Emergency med evac called will check area. Med Evac completed at 170800. Will follow up (F)-Neg (G)- 1 USMC MED EVAC (H-M) Neg
170905H		446		FR: follow up to spot rep 162140H (A) ftm Co L (B) 170645H to 170800H (C) 900574 to 902578 (D) Found blood trails and venomous drag marks (E) Neg
171055H		447		FR: follow up to spot rep 162305H (A) 2 sqds Co F (B) 170630H to 171000H (C) 910838 to 920838 also 913836 to 917834 (D) At 170200H two large pools of blood and membrain and parts of basket, boat, and rice floating under Namu bridge. These believed to be KIA from sqd ambush. (E) AT first light Co F sqds moved along river bank while searching area found 1 VC KIA with cartdrige belt, 2 chi com grenades, 1 canteen, 1 rain suit. Body was dressed in green utilities. Cont to sweep area to west where mortar rds hit. Found blood trails. Man apparently seriously wounded. Could not find body. (I)-1 VC KIA
171130H		448		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co F sqd rd sec (B) 170930H (C-1) 935885 (C-2) 933885 (D) Received 20 to 30 rds A/W from AK-47 at point of rd sweep point man was hit in wrist. (E) Sqd set up defensive perimeter and returned fire and called priority med evac, Completed at 171005H. Swept area that fire was received from, found no evidence of enemy casualties. (F)-Neg (G)- 1 USMC (EVAC) (H-M) Neg

UNIT: SEVENTH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
171150H		449		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP N-3 sqd sec (B) 170950H (C-1) 876496 (C-2) 878498, 874498 (D) Sqd rec'd 15 rds S/A and A/W fire. (E) Ret'd M-60, S/A, M-79, 30 cal. called 4.2 fire mission of WF and HE. with good coverage of area. Checked area with neg evidence of enemy caus. (F-M) Neg
171155H		450		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar spot rep (A) Co I sqd cmbt (B) 171020H (C-1) 872493 (C-2) 869493 (D) Sqd rec'd S/A and A/W fire. (E) Rtd A/W, S/A, and M-79. Swept area with neg findings of evidence of enemy casualties. (F-M) Neg
171240H		451		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H ftn sec (B) 171130H (C-1) 904546 (C-2) 901555 (D) Patrol obs 3 enemy, one carrying wpn moving east along river, 2 enemy wearing green utilities and one in blk PJ's. (E) Sniper with patrol fired killing enemy carrying rifle. Remaining two enemy fled west, obs body for 10 minutes. Unable to check area due to water barrier. (F-H) Neg (I)-1 (J-M) Neg
171250H		452		FR: 3/11 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) H batt 3/11 (B) 171200H (C-1) 922793 (C-2) Same (D) VN male approx age 20 came to main gate with severe head wound. Inflected by macheta knife. Claimed VC in village to east of H position inflect wound. (E) Given 1st aid and sent to 2/7 S-2 for inter. (F) Neg (G) 1 VN male (H-M) Neg
171300H		453		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C sqd patrol (B) 170340H (C-1) 901675 (C-2) Same (D) Sqd patrol moving west toward area vic 861674 obs 4 to 5 enemy moving toward their position. Enemy point opened fire with AK-47. (E) Rtd S/A and adj arty mission 105 MM HE. Enemy broke contact and fled S/W. Patrol resumed mission slowly and at 170440H obs further movement in same area. Fired 105 MM HE. Movement ceased and patrol cont mission. (F-M) Neg
171425H		454		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G 2nd plt (B) 171345H (C-1) 984603 (C-2) 983600 (D) Plt along stream took A/W fire of approx 4 rds. Enemy broke contact. Resulted in one Marine WIA. (E) Marine WIA treated by corpsman and med evac called, Will follow up. (F)-Neg (G)-1 USMC (EVAC) (H-M) Neg
162215H		455		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co E sqd amb (B) 162015H (C-1) 890807 (C-2) 897813 (D) Sqd in amb site using spot light on hill 190 spotted VC moving East at above coord. (E) Sqd called 81 MM HE then illum and moved to position where enemy was seen. When mortar rds landed enemy were obs running in all directions. When sqd reached edge of hamlet at coord (AT 898814) enemy fired approx 25 A/carbine rds and 3 M-79 rds into patrol. sqd opened fire firing M-79, M-60 and M-16 and throwing M-26 grenades. enemy with drew into hamlet and sqd swept hamlet with out further contact. Sqd checked area of initial action finding 2 VC KIA and gear Sqd ret'd to Co E position to bring in captured gear and returned one jammed weapon. will resume patrol activity asap (F-H) Neg (I)-2 (J)-neg (L)- (1) AK-47 #20141227 (1) K-50

UNIT SEVENTH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
			continued	# 29590 (M) (1) rain gear, personal effects, and large numbers of documents, 2 cartridge belts, 1 canteen, 1 pineapple apple grenade, 2 chi com grenades, small amount of medical supplies, 2 packs and 3 AK mag.
171435H		456		FR: 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co F ftn (+) cmbt (B) 171300H (C-1) 914843 (C-2) 905839 (D) Patrol heading in southerly direction rec'd enemy fire from 450 to 500 meters from line weapons, believed to be AK-47's. (E) Patrol called 81 MM on suspected enemy position. Proceeding to check area. Q-7 establishing block on south bank of river. Co F will have special activity in this area tonight. Searched area again with neg results.
171400H		457		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 sqd cmbt (B) 171640H (C-1) 989592 (C-2) 985590 (D) Ptl rec'd (3) rds sniper fire from the S/W. (E) Ptl returned fire with S/A and continued on mission. (F-M) Neg
171800H		458		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co "C" 1/7 sqd combat (B) 171400H (C-1) 869671 (C-2) Same (D) Ptl which departed Co "C" 1/7 combat base (Hill 10) at 170200H to recover Marine KIA, reached objective area vicinity 869671 at 171030H. Objective area and prepared enemy positions on reverse slope had already rec'd fixed wing airstrike by Dream 149: controlled by Benchmark 11 at 0830H and arty fire mission controlled by Benchmark 8 at 0915H. Following arrival at objective area, sqd conducted reconnaissance of area while Huey gunships 1 Hostage 30 and Hostage 40 conducted mission. At 1105H (3) flights of fixed wing Lovebug 505, 507, and combat 27 started air strikes controlled by Benchmark 9 who further coordinated with ptl. At 1213H immediately following napalm strike ptl moved to objective and recovered Marine KIA while aircraft made coordinated suppressive "dummy" runs as ptl moved out of area Benchmark 9 coordinated further covering fixed wing live ordnance runs. ptl moved rapidly out of area and effected link up with plt from Cl "C" at 1255H vicinity 895673 and returned to 1/7 CP at 171400H (F-M) Neg
171817H		459		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 sqd combat (B) 171410H (C-1) 914704 (C-2) 915708 (D) Obs two enemy setting an A/P mine. One wearing white shirt and blue shorts and other wearing white shirts and pants. Appeared enemy was utilizing grenades as explosive devices. (E) Patrol conducted 81 MM mission which resulted in direct hit on target and one secondary explosion. Search of area revealed remains of two enemy KIA's confirmed and length of monofilament line. (F-H) Neg (I)-2 (J-M) Neg

UNIT: SEVENTH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
171830H		460		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP B-5 compound (15 USMC, 20 PF's, (1) USN) (B) 171230H (C-1) 945683 (C-2) 947674 (D) Villagers approached CAP B-5 and informed them of six freshly dug graves at above coords. (E) Dipatched a sqd ptl to check out area and found (6) graves, five of which contained (1) body each, while one was empty. all bodies dressed in green utilities. all (5) appeared to have been casualties from fragmentation and napalm. (F-H) Neg (I)-5 (J-M) Neg
171900H		461		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H 2/3 opcon 1/7 sqd cmbt (B) 171520H (C-1) 965659 (C-2) Same (D) Ptl discovered (1) brick reinforced bunker. Bunker was covered with dirt and wall camouflaged with brush. and was "T" shaped 4 1/2' X 6'. Inside bunker ptl found, (7) chi com grenades, (5) prs NVA dark green utilities, (1) blasting cap, (3) bags of rice, (1) wallet with (2) photos and propaganda leaflets. (E) Destroyed bunker with C-4. Will forward gear to BN S-2. (F-L) Neg (M)-See Line "D"
171955H		462		FR: follow up to spot rep 170340H (A) Co E 1/7 sqd (B) N/A (C) 901675 (D) Debrief of Co "C" ptl sent to recover body of Marine KIA (5) enemy (901675) at 170340H, point man moved aside on order of sqd leader and second man's fire killed (1) VC. (E) Line "I" (1) VC KIA (C).
172020H		463		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co "L" sqd amb (B) 171935H (C-1) 918602 (C-2) 906602 (D) Ptl was informed by PF that (6) enemy were in area of above coordinate. Enemy were wearing helmets, bandoliers of ammo, and carrying wpns. (E) Ptl took PF out and obs (2) enemy with wpns due to darkness unable to distinguish types of wpns and clothing Called 105 HE mission of (6) rds with good coverage of target and search at firstlight. (F-M) Neg
172130H		464		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 (B) 171910H (C) 987598, 991596 (C-2) 984589, 984578 (D) Co M rec'd approx (4) incoming 60mm rds at 987598 and (1) incoming 60mm rd and 991596. Aircraft in area rec'd 100 rds A/W rds Rds from approx 984589. Enemy mortar rds came from 984578 (E) Co M fired suppressive fire at enemy S/A position and suspected mortar site. M Co will send ptl into suspected mortar site to check out area. (F-M) Neg
172135H		465		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 and (1) Plt of I3/ (B) 171915H (C) AT 987607 (C-2) BT 000604, AT 989609 (D) Co K obs enemy ground fire directed towards chopper bringing maintenance personnel for downed chopper from approx BT 000604. (E) Co K fired 60mm at suspected position. Co K rec'd S/A and A/W fire from across river from approx 989609. I-3 fired 91mm mission on suspected enemy position. (F-M) Neg
172140H		466		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 (B) 171920H (C) 989599 (D) Co M CP rec'd incoming friendly fire from

UNIT: 7TH MARINES

SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
				gunships in area resulting in (1) USMC WIA. Gunships were firing at what they believed to be enemy mortar positions. Co M positions were previously marked with yellow smoke. Gunships made (2) passes within Co M position. Fire fell in Co M CP. Co M CP also rec'd small amount of 50 cal fire from CH-46's prior to gunship fire. (E) Contacted 3/7's 1-4 and had then advise gunships they were firing into friendly positions. Emergency med evac was called and completed at 172037H (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC EVAC (H-M) Neg
172325H		467		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP B-1 Sqd Cmbt (B) 171800H (C) 922724 (C-2) 927711 (D) Villagers in vic of CAP B-1 informed CAP personnel that there was an NVA body at vic 927711 (E) Dispatched sqd ptl to area locating a shallow cave which contained (1) body of an NVA wearing green utilities, dead of gunshot wounds for 2 to 3 days. Body discovered to be booby trapped with chicom grenade. Blew grenade in place and retrieved body which contained (8) documents. Documents will be forwarded to Bn S-2. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J-M) Neg
180050H		468		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 Sqd Amb (B) 172050 (C) 951641 (C-2) 952649 (D) Ptl obs (4) enemy in blk clothing approx 100 meters distance moving across rice paddy into treeline in a southeasterly direction. Could not distinguish type of wpns carried. (E) Opened fire with S/A, enemy withdrew rapidly. Search of area revealed no evidence of enemy casualties. Will search area again at first light. (F-M) Neg
180100H		469		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D sqd amb (B) 172050H (C) 902668 (C-2) 901668 (D) Ptl heard movement to their West and opened fire with S/A. Rec'd 60-90 rds S/A fire. (E) Fired S/A at enemy muzzle flashes and brief firefight ensued with other Co D sqd ptl arriving to reinforce as enemy broke contact. Swept enemy position finding no evidence of enemy casualties. Will resweep area at first light. Requested med evac for two USMC WIA, completed at 2248H. (F) Neg (G) 2 USMC EVAC (H-M) Neg
180812H		470		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H 2/7 Opcon 3/7 Ftm Cmbt (B) 180750H (C) 919542 (D) Ftm while on ptl found (4) satchel charges electrically wired and set in ground. Also found (1) homemade battery with wire leading to charges, but not connected. (E) Charges blown in place. (F)-(M) Neg
180830H		471		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M plt cmbt (B) 180730H (C) 987592 (C-2) 985589 (D) Plt rec'd 8-10 incoming S/A rds. (E) Unable to pinpoint position, no fire returned. (F-M) Neg

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
181105H		471		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) M Co 3/7 Co Sweep (B) 181040H (C) 977596 (C-2) 977598 (D) M Co received (3) incoming ship rounds from the north. (E) Unable to pinpoint enemy fire. No fire returned. (F) Neg (G) (1) Non Evac (H-M) Neg
181220H		472		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H 2/7 attached 3/7 Ftm (B) 181130H (C) 909552 (C-2) 906553 (D) Ftm while on ptl spotted (1) enemy in open approx 300 meters away. Enemy wearing blk PJ's and straw hat and had wpn which appeared to be carbine. (E) Fired M-16 killing VC. Obs body for 15 minutes. Unable to recover wpn due to river barrier. Continued on mission. (F-H) Neg (I) Neg (J-M) Neg
181250H		473		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D CP (B) 181200H (C) 934664 (D) VN boy approached front gate with (1) 60MM HE rd claims to have found byriver. (E) Rewarded boy with 200 Ps. (F-M) Neg
181255H		474		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B Sqd Cmbt (B) 181145H (C) 898702 (D) Sqd cmbt ptl found (2) 122mm warheads approx 3 ft off trail. These were not camouflaged and appeared to have been dropped by fleeing enemy. (E) Searched out area with neg evidence of further enemy activity. Sent warhead to Bn S-2. (F-M) Neg
181315H		475		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D CP (B) 181245H (C) 934664 (D) (2) VN children approached Co D perimeter with (1) 60MM HE rd. (E) Rewarded children with total of 200 p's. (F-M) Neg
181352		476		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D CP (B) 181330H (C) 934664 (D) VN voy approached Co D CP with (1) 60 MM HE rd. (E) rewarded boy with 200 P's and instructed him as to what other types of rds we were interested in. (F-M) Neg
181400H		477		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B Sqd Cmbt (B) 181300H (C) 899704 (D) Ptl found (1) A/P mine 3' off trail. Mine was MCI can filled with powder and metal, rigged with trip wire stretched across trail & was camouflaged with banana leaf. (E) Destroyed mine with C-4. Searched for additional mines with neg evidence of further enemy activity. (F-M) Neg
181420H		478		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H 2/3 opcon 1/7 plt cmbt (B) 181140H (C) 965633 (D) Ptl moving vic 965633 had Marine trip explosive device believed to be M-26 A/P mine rigged with trip wire resulting in (1) USMC KIA (2) USMC WIA. (E) secured LZ and requested med evac. Search of area for A/P mines with neg evidence of further activity. Med Evac comtd 181225H (D) 1 (G) 2 (H-M) Neg
181510H		479		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L CP (B) 181450H (C) 880575 (D) VN boy came to gate and explained that he had found an enemy rocket round in village. (E) Eng went with boy and found (1) 82MM mortar round about 75 meters from the gate. Boy was rewarded and Eng will blow round in place. (F-M) Neg
181840H		480		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) E Co Sqd Cmbt (B) 181700H (C) 908824 (D) Sqd obs 3 VN males approx age 17 and 35, 35

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
				were wearing blk shirts and shorts and one ~~white~~ white shirt abd blue shorts. Men were digging and L shaped trench beside a hut. Trench was 2'X2'x15'. (E) Sqd checked ID cards and hut finding large quantity military gear. Three suspects were taken to E Co position. E 6 forwarded to 2/7 S-2 who fed to CIT. (F-J) Neg (K) 3 (L-M) Neg
182000H		481		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/7 CP (B) 180925H (C) 989499 (D) Downed helo lifted out. K Co and M Co 3/7 left sight of downed helo at 181215H arrived at hill 55, 191245H. M 3/7 was trucked to hill 37 arriving 181400H. Sniper fire only enemy contact made ref spot rept 180730H and 181040H. (E) Plat Co I 3/5 was helilifted to 3/5 CP and chopped to 3/5 at 181500H Co G (-) 2/7 was helilifted to 2/7 CP and chopped to 2/7 at 181500H the operation terminated at 181245H. (F-M) Neg
182000H		482		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP Q-5 Ftm + Amb (4 USMC, 2PF 1 USN) (B) 182120H (C) 912869 (C-2) 915873 (D) PF's observed (2) enemy in the open/ (E) Fired 81MM HE . Neg search of area will check area at first light and send follow up. (F-M) Neg
190005H		483		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) C Co Plt Cmbt (B) 181930H (C) 910675 (C-2) 910676 (D) Plt obs 20-30 enemy moving in column in vic 910676 (E) Ptl opened fire on enemy with s/a and a/w and adjusted 81mm mortar mission. Enemy appeared to disperse byt fled generally to the NE. Swept area with neg Will recheck area at first light. (F-M) Neg
190008		484		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C Ftm Amb (B) 181935H (C) 913685 (D) Sqd patrol moved into separate ftm ambushes vic 913685 was moving to its posit when plt to SW engaged enemy . Ftm formed ambush of opportunity and engaged 7-10 enemy that were fleeing plt contact. (E) Ambush opened fire at range of 25 meters with s/a and received heavy volume of s/a and a/w fire. Ftm adjusted 60mm and 81mm mortar mission on enemy route of egress with neg obs of results. Repositioned ftm ambush. Will sweep area at first light. (F-M) Neg
190015H		485		FR: ~~XXXXXX~~ 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) D Co CP (B) 182045H (C) 934663 (C-2) 928669 (D) PPS-6 ground surveyor radar in D Co CP perim detected movement at vic 928669 that was determined not the result of friendly unit activities. (E) Fired 60mm mortar mission on location of movement. Movement ceased, will search area at first light. (F-M) Neg
190020H		486		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) H 2/3 Plt Amb (B) 181905H (C) 953634 (D) Platoon from H co 2/3 opcon 1/7 establishing platoon ptl base discovered 2 explosive devices constructed from M-26 grenades, with spoons removed and vines used as trip wire. (E) Detonated grenades in place with C-4 causing another explosion of a hidden 3rd explosive device. Swept area with neg evidence of further devices. (F-M) Neg
190255H		487		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) H 2/7 Cmbt Base (B) 190200H (C) 924538 (D) Received one incoming M-26 grenade near machine gun bunker hitting plt sgt checking line. (E) Grenade thrown into water west of cmbt base where it exploded. (F-M) Neg

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
190225H		488		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) H 2/7 opcon 3/7 (B) 190100H (C) 924538 (D) Received one incoming M-26 grenade landing 4 ft behind 60mm mortar pit, five minutes before grenade received two incoming rocks about same size as grenade, Rocks and grenade fire from sligshot. Grenade did not explode. (E) Received no more enemy activity. (F-M) Neg
182350H		489		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Q-7 Ftm + Amb (3 USMC, 2 PF) (B) 182140H (C) 912835 (D) Patrol enroute to ambush site heard noise like metal tapping. (E) PF observed 2 VC, 200 meters away and opened fire with carbine, enemy returned 20 rds S/A fire, patrol observed green tracers, informs not observed, enemy fled south east, patrol gave pursuit by fire enemy last seen at 913833. Checked area of contact and found 2 large pools of blood and 1 M-26 grenade, Will check area again at first light. Will follow up. (F-M) Neg
191235H		490		FR: Follow up to 181930H (A) Co C Plt (-) Amb (B) 190700 190900 (C) 910676 (D) Searched at first light and found 1 pack, 4 chi com grenades, 1 knife w/belt, 1 mirror, 1 parachute, 1 hat, 1 pr sandals. Also found 2 heavy blood trails 1 leading NE and other NW. Both were followed but lost in heavy brush.
191150H		491		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K Sqd Cmbt (B) 191110H (C-1) 973596 (C-2) Same (D) Found booby trap in treeline. A trip wire was stretched through elephant grass to treeline. Booby trap approx 5 lbs. (E) Eng proceeded to destroy a/p mine at 191225 (F-M) Neg
191155H		492		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP N-3 sqd cmbt (B) 190900H (C-1) 870499 (C-2) Same (D) Received (30) rds S/A fire resulting in one USMC WIA MED EVAC. Size of enemy force was unk. Enemy was dressed in green utilities moving northwest. (E) Returned enemy fire with S/A, 30 cal, M-79 resulting in 3 enemy KIA conf. And the capture of (1) M-1 carbine, (1) type (43) 7.62 submachine gun and 5 chicom grenades. Med Evac completed at 191915H (F)-Neg (G)-1 USMC (MED EVAC) (H)-Neg (I)-3 (J-K) Neg (L)-See Line E (M)-Neg
191225H		493		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K sqd cmbt (B) 191120H (C-1) 978596 (C-2) Same (D) Ftm was dispatched to road to guide eng team to A/P mine (ref spot 191110H) While in route ftm det one A/P mine resulting in 2 USMC WIA. Mine is believed to be of same type found earlier. (E) No LZ was available, so one sqd with tank was despatched to extract WIA's will be brought to Co K position and evaced if nessary (F)-Neg (G)-2 (H-M) Neg
191235H		494		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A sqd combat (B) 191230H (C-1) 926712 (C-2) Same (D) Found one cave 12' long 3' wide 2' high containing two bodies of possible NVA. Body was dressed in green utilities, 2 US E tools. Enemy had been killed by shrapnel and S/A fire. (E) Gear forwarded to BN S-2 Cave was destroyed. (F-H) Neg (I)-2 (J-M) Neg

UNIT: SEVENTH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
191235H		495		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D sqd cmbt (B) 191110H (C-1) 953667 (C-2) Same (D) Found 1 punji pit (AT 953667) Size 2' X 2' X 2' camoflodged by gunny sack. Ccovered with dirt with shazpened bamboo stacks. (E) Punji pit was destroyed (F-M) Neg
191320H		496		FR: follow up to spot rep 181400H (A) Q 7 (3 USMC, 2 PF) (B) 190800H to 191215H (C) 913833 (D) Q 7 C went to check out area of contact. (spot rep) 182140H (E) Found M-26 grenade booby trapped 50 meters W of contact. M-26 was inside of arty illum canister with parachute covering trio wire. Also found 2 more M-26 grenades not rigged as booby traps. Blew booby traps in place.
191330H		497		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K sqd cmbt (B) 191330H (C-1) 956603 (C-2) Same (D) Captured one enemy dressed in white shorts and shirt, had no ID. Enemy also had cartridge belt, one Chi Com grenade, and several AK-47 rounds. Detainee appeared to be 22 to 25 years old. (E) Area is now being searched for weapons. Detainee being forwarded to BN S-2. (F-J) Neg (I)-1 (L-M) Neg
191430H		498		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K sqd cmb (B) 191345H (C-1) 952606 (C-2) 947605 (D) Sqd rec (2) sniper rds, result in (1) USMC WIA. Rd believed to have come from sniper rifle. (E) Sqd moving to flank enemy. (F)-Neg (G)-1 USMC (minor) (H-M) Neg
191445H		499		FR: follow up to spot rep 191345H (A) Sqd (+) (B) 191330 to 191400 (C) 956603 (D) Apprehended (1) 40 year old man with no ID card. Detainee appeared to know POW previously captured. Neg wpns found. (E) Several documents and (1) watch was found on detainee. All forwarded to Regt S-2. (K)-(L) detainee
191500H		500		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP Q-7 ftm (+) (4 USMC, 2 PF) (B) 191100H (C-1) 910839 (C-2) Same (D) Ftm fd (1) tunnel 1½' X 2½' X 4' to right hand turn then 6' to end. also fd trench line running from above coord to (AT 914834) trench line 1½' X 2½' X 2' also found between trench line and river, 12 punji pits, pits were 12" X 2' found 8 of them. (E) Blew stakes out of pits and destroyed tunnel with explosion. Destroyed trench line. Ftm believed that tunnel and trench are old. (F-M) Neg
191515H		501		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co F sqd sec (B) 191200H (C-1) 913836 (C-2) Same (D) Sqd fd (1) basket boat under water, held by rocks. Beside boat on bank found (2) M-26 grenades not rigged as booby traps. (E) Both boats and grenade were destroyed. (F-M) Neg
191530H		502		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/7 OP (1 man) (B) 191325H (C-1) 915585 (C-2) 878625 (D) BN tower obs 45 enemy moving W to E along ridge line. BELIEVED to be rear of column, moving in groups of 2 and 3. They were well camouflaged carrying packs, S/A, light MG. (3) cancelled wpns believed to be 122 rocket launchers were also sited. Were not obs after first art round. (E) Arty and fixed wing and hueys called. Unable to obs results. (F-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: SEVNETH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
191940H		503		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D CP (B) 191800H (C-1) 934663 (C-2) Same (D) VN boy brought dud M-26 grenade to Co D 1/7 perimeter on Hill 41. (E) Boy was rewarded in P's and was informed on other ordinanees Marines were interested in receiving. (F-M) Neg
191941H		504		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D CP (B) 191730H (C-1) 934663 (C-2) Same (D) VN boy brought (1) 81 MM WP dud to Co "D" perim on hill 41 (E) Boy was rewarded and informed him on further ord wanted. Also gave him pamphlets to pass out to people. (F-M) Neg (M)-1 81 MM WP dud
191942H		505		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP B-4 sqd cmbt (B) 191930H (C-1) 945644 (C-2) 951668, 945673 (D) Ptl picked up one male VCS at vic 951668 wearing black PJ's who had 2 unk matched ID cards. Both stating age 40. While returning detainee to CAP CP, ptl picked up one female detainee age approx 50 (AT 945673 with ellegable ID card (E) Was wearing blk PJ's and will question detainees. Forward to BN S-2. (F-J) Neg (K)-2 (L-M)
191950H		506		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D sqd amb (B) 191930H (C-1) 934663 (C-2) Same (D) ptl fd (1) M-26 grenade booby trap set up with trip wire across trail at the opening of the Co D per gate on hill 41. (E) Disarmed it. (F-M) Neg
192100H		507		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP Q-2 LP (B) 192015H (C-1) 899794 (C-2) 898794 (D) While LP on route to mission spotted (2) VC. (E) PF's fired S/A fire, enemy ret'd S/A fire. Q-2A moved to assit LP swept area with neg results. Arty illum rds were fired and 81 MM illum rds fired. Enemy uniforms unk. Enemy with drew to West. (F-M) Neg
192350H		508		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C sqd amb (B) 191825H (C-1) 907686 (C-2) Same (D) Sqd was moving to amb site when 4th man in column tripped a surprise explosion A/P mine. (E) Sqd rec'd (1) WIA, called Med Evac. Med Evac completed 191920H (F) Neg (G)-1 (evac) (H-M) Neg
200145H		509		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co E sqd amb (B) 200930H (C-1) 906806 (C-2) Same (D) sqd while in amb site obs (2) enemy approx 30 meter away dressed in blk PJ's. (E) sqd fired S/A at enemy. Enemy withdrew to the East. Searched area. No veidence of enemy casualties. (F-M) Neg
200940H		510		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K sqd Sec rd sweep (B) 200840H (C-1) 968584 (C-2) Same (D) Rd sweep found 4 rd blocks, placed 100 meters from junction to 100 meters N of junction. Rd blocks constructed of logs, lumber, boxes and general debris. (E) Eng are checking road blocks for mines Road blocks will be destroyed. Will follow up. (F-M) Neg
201140H		511		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) G 2/7 (opcon 3/7) cmbt base (B) 201035H (C-1) 925534 (C-2) 917527 (D) Cmbt base received approx 30 rds sniper fire, from across river. (1) USN WIA. (E) Returned S/A and 81 MM HE. WIA treated. Med Evac not required. (F)-Neg (G)-1 (H-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

57

UNIT: SEVENTH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
201145H		512		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L cmbt (B) 201130H (C-1) 885626 (C-2) Same (D) Co found 3 VN bodies in 105 MM craters. Bodies covered with small mound of dirt. Bodies dressed in blue clothing. Bodies appeared to be 5 to 7 days old. (E) Neg (F-H) Neg (I)-3 (J-M) Neg
201330H		513		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H (-) S&D (B) 201240H (C-1) 901630 (C-2) Same (D) While searching objective A, found (1) NVA plastic canteen and (2) batteries taped together. (E) Will forward gear to 3/7 rear. (F-I) Neg (J)-N (K-M) Neg
201515H		514		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H 2/7 (opcon 3/7) sqd (B) 201425H (C-1) 905635 (C-2) Same (D) Found VC harboring site, ~~and~~ fd webb belt, bandages, salt, batteries, parachute lines and part of a parachute, metal containers, cooking containers and utensils, hats and blk PJ's, cigarette wrapper with writing on it and dud 8" rd. (E) Will forward gear to BN CP and blew 8" dud. (F-L) Neg (M)-See line "D".
201550H		515		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H sqd combat (B) 201300H (C-1) 883627 (C-2) Same (D) Sqd found (1) AK-47 mag with 30 rds in it. Also 2 camofloaged holders used to camofloaged body (E) Forwarded to BN S-2. (F-E) Neg (M)* See line D
201600H		516		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D ftm amb (B) 201030H (C-1) 934663 (C-2) Same (D) Ftm returning to CP detonated A/P mine. Mine was box type rigged with pressure type detonator. Mine was 25 meters outside defensive wire resulting in 1 USMC WIA. (E) 1st aid administered and requested emergency Med Evac. Searched area and found (1) M-26 grenade in brush with trip wire across trail. Mine destroyed with C-4. Med Evac complete 201039H (F)-Neg (G)-(1) Med Evac (H-M) Neg
201300H		517		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G 2/7 (opcon 3/7) Sqd Combat (B) 201100H (C-1) 938543 (C-2) 944540 (D) While ptl was moving along river bank obs (7) enemy with wpns. (6) enemy wearing black shorts and were swimming in the water. One enemy dressed in khaki's and had pack. (2) AK-47's were spotted. (E) Engage enemy with M-79, S/A, A/W. Enemy disappeared into treeline leaving one wpn behind on river bank. Weapon is now under observation. Also called arty mission with excellent coverage of target. Movement obs after mission. Unable to physically check area due to river barrier. (F-M) Neg
201636H		518		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot rep (A) 7 G 21 opcon 3/7 sqd cmbt (B) 201500H (C-1) 948548 (C-2) Same (D) 2 marines from ptl WENT across river utilizing logs to retrieve enemy rifle Med became sepatated. One marine (2nd LT) went under the surface at 954544. Sqd leader said it appeared that marine drowned. Second man retrieved rifle and brought it back. Marine was 50 meters from southern bank when last seen. Rifle

58

UNIT: SEVENTH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
				continued
				had Chinese marking on it. K-44 #9190547. (E) Reaction force of 2 sqds along shore and 1 ftm in boats were dispatched to the area. (F-G) Neg (H)-1 USMC (I-M) Neg
201740H		519		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M sqd combat (B) 201655H (C-1) 845552 (C-2) 847548 (D) While sweeping along river received 300 S/A rds from S side of river. (E) Returned S/A and M-79. Called arty mission of 105 MM. Were unable to obs results of fire mission. (F-M) Neg
201820H		520		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot REP (A) Co H sqd combat (B) 201445H (C-1) 881626 (C-2) 877626 (D) Ptl spotted 50-60 enemy moving East along ridge line. Enemy heavy camouflaged carrying large packs and had wpns. (E) Pursued enemy by S/A fire, M-79, Called 81 MM mission and arty mission. Checked area and found no evidence of enemy casualties. ~~Enemy was last seen~~ moving westward. Enemy believed to have fled to vic 870626 (F-M) Neg
201852H		521		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 sqd combat (B) 201400H (C-1) 883705 (C-2) Same (D) Sqd combat ptl while searching out AO sighting and arty mission of 19 Feb 68 found 21 bunkers 4' X 5' X 3' covered with bamboo and dirt. Also found 17 fighting holes, 5' X 1½' X 1½' and 3 tunnels 6' long. All positions appeared to be 1 week old. Further search revealed 1 dud 155 HE round and 3 ammo pouches. (E) Detonated dud round with C-4. Will return to positions with C-4 and destroy all enemy position tomorrow. (F-M) Neg
202200H		522		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H 2/7 opcon 3/7 S&D (B) 202000H (C-1) 881626 (C-2) 877626 (D) Received 1 rifle grenade which appeared to come from the west and (2) M-60 MM mortar rds. (E) Called arty mission. Will check out area at first light. (F-M) Neg
202140H		523		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 2 sqds ambush (B) 201945H (C-1) 900574 (C-2) 903575 (D) While moving to night position rec'd S/A and 2 grenades, from undetermined number of enemy. (E) Rtd S/A fire and M-79. Called arty mission. Searched area and found no evidence of enemy casualties. Will search again at first light. (F-M) Neg
202200H		524		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G 2/7 opcon 3/7 plat search (B) 201815H (C-1) 955497 (C-2) 952547 (D) Boat with 8 USMC ABOARD searching for MIA vic (AT 955552) came under S/A fire from (AT 956559). MEN in boat ret'd fire. Engine was hit by enemy S/A fire. results 2 USMC KIA, 4 USMC WIA. (E) Rest of PLAT moved to vic (AT 954552) and returned S/A fire, M-79, and 81 MM to enemy pos on south bank. boat made it to North bank. Med Evac (1 Eng, 3 priority) was called. Because of enemy S/A fire boat and engine were destroyed. Med Evac completed. no evidence of enemy casualties. (F)-2 USMC (ONE OFFICER) (G)- 4 USMC (H-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7th Marines

SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
210227H		525		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) ~~XXXXXX~~ Co D 1/7 CP (B) 210200H (C) 934663 (C-2) 933656 (D) Bunker spotted light in front of posit It appeared to be cigarette lighter. (E) Fired 60MM WP and HW at light. Light was extinguished. Will check area at first light. (F-M) Neg
210825H		526		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Follow Up Spot Rep 201945H (A) Co M Sqd Cmbt (B) 210645 TO 210730H (C) 903573 (D) Checked area at first light with no trace of enemy casualties. (E) Neg
210910H		527		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C Ftm Amb (B) 210735H (C) 917685 (D) Ftm amb returning from night position detonated (1) A/P mine believed to be M-26 concealed by brush and rigged with trip wire across trail. Resulting in (1) UMC WIA. (E) Dispatched reaction force from Hill 10 to assist. Set up security and requested priority med evac. Searched area for further A/P mines. found no evidence. Med Evac completed 210810H (F) Neg (G) 1 Priority Med Evac (H-M) Neg
211010H		528		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H 2/7 attached 3/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 210900H (C) 904635 (D) Sqd while on ptl found (1) chicom grenade on the trail in a burlap bag. (E) Sqd blew in place with M-26 grenade. (F-M) Neg
211011H		529		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H 2/7 attached 3/7 sqd cmbt (B) 210910H (C) 905625 (D) Sqd while on ptl found (1) 8" round ddd and part of another 8" round. (E) Blew rounds in place with 1 1/2 lb C-4.
211120H		530		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D CP (B) 210930H (C) 934663 (D) VN boy approached Co D 1/7 perimeter with (1) 81mm HE rd, claiming to have found it near river. (E) Rewarded boy. (F-M) Neg
211130H		531		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H 2/7 attached 3/7 sqd cmbt (B) 211030H (C) 909622 (D) Sqd while on ptl found (1) cave with (2) entrances. Cave was approx 5'x5'x15'. Searched cave found 2 USMC ponchos and cooking gear. (E) Destroyed equipment found in cave. (F-M) Neg
211302		532		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C Sqd Cmbt (B) 211140H (C) 925675 (D) Sqd working in conjunction with CIT team detonated (1) A/P mine. Ptl was proceeding through treeline when marine attached to CIT team tripped M-26 grenade rigged with trip wire resulting in (2) UMC WIA. Both were CIT personnel. (E) Set up sec, called med evac, completed at 211215H (F) Neg (G) 2 (1) Evac, (1) Non evac (H-M) Neg
211400H		533		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Sqd Sec (B) 211300H (C) 896494 (C-2) 896496 (D) Sqd in rice paddy rec'd (100) S/A rds from approx 10 enemy in treeline. (E) Ret'd fire with S/A fire, M-79 rds and 3-5 rds. Searched area with no evidence of enemy casualties. Continued on ptl. (F-M) Neg
211500H		534		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K Sqd Cmbt (B) 211245H (C) 942607 (D) Picked up VCS dressed in white carrying 1st Mar Div Employment card # 98, VN man's name Ho Tuc age 63. (E) Detainee forwarded to Bn S-2 (F-J) Neg (K) 1 (L-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
211600H		535		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H 2/7 (Attached to 3/7) Plt search party (B) 211535H (C) 942540 (D) AO spotted body of friendly casualty. (E) A platoon reaction force retrieved the body from the water and returned to CP. Body was identified as the officer who was missing yesterday. Chanfe MIA to KIA. (F) 1 (G-M) Neg
211620H		536		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D CP (B) 211400H (C) 934664 (D) (2) VN boys approached CO D 1/7 perimeter with (1) 60 MM HE rd. (E) Boys rewarded. (F-M) Neg
211830H		537		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) E Co Plt 2/7 (B) 211700H (C) 894825 (D) Two LVT's were enroute back to Co E CP returning from transporting a platoon up Elephant Valley when the second LVT hit a pressure ~~lx~~ detonated mine made from a 105mm shell, wounding 8 Marines. LVT had front suspensioh blown away. Mine left crater 12' in circumference and 5' deep. (E) Co E sent out a squad size reaction force with medical personnel. Called a Med Evac which was completed at 211740H. LVT was retrieved and brought to Co E CP at 211915H (F) Neg (G) 8 WIA Evac (H-M) Neg
212000H		538		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 Plt Patrol Base (B) 211600H (C) 911588 (D) One 6X6 truck from 11th Motors turning left off Rt 5, load shifted and vehicle overturned. Speed 20 mph at time of accident. Upon overturning vehicle burst into flames. 2 personnel (1) from 11th Motors, (1) From 3/7 supply inside cab were severely burned, but were able to escape under own power. (E) Eng extinguished flames. 2 personnel med evac at 211615H (F) Neg (G) 2 NBS (H-M) Neg
220430H		539		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 Ftm Amb (B) 220340H (C) 923681 (C-2) 921683 (D) While in ambush ftm obs 2 enemy moving south on trail (E) Ftm took enemy under fire; enemy fled suth west into treeline. Ftm did not search area due to critical positions. Reestablished ambush. Will search of first light. (F-M) Neg
212105H		540		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) F 2 Plt (Rein) S&D (B) 211830H (C) 901863 (D) F2 while on S&D mission found a possible harbor site for a company size unitar (AT 901863). The area offers excellant obs of the ESSON plant, Namo bridge and ave of approach from E to TI-TOU ay (AT 904858). A chicom grenade, 3 plastic bags containing approx 10 grams of gunpowder and items of clothing w were found. Later at (AT 904857) signs of recent enemy activity were found. Several burned out fires, bedding area ~~xxxx~~ and VN cigarette wrappers indicating the presense of 10-15 individuals. At grid 906855 a USMC helmet was found. (E) Chi com greanade was destroyed and all captured gear will be turned in to Bn S-2 tomorrow. H&I fires will be directed on suspected harbor site. (F-X) Neg (L) See line D

DECLASSIFIED

(61)

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES

SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
212105H		541		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co F 2 Plt (Rein) S&D (B) 211830H (C-1) 901863 (C-2) Same (D) F-2 while on S&D mission found a possibel harbor site for a company size unit at (AT 901863). The area offers excellant obs of the ESSO plant, Namu bridge and ave of approach from E to TI-TOU at (AT 904858). A chicom grenade, 3 plastic bags containing approx 10 grams of gunpowder and items of clothing were found. Later at (AT 904857) signs of recent enemy activity were found. Several burned out fires, bedding areas, and VN cigarette wrappers indicating the presence of 10-15 individuals. AT grid 906855 a USMC hehet was found. (E) Chicom grenade was destroyed and all captured gear will be turned in to Bn S-2 tomorrow. H&S fires will be directed on suspected harbor site (F-K) Neg (L) See line "D" (M) Neg
220057H		542		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 Road Sec (B) 220905H (C-1) 957584 (C-2) Same (D) Rd sweep 1st Eng found ammo can filled with brass. 3 M-79 rds were under can filled with unk explosive. A/P mine was on s side of rd. (E) Blew in place. (F-M) Neg
221050H		543		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co E plt Cmbt (B) 221030H (C-1) 833857 (C-2) Same (D) Found 50 fighting holes at the above coord. Appeared to be two days old. (E) Area was searched with no evidence of enemy activity. Fighting holes destroyed. (F-M) Neg
221100H		544		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Sqd (+) Sec (B) 220935H (C-1) 870501 (C-2) Same (D) While on patrol detonated 1- 60MM HE rd A/P device resulting in 3 WIA S. (E) Called emergency med evac completed 221010H. (F) Neg (G) 3 (H-M) Neg
221320H		545		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co E SQD SEC (B) 221050H (C-1) 890826 (C-2) Same (D) Found one A/P mine type ATL with 20 lb C-4 charge as a booster. Mine was US made. (E) EOD has been called to dispose of mine. (F-M) Neg
221320H		546		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co F SQD Cmbt (B) 221045H (C-1) 916837 (C-2) Same (D) Obs one body floting down river. (E) Body was recovered from river and searched. Body was dressed in green utilitis. Body had sling shot, one poncho tuilties, cartridge belt and 2 AK-47 mag with 30 rds and 2 chicom grenades. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J-L) Neg (M) See line E
221420H		547		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 220900H (C-1) 872501 (C-2) 869511 (D) While on patrol abng river spotted two people across river carrying weapons (E) Sniper fired on enemy and obs one enemy fall. Ot er ran into trees. Area could not be searched due to river barrier. Body was under obs for 15 Minutes. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J-M) Neg
221440H		548		FR: Follow Up to 221030H (A) Co E 2/7 (B) 221400H (C) 832858 (D) Found 100 more fighting holes, (AT 832858) (E) Caved in holes with entrenching tools.
221455H		549		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 Sqd Sec (B) 221400 (C-1) 980590 (C-2) 980594 (D) Sqd rec'd a/w fire wounding 2 Marines. (E) Activity ret'd fire w/7.62, M79, and 5.56. Another sqd was sent to assist. WIA'S not serious. Will Follow Up. (F-) Neg (G) 2 (H-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

62

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
221507H		550		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 221355H (C-1) 953608 (C-2) 953607 (D) Sqd Rec'd s/a fire from approx 6 enemy. 1 USMC WIA, 1 USMC KIA. (E) Ret'd fire w/7.62, 5.56. Reaction force was sent with tank. Enemy casualties unk. Benchmark is on station. Will follow up (F) 1 (G) 1 (H-M) Neg
221540H		551		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H 2/7 Attached 3/7 Sqd Sec (B) 221325H (C-1) 923537 (D) 2 VN boys brought 1 M-79 rd to Co H cmbt Base. 1 Marine took rd from boys handed it to another Marine at which time it was accidentally dropped There 2 Marines plus 2 others rec'd wounds which were not serious. (E) Injured Marines med evaced. VN boys have turned in unexpended ammo in the past to Co H and no connection exist. between their presence and the accidental explosion. (F) Neg (G) 4 med evac (H*M) Neg
221555H		552		FR: Follow up to 221355H (A) Co K Plt (-) w/2 tanks (B) 221415 to 221530 (C) 953608, 951608, 951606, 953606 (D) Searched area and fd fighting position used by enemy and destroyed same. No evidence of enemy was obs. (E) 1 KIA, 2 WIA DELIVERED TO 3/11 BAS for evacuation. Above casualties include those previously reported.
221645H		553		FR: Follow up to 221400H (A) Co K Sqd + Sec (B) 221405 to 221500H (C) 980594 (D) Area searched w/no evidence of enemy casualties. (E) 81mm mission fired, fired 15 rounds and 5 wp for smoke screen. WIA'S delivered to 3/11 BAS.
221645H		554		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co F SQD * Bridge Sec (NamO) (B) 221145H (C-1) 928843 (D) Two Marines were lowering 1/2 lb block of C-4 on side of bridge when explosive detonated. Explosive was being used to prevent enemy under water activity in vic of bridge. Explosion resulted in 1 KIA AND 1 WIA. (E) Med evac called and completed 221210H Investigation is being conducted. (F) 1 KIA NBC (G) 1 WIA NBC EVAC (H-M) Neg
222100H		555		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K CP (B) 222030H (C-1) 964604 (C-2) 96602 (D) Obs 6 enemy w/wpns crossing road from west to east. (E) Opened fire w/M-79 rds and s/a. Enemy fled into treeline to east. Area will be checked by sqd in route to amb posit. (F-M) Neg
222229H		556		FR: Follow Up to 222030H (A) Co K Sqd + Amb (B) 222100 to 222130H (C) 966602 (D) Sqd searched area w/neg evidence of enemy casualties.
222325H		557		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H 2/3 opcon 1/7 sqd cmbt (B) 222105H (C-1) 953633 (C-2) same (D) Platoon patrol base manned by sqd rec'd 8-10 incoming grenades from undetermined number of enemy. Grenades came from south. (E) Immediately ret'd S/A, A/W fire and M-26 grenades. Requested arty illum Med Evac requested and completed at 222200H. Area was searched and found no evidence of enemy casualties. (F)-Neg (G)-5 (evac (H-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

65

UNIT: SEVENTH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
222350H		558		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 sqd amb (B) 222100H (C-1) 934663 (C-2) Same (D) Marine on sqd amb fell striking head. (E) Corpman examined Marine at ambush site and advised that he be ~~1/7~~ returned to Co perim symptoms indicated a concussion. Med Evac completed 2149. (F) neg (G) (I) USMC (EVAC NBC (H-M) Neg
230127H		559		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H 2/7 Attached 3/7 CP (B) 230045H (C) 923537 (D) 60MM mortar hit rec'd (1) incoming M-26 grenade. (E) Section leader immediately threw it out and it exploded just after he threw it. Wounding himself and (3) others were also wounded/ (3) WIA's were in pat and (1) on line. Med Evac called. Pit is approx 60 meters from the wire. Grenade believed thrown by a sling. Med Evac completed at 230145H (F) Neg (G) 4 USMC evac (1) emergency (2) priority (1) routine. (H-M) Neg
230132H		560		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP B-5 LP (2) USMC , (2) PF (B) 222340H (C) 944687 (D) LP rec'd 8-10 rounds S/A from East at a range of 40-60 meters. Obs about 8 enemy moving to their rear with apparent intentions of blocking. (E) LP withdrew to CAP perimeter. Fire 81mm illum. Ptl dispatched to check area out with neg sign of enemy casualties. (F-M) Neg
230207H		561		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K Plt Cmbt Base (B) 230145 (C) 964604 (D) Pltrec'd (2) incoming grenades resulting in (1) minor WIA. Grenade landed in wire. WIA was 25 meters inside of wire on phone watch. (E) fired 60 MM HE rds on suspected enemy positions. Area will be searched at 230700H . (F) Neg (G) 1 WIA (Non Evac) (H-M) Neg
230252H		562		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co F Sqd Amb (B) 230145H (C) 926866 (C-2) 923868 (D) Sqd spotted approx 9 VC approach from N and set in. (E) Sqd obs for 10 minutes and when enemy remained stationary called in 81 MM HE. Good coverage of target. Enemy fled in NW direction. Sqd moved to 2nd Amb site to intercept enemy but did not make contact. Will search area at first light. (F-M) Neg
230750H		563		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep ~~XXX~~ Follow Up to Spot Rep 230145H (B) 230700H TO 230730H (C) 963604 (D) Area searched with no evidence of enemy casualties. (E) Neg
230955H		564		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L sqd bridge sec (B) 230845H (C-1) 927609 (C-2) 925596 (D) Bridge rec'd 30 S/A rds, and M-79 rds from abanded structure at above coords. (E) Called arty on target. Sent sqd reaction from L 3, checked out area spotted three males across creek. Sqd found freshly fired M-79 cartridge rds beside males. Took three ~~1/7~~ suspects to L 3 posit. Suspects dressed as follows: 1 dressed in white, one in khaki top with sneakers, one in gray and brown suit jacket with a wooden leg. Suspects will be forwarded to BN S-2. (F-J) Neg (K)-3 (L-M) Neg

64

UNIT: SEVENTH MARINES

SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
231000H		565		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1st Engineers (sqd H&S Co 3/7 with security) (B) 230755H (C-1) 939581 (C-2) Same (D) Found (1) 25 lb box mine, pressure detonated, visually detected in middle of the road. (E) Blew in place with 1/4 lb C-4. Road is passable. (F-M) Neg
231045H		566		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co E sqd cmbt (B) 231000H (C-1) 888818 (C-2) Same (D) While moving on patrol sqd hit M-26 grenade booby trap M-26 resulting in (1) WIA. (E) Called Emergency Med Evac and completed 231040H (F)-Neg (G)-1 USMC (EVAC) (H-M) Neg
231230H		567		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 sqd cmbt (B) 231000H (C-1) 917701 (C-2) Same (D) Sqd found 1 122 MM war head 5' off side of trail in brush. War head wasn't concealed and apparently had been dropped by enemy. (E) Further search of area was made, no evidence of enemy activity found. War head will be forwarded to BN S-2. (F-L) Neg (M)-(1) 122 MM warhead
231305H		568		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) L 3/7 Co Sweep (B) 231215H (C-1) 953627 (C-2) Same (D) L 3/7 fd 1 grave and 1 empty 50 cal rd box buried in ground. also found 15 satchel charges and medical supplies. Grave had (1) body; (no clothes, wrapped in parachute, had no identification. (E) Blew ordinance. Will forwarded Medical supplies to BN. (F-M) Neg
231325H		569		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) L 3/7 Co Sweep (B) 231300H (C-1) 953627 (C-2) Same (D) Found (6) fighting holes. (E) Blew each with C-4. (F-M) Neg
231430H		570		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) H 2/7 PLAT road security (B) 231055H (C-1) 826556 (C-2) Same (D) Encountered one road block composed of heavy tree limbs and barb wire across the road. (E) Road block was breached using 2 charges of C-4 one at each end. After detonation of charges remaining road block was removed with grappling hooks. Two notes were found on road block written in VN. Notes forwarded to BN S-2. (F-H) Neg (I-M) Neg
231435H		571		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co "D" CP (B) 231230H (C-1) 934663 (C-2) Same (D) VN boy approached Co "D" CP perim with (1) 81 MM HE round. (E) Rewarded boy. (F-M) Neg
231437H		572	231437	FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) H 2/7 plt road security (B) 231030H (C-1) 834560 (C-2) Same (D) Visually detected (1) booby trap 105 rd with 1 chi com grenade underneath buried on the left side of the road. (E) Destroyed in place with C-4. (F-M) Neg
231438H		573		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) H 2/7 plt road sweep (B) 231045H (C-1) 828557 (C-2) Same (D) Visually detected one improvised booby trap composed of 1 ammo can with a pull wire attached to the lid buried on right side of the road. (D) Destroyed in place using C-4. (F-M) Neg

UNIT: SEVENTH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
231500H		574		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) H 2/7 CP (B) 231345H (C-1) 924534 (C-2) 908530 (D) Sniper obs 2 VC from tower on N bank of river 1500 meters away moving west both VC had wpns. VC were dressed in blk PJ's trousers and white shoes. (E) Sniper fired, killing one VC. Obs body for 40 minutes through spotting scope. Other VC returned and attempted to drag VC KIA off. Sniper fired and wounded VC. Wounded VC moved into bushes where he could not be obs. (F-H) Neg (I)-1 (J-M) Neg
231620H		575		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K sqd cmbt ptl (B) 231505H (C-1) 976591 (C-2) Same (D) Ptl set off booby trap suspected to be a charge of TNT with trip wire. Also rec'd 300 rds S/A fire. 2 WIA resulted in 2 WIA from shrapnel of booby trap. (E) Evaced 2 WIA'S USMC with help of tank to BAS. A sqd reaction force returned fire with S/A and M-79 rds. No evidence of further enemy activity was found when sqd checked area. (F)-Neg (G)-2 USMC (EVACED TO BAS) (H-M) Neg
231805H		576		FR: 3/7 follow up to spot rep 231505H (A) Co K sqd cmbt (B) 231530 H to 231630H (C) 976592 (D) Ptl searched area thoroughly. Blood trail was fd, leading away from area of initial contact. Trail was followed until lost in heavy grove. Enemy wounded, dropped a satchel with the following items: 12,130P's (1) M-26, (2) hard back record books, many letters and documents. All gear captured forwarded to BN S-2.
232100H		577		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) H 3/7 CP (B) (C-1) 923537 (C-2) 925529 (D) Obs a fire in CB lumber staging area, approx 25 meters from main pillings of the Liberty Bridge of Southern shore. Later obs 2 VC throwing gas on fire. (E) Requested permission from BN to open fire on VC. Rec'd permission to fire and opened fire with 50 cal, 7.62 linked, and 5.56. Enemy fled south. Fired 105 VT over area south of bridge. Fire continues burning but does not appear to be spreading to bridge itself. (F-M) Neg
232230H		578		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot rep (A) Co K plt bridge sec (B) 232115H (C-1) 964606 (C-2) 965606 (D) Received one satchel charge and 5 S/A rds. (E) Returned S/A fire and 60 MM HE. Area will be searched at first light. (F-M) Neg
232230H		579		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K plt bridge sec (B) 232115H (C-1) 964606 (C-2) 965606 (D) Received one satchel charge and 5 S/A rds. (E) Returned S/A fire and 60 MM HE. Area will be searched at first light. (F-M) Neg
232230H		580		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L sqd amb (B) 232140H (C-1) 877571 (C-2) 877570 (D) Obs three enemy moving north. Engaged enemy with S/A and M-79. (E) Called in 81 MM illum mission. Area was searched with no evidence of enemy casualties. Area will be searched again at first light. (F-M) Neg
232347H		581		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) H 2/3 sqd cmbt (B) 231835H (C-1) 966670 (C-2) Same (D) While on patrol fd 1 tunnel, 12' long and 3' X 3'. Also found 1 unidentified rocket rd. Round appeared to be in 3.5 catigory. Area has many used trails. Could have been used as crossing point on river. (E) Blew tunnel and rocket round. Area will be H&I'd. (F-M) Neg

UNIT 7TH MARINES

SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
232200H		582		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7 G 34 Sqd (+) Amb (B) 231930H (C) 861781 (D) Patrol proceded along patrol route. Patrol leader moved to high ground in order to make visual ~~posi~~ recon. Upon reaching above coord point man spotted 1 VC moving N to S toward their position, appeared on small noll adjacent to their posit approx 75 meters away. VC appeared to be wearing a flack jacket and pack slung over his shoulder. Lone VC continued on route toward posit when 2 more VC appeared and noticed 1 to X patrol personnel. VC immediately withdrew to reverse side of slope. (G 2A advised patrol leader to remain in position. 15 minutes later lead er spotted 4 VC coming toward position. Patrol leader set up ambush When point VC was 10 meters in ambush patrol leader triggered amb, killing 1 VC and wounding another. Patrol ambush fired M-79, M-16 and M-60. No enemy fired rec'd. Searched area and found 1 VC KIA followx up will be sent. Remaining VC fled to the north. This spot cancels 232010H (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J-K) Neg (L) 1 Thompson Sub MG # 730684 (M) 1 full Mag, 1 cartridge belt, 2 chi com grenades, 2 C-rations, blk PJ's.
232353		583		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) D 1/7 CP (B) 232200H (C) ~~XXXX~~ 934663 (C-2) 944654 (D) Jeep mounted light obs a light and 2 enemy at above coord. (E) Requested and cleared 81mm mission fired WP, HE Lights were extinguished. MM WP and lights were extinguished again Will check area at first light. (F-M) Neg
240000H		584		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) L 3/7 (AT CAP C-3) (B) 232330H (C) 928608 (C-2) 928607 (D) CAP C-3 rec'd approx 40 carbinerds, believed enemy had retreated to approx (AT 928603) then East. Est 1 enemy. (E) C-3 ret'd M-79 and LAAW's. Called 105 arty illum. Sent patrol to check out friendly hamlet with no evidence of enemy casualties. Will search again at first light. (F-M) Neg
240232H		585		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Bn Z (An Hoa) (B) 240155H (C) 875475 (C-2) 889492-873491 (D) Received (110) 60MM mortar rds. Resulting in 3 WIA (2 USMC, 1 PF) ALL WIA were minor. (E) Returned enemy mortar fire with 105VT zone fire ~~and~~ and 10 rds 4.2 VT. (F) Neg (G) (3) 2 USMC, 1 PF (H-M) Neg
240928H		586		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep ~~(X)~~ Follow Up to Spot Rep 232010H (A) Co H Cmbt Base (B) 240650H to 240800H (C) 925528 (D) Searched out South end of Liberty Bridge and Phu Loc. (E) Most of the lumber on west side of soouth end of liberty bridge was burned Kindling and grass were discovered under forth stantion of south end of bridge indicating the VC intended to burn liberty bridge. They found small foot prints in sand on south end of the bridge. Also found (4) 7.62 rds.
241020H		587		FR: ~~xx~~ 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep Follow Up to 7th Mar Spot Rep 232115H (A) Co K Sqd Cmbt (B) 240800 to 240915H (C) 965606 (D) Searched area with neg findings of enemy casualties.
241020		588		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Follow Up Spot Rep 232336H (A) Co L Sqd Cmbt

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
				(B) 240800 to 240930H (C) 928607 (D) Search area with neg findings of enemy casualties.
241021		589		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Follow Up to Spot Rep 232140H (A) Co L Sqd Cmbt (B) 240800 to 240930H (C) 977570 (D) Searched area with neg findings of enemy casualties.
241100H		590		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C Sqd Amb (B) 240830H (C) 913684 (D) Sqd ret'd from Amb position, detonated (1) AP mine consisting of M-26 grenade rigged with trip wire- ~~requested~~ resulted in (2) USMC WIA. (E) Secured LZ. Requested med evac completed 240916H (F) Neg (G) (2) USMC (Evac) (H-M) Neg
241102H		591		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C Plt Amb (B) 240735H (C) 905675 (C-2) 906673 (D) Plt while in amb site obs (1) enemy approx 300 meters away moving west to East. (E) Plat allowed enemy to move withing 75 meters before initiating amb. Fired S/A, M-79 Search of area revealed (1) enemy KIA dressed in green utilities with cartridge belt and (3) chi com grenades, (1) lighter, note book, and assorted papers. Grenades destroyed and ~~mentioned~~ equipment forwarded to Bn S-2. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J-L) Neg (M) See line "E"
241106H		592		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B Sqd Amb (B) 240758 (C) 905695 (D) Sqd returning to CP detonated (1) A/P mine consisting of M-26 grenade rigged with trip wire resulting in (1) USMC WIA. (E) Secured LZ and requested med evac. Completed 240922. (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC (H-M) Neg
231310H		593		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Follow Up to Spot Rep 240155H (A) Co I An Hoa (B) ~~XXXXX~~ 240800H (C) 875475 (D) 82MM fin assembly found in impact area. Change caliber of incoming to 60mm and 82mm
241350H		594		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H 2/7 attached to 3/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 241200H (C) 912539 (C-2) 908536 (D) While on ptl set up post for sniper to obs across river. Sniper spotted (3) VC in field moving along treeline. VC were carrying packs and were approx 400 meters away. VC were wearing Blk PJ's. (E) Sniper fired hitting VC in head and killing him. Obs VC for 10 minutes. Other VC dispersed in treeline/ (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J-M) Neg
241355H		595		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H 2/7 attached to 3/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) ~~XXXXX~~ 241100 (C) 962547 (C-2) 896548 (D) While on patrol set up post for snipers to ob across river. Sniper spotted (2) VC walking through field. VC were wearing blk PJ's with ponshos under arms. Enemy also had rifles and were approx 600 meters away (E) Sniper fired hitting lead man in neck. Killing him obs bdy for 15 minutes. Other VC disappeared. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J-M) Neg
241525H		596		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP B-2 Sqd Cmbt (B) 241400H (C) 925695 (D) CAP B-2 was ~~advised~~ advised by TUY LOAN II village chief that there were a number of VC in area. HIEU DUC District chief confirmed names of suspects were on blk list. (E) CAP B-2 sqd cmbt ptl made ID card check vic 925695 and apprehended (4) women and 5 men on advice of PF's in ptl. All (9) detainees forwarded to HIEU DUC District Headquarters. All women wore blk bottoms and red tops. All men wore blk bottoms and blue and red tops. (F-J) Neg (K) 9 (L-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

68

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
241543		597		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B Sqd Amb (B) 241500H (C) 903697 (C-2) Same (D) Sqd amb ptl while enroute to amb found (1) AP mine concealed by brush and consisting of (1) M-26 grenade rigged with trip wire across trail (E) Checked area for further AP mines with neg results. Destroyed AP mine with C-4/ (F-M) Neg
241750H		598		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Follow Up to Spot Rep 232200H (A) Sqd Co D 1/7 (B) 241400 TO 241600H (C) 944654 (D) Made inquiries about source of lights obs in area by D 1/7. Villagers reluctant to talk but PF stated enemy had been visiting area at night taxing rice from villagers.
241750H		599		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP B-4 (17 PF's, 14 USMC, 1 USN) (B) 241500H (C) 946673 (D) CAP B-3 cmbt ptl while on patrol was moving through village of La Chau (2) (946673) and found (1) ~~in~~ bangalore torpedo near uninhabited house 36" long X 2 1/2" wide and 7 lbs) the body was made of tin and painted green. Had wooden nose and fusing type as chi com grenade. (E) Will forward to Bn S-2. (F-M) Neg (M) Bangalore torpedo.
241755H		600		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H 2/3 (Opcon to 1/7) Sqd Cmbt (B) 241605 (D) 966670 (D) While on ptl spotted section of bamboo woven together. Tied lengthwise along shore to steel stake with cable. It could be ~~used~~ swung into posit to be used as a bridge. It was approx 60' long and 3' wide and 2 to 3 bamboo poles thick. It was tied together with stakes and vines. (E) Cut all straps which held sections together and with 2 charges of C-4 blew in place letting pieces float down river. (F-M) Neg
242200H		601		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) K Co Plt Bridge Sec (B) 242140H (C) 964604 (C-2) 965604 (D) Golden Gate Bridge rec'd (1) incoming grenade from SE. Grenade landed in wire. No casualties were taken (E) Bridge returned S/A fire 60MM illum, 81mm illum. Area will be checked by sqd. Area checked with neg finding at 242210H To 242245H
242300H		602		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L ftn amb (B) 242230H (C) 924605 (C-2) SE of Coords (D) L 3/7 amb ftn received 1 incoming grenade from SE. (E) Ptl keeping area under surveillance. (F-M) Neg
242340H		603		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 1 HQ CP (B) 242145H (C) 923563 (C-2) 917559 (D) Rec'd 1 grenade and obs two enemy in wire on SW of CP. Called for illum and obs 5 enemy at C-2 coords. (E) Returned S/A and M-79, hand grenades and rifle grenades. While checking area rec'd fire from west side of perim. Returned to CP and called arty. Unable to return fire due to PF's position (F-M) Neg.
250004H		604		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) K Plt Bridge security (B) 242350H (C) 964604 (C-2) 964603 (D) Bridge sec'd (2) explosives devices type unknown Neg casualties. (E) Area being obs by searchlight. (F-M) Neg
250210H		605		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP B-4 (B) 242245H (C) 946664 (C-2) 947676 (D) CAP B-4 heard loudspeakers in deserted portion of La Chau #2. KC Scout reported loudspeaker and 5 enemy stating that Marines were responsible for destruction of their homes and that they should not be helping the Marines. Broadcast also told people to support VC (E) ~~EXX~~ CAP B-4 fired 60MM on suspected location. Neg results. 105MM HE fired and loudspeaker was silenced. Will check at first light. (F-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

67

UNIT JOURNAL: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
250706H		606		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Trolling 4LP1 (B) 250045H (C-1) 944664 (C-2) 943644 (D) As listening post for Cap B-4 was returning fm LP site spotted 1 VC. (E) Pointman fired s/a possibly wounding VC. Area was checked out with no evidence of enemy activity. Will be rechecked in the morning. Will follow up. (F-M) Neg
251115H		607		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H 2/3 (OPCON 1/7) Cmbt Base (B) 251020H (C-1) 934663 (C-2) 970654 971682 (D) Observation tower located at Hill 41 934663 had obs possible rocket flashes at 970654, although ranging was very indefinite. However, there were neg sightings or sounds of such an incident observed by co H 2/3 ppB H32 (AT 972663), A sqd Ptl (H33) at 956650 at a range of 1500 mtrs, and another sqd ptl H12 954634 at a range of 2700 mtrs suspicion of area 971682 as a possible rocket sight was relayed from higher HQS and not supported by any observations within 1/7. This site had the C/P of 2/51 ARVN located in close proximity as well as co H 2/3 Sqd Ptl, H34 at 964687 at a range of 800 mtrs, sqd ptl H25 at 977698 at a range of 1600 mtrs and Co C 1/7 Sqd Ptl C31 (AT 957684) at a range of 1500 meters. None of the mentioned activities heard or saw a indications of rocket firing from that area. (E) Sqd activities dispatched to search areas reported neg indications of rocket sites (AT 250239H). Activities remained at sites overnight and resumed search at 250630H. At 251020H Co H 2/3 reported neg evidence of rocket firing or simulated firing from 970654 and 971682. (F-M) Neg
251147H		608		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L plt sec (B) 251030H (C-1) 834557 (C-2) Same (D) Fourth and fifth man in front security were hit by command detonated mine, possibly a 105 MM HE rd. There were (2) VN people sitting in road by booby trap. They did not warn Marines in anyway. 105 rd was attached to a tree with a coord running into treeline. (E) Fired M-79 into treeline where expected enemy detonated mine. Called in priority Med Evac. Completed at 1140H. Detained 56 year old woman and her 7 year old girl. Detainees will be forwarded to BN S-2. (F)-Neg (G)-2 (EVAC) (H-J) Neg (K)-2 (L-M) Neg
251205H		609		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP N-3 ptl (12 USMC, 13 PF's, (ptl)--(3 USMC, 3 PF's) (B) 251100H (C-1) 868493 (C-2) 863493 (D) Ptl obs (8) enemy with wpns wearing green and blk uniforms. (E) Took enemy under fire with (10) rds M-16. Obs (1) VC being carried away. Did not pursue due to river barrier. (F-M) Neg
251255H		610		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 sqd rd swp sec (B) 251200H (C-1) 836561 (C-2) 826563, 836861 (D) Rd swp came across road block of bamboo (AT 836561) And (2) A/P mines at (826563) (E) Pulled road block with long rope. roadblock had 30 lb mine which detonated

UNIT: SEVENTH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
				CONT'D
				Road block had 30 lb mine which detonated. Blew both A/P mines in place with C-4. (F-M) Neg
251345H		611		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 CP (B) 251020H (C-1) 923693 (C-2) 846723 (D) Recon insert "Dublin City" reported that a secondary explosion had resulted from arty fire mission conducted on flashes at 856723 which had been sighted by Dublin City during rocket attack on DaNang. (E) A/O "Big Zer Nine" was requested to check area. A/O reported indications of arty fire into area but no indication of a secondary explosion or a rocket firing site. (F-M) Neg
241350H		612		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 CP (B) 251130H (C-1) 934663 (C-2) Same (D) VN boy turned in one 60 MM W/P rd. (E) Rewarded boy. Rd was destroyed. (F-M) Neg
251400H		613		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D plt cmbt (B) 251120H (C-1) 952651 (C-2) Same (D) Plt found one 250 lb dud bomb in treeline. Bomb was neither concealed or rigged as A/P MINE. All powder and the warhead had been previously removed. (E) Destroyed with C-4. (F-M) Neg
251400H		614		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C plt cmbt (B) 251240H (C-1) 905675 (C-2) Same (D) Plt found (3) chi com grenades (3) feet off side of trail in brush not rigged as A/P mines. Appears grenades were dropped by fleeing enemy. (E) Further search of area revealed no further findings. Blew grenades in place with C-4. (F-M) Neg
251500H		615		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K sqd cmbt (B) 251425H (C-1) 976602 (C-2) 977601 (D) Patrol obs (3) enemy with weapons. Enemy fired (10) rds auto carbine at patrol, wounding (1) USMC. (2) enemy were dressed in blk PJ's, the other was dressed in blue shirt and green trousers. (E) Patrol returned 5.56 and 7.62. Enemy fled area to the south, wounded USMC will be Med Evaced upon arrival to hill 55. Area was searched with neg evidence of enemy casualties. (F)-Neg (G)-1 (H-M) Neg
251620H		616		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D plt cmbt (B) 251405 (C-1) 954651 (C-2) 954654 (D) Patrol obs (1) VN male was seeking to evade patrol. After chase to east patrol apprehended in blue shirt and trousers wearing white hat. (E) Patrol returned with detainee to hill 41 on advise of inter preter. Detainee to be forwarded to BN S-2. (F-J) Neg (K)-1 (L-M) Neg
251640H		617		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 (B) 251600H (C-1) 880576 (C-2) 881575 (D) One VN boy reported the whereabouts of one W/P grenade (E) Eng went with boy and blew grenade with 1/2 lbs C-4. BOY was rewarded. (F-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: SEVENTH MARINES

SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
251640H		618		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 opcon 1/7 sqd cmbt (B) 251445H (C-1) 929712 (C-2) Same (D) Found empty house and inside house found one basin containing 14 GVN ID cards. 9 were blank, 4 were filled out but had no pictures. Villagers stated house belonged to village chief. (E) ID cards were sent to BN S-2, and Hieu Duc Hq notified. (F-M) Neg
251822H		619		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C plt cmbt (B) 251635H (C-1) 905686 (C-2) 889685 (D) PLAT OBS 15 enemy wearing green utilities with packs moving across open area to the West. Obs made at distance of 1500 meters with binoculars. (E) Called arty mission. 105 MM as rds. began to fall in adjustment enemy began to move rapidly toward the canopy brush which obscured further observation. Mission completed on estimated routes of withdrawal. AO requested to check entire area. (F-M) Neg
251830H		620		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H 2/7 opcon 1/7 sqd cmbt (B) 251630H (C-1) 972682 (C-2) Same (D) Patrol fd (1) hole containing propaganda leaflets with NLF flag. (2) E-tools NVA army type, (1) green uniform, (1) gray uniform, civilian clothing and assorted documents. Hole was 3' X 4', opening 2' deep 4' long. (E) Conducted further search of area with no evidence of enemy activity. Forward bear to BN S-2. (F-L) Neg (M)-line D
251932H		621		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L sqd cmbt (B) 251520H (C-1) 963691 (C-2) Same (D) Patrol utilizing multi-purpose barges on song yen made stop on river bank to inspect lod bombed out structure 50 ft from water in bamboo hedgerow. Found camouflaged entrance 3' X 2' leading into bunker 6' square 4' high. Bunker located 4' under ground reinforced by 8" X 8" pieces of wooden beams additional 3' tunnel measuring 2' X 2' leading into an additional room 6' X 6'. (E) Inspected inside of bunker finding no evidence. Bunker and bombed out structure contained no evidence of recent occupation, however garden near structure did not appear to be overgrown. Destroyed bunker with C-4. (F-M) Neg
251945H		622		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L plt cmbt (B) 251500H (C-1) 830558 (C-2) Same (D) while plt and LVT personnel were attempting to retrieve an old amtract hull enemy ambushed a stanley loader convoy. 15 min later L-1 noticed camouflaged personnel circling their posit from west to east. They were thought to be cidg personnel however when approached they opened fire at L-1 and LVT personnel with 2000 S/A, 8 rds 60 MM, 2 rds 57 MM RR. temporarily disabling (1) LVT. (E) L-1 returned S/A fire stanley loader flew in separate reaction force and pursued enemy to unk location and with unk results. LVTs and all Co L personnel returned to there position. (F)-Neg (G)-2 non evac (H-M) Neg
252145H		623		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co F sqd amb (B) 251945H (C-1) 911839 (C-2) 907837 (D) Sqd spotted (9) VC moving in easterly direction from hill. Sqd rifed S/A fire at about 300-400 meters range. 5-6 enemy returned fire. enemy broke

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: SEVENTH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
				contact in approx (4) min fleeing West. (E) Sqd called arty mission. 81 MM illum and HE. Searched area of enemy casualties and found no evidence. (F-M) Neg
252302H		624		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L plt cmbt (B) 251500H (C-1) 820553 (C-2) 830558 (D) Plt with 2 tanks and 2 amtrack providing road security for Stanley Looker convoy. Also 2 amtracks and 2 sqd were retrieving old amtrack hull in same vic when Stanley Looker convoy was ambushed 820553 600 meters west of them on road. 15 min later amtracks and plt note personnel circling their posit from west to east. they were thought to be CIDG personnel. However, when Co L sent unit to meet them they came under fire. Enemy fire came from all directions. L-1 rec'd 2000 S/A rds 8-60 MM and 3 57 MM RR temporarily disabling one amtrack. USMC returned S/A fire and M-79 rd. When fire stopped reaction force consisting of 1 amtrack 2 tanks and 2 sqd were sent to Stanley Looker position. Disabled amtrack was left with 1 sqd. Reaction force arrived. Enemy fire ceased. Assisted in evacuation of US ARMY and CIDG casualties. Stanley Looker sent separate helicopter reaction force of 60 men which landed east of disabled amtrack and swept west. Enemy believed to have fled north. Enemy casualties unknown. Amtrack fixed and reaction force returned and picked up sec amtrack and hull on way back to bn position. (F)-Neg (G)-(2) USMC (NON EVAC) (H-M) Neg
260504H		625		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H 2/3 opcon 1/7 sqd amb (B) 260215H (C*1) 957636 (C-2) Same (D) Sqd saw (2) 20 ft poles sticking straight up into the air. while patrol was moving past poles rec'd (2) incoming grenades. (E) Patrol spotted fleeing enemy and opened up with small arms fire, Patrol set up amb in area. At 260340H heard noise to south and opened fire with small arms. Noise and M-79 rds 81 MM illum fired. Checked area with no evidence of enemy casualties. (F-M) Neg
260850H		626		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 sqd amb (B) 260808H (C-1) 908687 (C-2) Same (D) Ptl found (1) A/P mine concealed in high grass, consisting of a C-ration can filled with explosives, and rigged with trip wire stretched across trail. (E) Destroyed mine with C-4 searched area finding no further A/P mines. (F-M) Neg
260900H		627		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 plt (-) amb (B) 260730H (C-1) 906682 (C-2) 904679 (D) Ptl while in amb site, obs (1) enemy approx 300 meters away moving West. (E) Fired 5.56 and obs enemy fall. search of area revealed (1) VC KIA (C) dressed in green utilities, with (4) chi com grenades, (1) cartridge belt, assorted documents, and (1) AK-47. Equipment and documents will be forwarded to BN S-2. (F-H) Neg (I)-1 (J-K) Neg (L-M) See line E

DECLASSIFIED

(72)

UNIT: SEVENTH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
261130H		628		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H 2/7 attached to 3/7 ftm recon (B) 261000H (C-1) 912539 (C-2) 909537 (D) Ptl while setting in position, obs (1) enemy crossing river. Enemy had no clothing on but carried black PJ's, straw hat and rifle. (E) Sniper fired hitting VC in back. VC fell down. Ptl fired M-79 rds. that hit with in (5) meters of body. Body obs, for (30) minutes, Area not searched due to water barrier. (F-H) Neg (I)-1 (J-M) Neg
261219H		629		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) "D" CP (B) 261130H (C-1) 934663 (C-2) Same (D) 2 VN children approached Co D 1/7 perim with 1-60 MM WP rd. (E) Rewarded children and destroyed round. (F-M) Neg
261234H		630		FR: follow up to spot rep 251945H (A) Co "E" sqd amb (B) 261025H (C) 912838 (D) Discovered (4) submerged boats with paddles, (3) cannes, and (1) basket boat. (E) Destroyed boats, and continued on mission. (N) (1) cover, (1) shirt (1) burlap sack, (3) covers for battle dressings, and (1) plastic sack with soap and mess gear.
261445H		631		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 sqd cmbt (B) 261355H (C-1) 972595 (C-2) 976595 (D) Ptl triggered a booby trap immediately upon detonation, 5-7 rds of automatic fire were received from above coord. Booby trap appeared to be a frag grenade triggered by trip wire resulting in (2) WIA. (E) Activity returned M-79, 7.62 and 5.56 fire. Approx (3) enemy fled east across TAOR boundary. WIA's were taken to 7th Marines RAS, where one was forwarded to 1st Med. (F)-Neg (G)- (1) EVAC, 1 NON EVAC (H-M) Neg
262035H		632		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G 2/7 opcon 1/7 sqd amb (B) 261855H (C-1) 905685 (C-2) Same (D) Co G 2/7 opcon 1/7 while enroute to ambush, 5th man in column detonated 1 A/P mine, pressure release type. Specific type of A/P mine is unk. (E) Emergency med evac was called for. Secured LZ and searched area for further A/P mines with neg results. Med Evac completed 1915H. (F)-Neg (G)-(1) USMC (H-M) Neg
262040H		633		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G 2/7 opcon 1/7 ftm amb (B) 261930H (C-1) 919680 (C-2) Same (D) ftm Co G 2/7 opcon 1/7 while enroute to ambush site, point man detonated A/P mine with trip wire concealed by heavy brush. Believed A/P mine was M-26 grenade. (E) Marine taken to BN BAS and emergency med evac requested 261945H. Med Evac completed 262017H (F)-Neg (G)-1 USMC (H-M) Neg
262230H		634		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H 2/3 Sqd Amb (B) 262045H (C) 975638 (C-2) 974638 (D) 7H13 while enroute to night ambush was ambushed by unk number of enemy approx 100 meters to their west. Rec'd heavy auto and semi auto S/A fire. (E) Ret'd S/A and M-79rds. Enemy broke contact and fled west. Unable to establish contact. Secured LZ and called Emer med evac. Will follow up on completion of search of area. Med Evac completed 2212H (F) 1 (G) 1 (H-M) Neg

UNIT: 7TH MARINES

SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
262315H		634		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) H 2/3 opcon 1/7 (B) 262205H (C) 975638 (C-2) 973638 (D) Med Evac helo for 7H 13 approach LZ at above coord and rec'd 20 rds S/A fire from 1 weapon. (E) H1 reaction force sent to assist Med Evac. Ret'd S/A fire from ground. 2 runs were made with gunships. Helo then landed in LZ area. Searched area with neg results. (F-M) Neg
270845H		635		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 Sqd Sec Rd Swp (B) 270750H (C) 943656 (D) Found (1) box type A/T mine on West side of road approx 20 lbs and rigged with pressure type detonator. (E) Attempted to remove mine with grappling hook causing mine to detonate. Resulting in no casualties Search of area revealed no further evidence of enemy activity. Road is passable. (F-M) Neg
270915H		636		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 270915H (C) 957604 (D) ~~XXXX~~ Apprehended (1) ~~MA~~ male wearing white pj's. Detainee appeared to be 25-30 yrs old. Name Tran-Oni Birthday 1920 on ID card, place of issue is not on map. ID # 418153 (E) Detainee sent to 7th Mar S-2. (F-J) Neg (K) 1 (L-M) Neg
270955H		637		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 Sqd Sec Road Sweep (B) 270845H (C) 955583 (D) Found (1) 30 lb box type mine pressure detonated type. Visually detected on right side of road. (E) Blew in place with C-4. Road is passable.
271130H		638		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K Sqd Cmbt Ptl (B) 271045H (C) 974602 (C-2) 977602 (D) Patrol received approx 10 rds S/A from approx 2 enemy in treeline. Enemy not sighted. (E) Returned fire with 5.56mm and 105mm arty. Area will be searched. (F-M) Neg
271200H		639		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 CP (B) 271200H (C) 934663 (D) VN boy approached Co D wire with one 81mm HE rd. (E) Rewarded boy with 300 P's, destroyed round with C-4. (F-M) Neg
271300H		640		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H 2/7 (attached to 3/7) 1 sqds road sweep security (B) 271100H (C) 927527, 926518 (D) Road sweep found culverts blown at 927527 and 926518. Road is impassable in both places. (E) Engineers notified and now repairing roads. (F-M) Neg
271400H		641		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 (B) 271300H (C) 878574 (D) VN boy informed Co ~~X~~ "L" of a satchel charge at above coordinates. (E) Blown in place by squad patrol. (F-M) Neg
271400H		642		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H 2/7 (attached to 3/7) PPB (B) 271305H (C) 926529 (C-2) 929527 (D) Engr personnel shot in left foot by sniper. Wound not serious. Sniper not sighted. (E) Eng being med evaced by vehicle to 3/7 BAS. Co H fired 81mm HE mission, into treeline. Eng to be evaced from 3/7. Continued road sweep. Could not observe results of fire mission (F) Neg (G) 2 (1) Evac, (1) Non Evac (F-M) Neg

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
277548H		643		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H Sqd Sec (B) 271230H (C) 916517 (C-2) 914518 (D) While serving as sec for rd swp sqd rec'd 50 s/a rds. from approx 7-10 enemy. (E) Returned S/A M-79, M-60, and 81 MM. Searched area and found no evidence of enemy casualties. (F) Neg (G-M) Neg
271625H		644		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D Plt (-) Cmbt (B) 271445 (C) 915674 (D) While searching area found (1) cave 5'x8'x3'. Cave had matted straw flour and was in hedgrow. Camouflaged with bamboo matting over entrance. There were (5) cups, (5) saucers, (1) snadbag containing (1) pint of concentrated milk. (3) packs of VN cigarettes, 12 pounds of rice, bag of candy, (1) pair of blk pj's and a rubber jacket. (E) blew cave with C-4. Bringing gear to Bn S-2. (F-M) Neg
271637H		645		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C Sqd Amb (B) 271515H (C) 909699 (D) Patrol in route to night posit detonated (1) A/P mine consisting of M-26 grenade concealed in brush. and rigged with monofilament trip wire strung across trail. Resulting in (1) USMC WIA. (E) Secured LZ and requested med evac. Searched area with neg evidence of enemy activity. Med Evac completed 271535H. (F) Neg (G) (1) Med Evac (H-M) Neg
271646H		646		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K Sqd Sec (B) 271600H (C) 977600, 973590 (D) Sqd apprehended (2) VN males at above coord. KC scout advised men should be brought in. (1) detainee had no ID card, man had never been seen in area before. 2nd man was hiding behind hut with no ID card Both detainees between 40-5- yrs old. (E) Forward to Regt S-2. (F-J) Neg (K) 2 (L-M) Neg
272320H		647		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) D Co Sqd Amb (B) 271930H (C) 952664 (C-2) 955665 (D) Sqd Rec'd S/A (E) Sqd returned and pursued enemy. Fifth man in patrol hit a/p mine while in pursuit, mine was M-26 concealed in brush with trip wire across trail, resulting in one WIA. WIA was taken to hill 41 BAS for treatment. (F) Neg (G) 1 Non Evac (H-M) Neg
272040H		648		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co E S&D Plat (B) 271430 to 271800H (C) 865796, 856854 (D) Plat helo lifted to site 1. Found 9 holes used for protection from rocket launching blast. (1) large "T" shaped hoel, (4) "V" shaped holes capable of holding 5-6 people and 4 fighting hoels 3' deep. Plat helo lifted to 2nd rocket site and searched area with neg findings. Plat helo lifted to base. (E) Hoels at 1st coord were destroyed with C-4. Holes were not fresh. Material will be forwarded to Bn S-2. (F-L) Neg (M) 1 blk torusers with old blood stains, (2) plastic rocket caps

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
272055H		649		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H 2/3 (Opcon 1/7) Sqd cmbt ptl (B) 271730H (C) 966664 (C-2) 966663 (D) Sqd point man spotted (2) VN 100 meters away in close proximity to ~~i~~ river attempting to evade patrol. After sqd shouted to halt enemy ran. One enemy was ~~ix~~ carrying rifle. (E) Fire warning shot. Enemy cont'd to run. Point man fired S/A. (1) VC fell, the other escaped into treeline. Search of area revealed (1) VC KIA, female age approx 40 yrs dressed in blk trouse ~~ss~~ s, white blonde and bamboo hat. Further search of area revealed (1) 60MM HE rd in sandbag approx 20 meters from body. 60 mm rd destroyed in place with C-4. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J-M) Neg
272300H		650		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) F Co Sqd Amb (B) 272100H (C) 915838 (C-2) 912838 (D) Obs 19 VC through starlight see moving north 300 meters away, all armed. Sqd fired S/A and rec'd S/A. Enemy broke contact and fled to NE appeared to be wearing utilities and helmets. Could not determine if helmets were metal or pith type. (E) Sqd requested 81MM Searched area with neg findings at present. Will search area at first light. (F-M) Neg
272310H		651		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP B-4 Sqd Amb (B) 272115H (C) 942663 (D) Sqd apprehended (1) VN male in DUYEN SON 4 (AT 942662) who was trying to evade patrol. VCS was 53 yrs old wearing blk pj's. (E) Returned VCS to CAP B-4. Will forward to Bn S-2 for interrogation. (F-J) Neg (K) 1 (L-M) Neg
280640H		652		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H 2/3 opcon 1/7 Sqd Amb (B) 280555H (C-1) 953634 (D) While returning from Amb Rec'd 4 M-26 grenades from NE. (E) Patrol ret'd M-26, M-79, and S/A and 105 illum was fired. Searched area with no evidence of enemy casualties. Will cont search at first light. (F-M) Neg
280700H		653		FR: Follow up to 272100H (A) Co F Squad (B) 280645H to 280758H (C) 912838 (D) Found (1) VC KIA, green shirt and trousers, 2 chicom grenades, 1 pineapple type grenade, 1 cartridge belt. (E) Believe death caused by M-16. Equip and clothing being sent to Bn S-2
280840H		654		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L Sqd Sec Rd Sweep (B) 280810H (C-1) 901571 (C-2) Same (D) Found one 30 lb box mine pressure detonted type, on side of road. (E) Blew mine in place with (1) 1b C-4 leaving a hole 4'X4'. Road is passable. (F-M) Neg
281325H		655		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) Co K Sqd Cmbt (B) 281310H (C-1) 968586 (C-2) Same (D) Ptl found one M-26 grenade rigg as a/p mine, with pressure type fuze. (E) Destroyed mine in place. (F-M) Neg

76

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
281410H		656		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D CP (B) 281200 (C-1) 934663 (C-2) Same (D) Two VN children turned in one 60 mm HE rd. (E) Children were rewarded and rd was destroyed (F-M) Neg
281545H		657		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K Sqd Cmbt (B) 281445H (C-1) 974593 (C-2) 977592 (D) Ptl received 10 rds sniper fire from M-1 rifle. Also enemy fired 4 M-79, and auto/cargine fire was received from approx 3 enemy (E) Ret'd enemy fire with s/a and conducted 105 fire mission. Search of area revealed no evidence of enemy casualties. (F-M) Neg
281650H		658		fr; 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co E Sqd Cmbt (B) 281445H (C-1) 905863 (C-2) 910863 (D) Ptl was enroute to PFB. When approx 600 mtrs from destination encountered sniper fire from 1 enemy automatic wpn. (E) Ret'd fire and called an 81mm wp HE rds. Unit searched area finding no evidence of enemy casualties. (F-M) Neg
281955H		659		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co E Sqd Amb (B) 281920H (C-1) 916825 (C-2) 917825 (D) While moving to ambush site spotted one VC with starlight scope moving in southerly direction. (E) Opened fire with s/a. Found 1 wounded male detainee in black. No ID. (F-J) Neg (K) 1 (L-M) Neg
282032H		660		fr; 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A Sqd Recon (B) 281800H (C-1) 884747 (C-2) 883704 (D) Sqd recon ptl obs approx (6) enemy with wpns in the open moving into treeline. (E) Called 105 mm arty mission. Fired WP and HE with good coverage of the area. (F-M) Neg
282200H		661		FR: 7th Mar to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7th Mar Reg Perim Sec (B) 281945H (C-1) 976615 (C-2) 962623, 975618 (D) Perim sec heard loudspeaker at 2 locations. Voices talking in Vietnamese and English. (E) Interpreter sent to perim and says broadcast in propaganda calling on vietnamese to stop civilian slaughter by taking arms and attacking Americans. (F-M) Neg
282240H		662		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap B-5 CP (B) 282140H (C-1) 945683 (C-2) 947674 (D) A loudspeaker was heard in the LA CHAU Area. VC propaganda was anti-American. Example American are Evil they shoot arty mortars at VN people to kill them. (E-M) Neg
282240H		663		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co F Plt (-) Amb (N) 282100H (C-1) 904855 (C-2) 904858 (D) 10-15 VC approaching from NW down main trail. (E) Sqd initiated amb with drew to north-west. initiated amb fired s/a, 81mm and arty. Enemy withdrew to north west. Notified recon insert in the vic of this action. Now in process of checking area. Will follow up. (F-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES

SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
282240H		664		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co F Plat (-) Amb (B) 282115H to 282215H (C) 904858 (D) Found (1) Pack (E) Unalbe to make thorough earch due to darkneww and terrain. Will search again at first light.
282337H		665		FR: Follow up to 281920H (A) Co E Sgd reaction Force (B) 281930H to 282230H (C) 917825 (D) Reaction force sent out to bring wounded man back to Co CP. reports that the VN male age 75 had ID card which proved to be from QUANG NAM. (E) Man wounded in hip and died before reaching Co E position. S-5 notified body at Co CP.
29015H		666		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A Sgd Amb (B) 282100H (C-1) 904710 (C-2) 906710 (D) Co A 1/7 Sgd Amb Ptl voving on ptl route obs 3 rdd lights in deserted hamlet at the above coord (E) Sent a ftm to check out area. Heard move ment to SW fired M-16 and M-79. Checked out area with ftm and fd lights to be small fires. Further search with neg evidence of enemy casualties. (f-M) Neg
290835H		667		FR: follow up to spot rep 282100H (A) PLAT "F" 2/7 (B) 290700H to 290800H (C) 904858 (D) (1) pack contained, (1) notebook, (1) gray shirt and trousers, (1) rain jacket, (1) poncho, (1) tube of toothpaste, (1) plastic cover, (3) pr of skivy drowers, (1) container of med supplies, a diary and writing material, and (2) rain suits. (E) Will forwarded to BN S-2.
290845H		668		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co "C" sqd amb (B) 290720H (C-1) 902703 (C-2) Same (D) Ptl obs (5) enemy dressed in green utilities, carrying AK-47's, moving west at 50 meters distance. (E) Opened fire with 7.62 & 5.56. (1) enemy in bushes ret'd (10) rds auto/fire. Search of area revealed (1) enemy KIA, (1) AK-47, (2) chi com grenades, (1) cartridge belt, and (2) blood trails leading West. Will forward gear to BN S-2. (F-H) Neg (I)-1 (J-K) Neg (M)- 1 AK-47, (2) chi com grenades. (M)- 1 cartridge belt.
290900H		669		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co "E" sqd amb (B) 290700H (C-1) 899800 (C-2) Same (D) Ptl found (1) A/P mine on trail on way back to posit. Mine consisted of (1) USMC cartridgebelt with an M-26 grenade underneath it with pin pulled. (E) Destroyed in place with an M-26 grenade. (F-M) Neg
291000H		670		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co "G" 2/7 opcon 1/7 ftm amb (B) 290805H (C-1) 922685 (C-2) Same (D) Ftm returning to CP found (1) punji pit with trip wire attached to what appeared to be a 60 MM rd. figures lot #30699-44 was stamped on rd. (E) Blew in place. (F-M) Neg

UNIT: SEVENTH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
291010H		671		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K sqd cmbt (B) 290930H (C-1) 963601 (C-2) Same (D) sqd apprehended (2) VN males 15 years old. Both have been obs for several days watching ptls go out. One wearing white shirt and shorts, and one wearing white shirt and blue shorts. (E) Detainees will be forwarded to Regt S-2 for interrogation. (F-J) Neg (K)-2 (L-M) Neg
291055H		672		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K sqd cmbt (B) 291030H (C-1) 962597 (C-2) Same (D) Ptl found documents buried in a rice jar. Documents appeared to be pay brochures. (E) Documents will be forwarded to Regt S-2 for evaluation. (F-M) Neg
291055H		673		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H 2/3 opcon 1/7 sqd cmbt (B) 291050H (C-1) 965690 (C-2) Same (D) Sqd detonated one A/P mine consisting of M-26 grenade hidden in brush with trip wire across ftail resulting in (1) USMC WIA MED EVAC and (3) USMC WIA non evac. (E) Secured LZ and requested emergency med evac, completed at 291147H. Searched area for mines. with no further evidence of enemy activity. (F)-Neg (G)-4 (1) evac, (3) non evac. (H-M) Neg
291330H		674		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L cmbt base (B) 291215H and 291230H (C-1) 888570, 879574 (C-2) unk (D) Co L position rec'd (2) incoming 60 MM mortar rds. No casualties (E) Keeping area under observation. (F-M) Neg
291505H		675		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H 2/7 ~~attached to~~ attached to 3/7 plt cmbt (B) 291355H (C-1) 925513 (C-2) Same (D) Fd (1) canvas bag among some bushes in a grave yard containing approx 200 5.56 rds, and 3 M-79 rds. (E) Retained ammo. (F-M) Neg
291505H		676		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H 2/7 attached to 3/7 ~~pl~~ plt cmbt (B) 291355H (C-1) 925513 (C-2) Same (D) Found (1) A/P mine in bushes. Cylinder type 6" long, and 6" in diameter. pressure detonating type. (E) Blown in place. (F-M) Neg
291525H		677		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H 2/7 attached to 3/7 plt cmbt (B) 291510H (C-1) 925517 (C-2) Same (D) Found (2) reinforced bunkers recently built with material from PHU LOC cmbt base. Size 4' X 6'. Reinforced with lumber. (E) Blew bunkers. (F-M) Neg
291545H		678		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H 2/7 attached to 3/7 sqd sec for engrs. (B) 291445H (C-1) 929514 (C-2) 926506, 920509 (D) Ptl rec'd (30) incoming sniper rds from above coords from approx (5) enemy with AK-47's. Enemy not sighted (E) Returned fire with M-16, and M-60. Continued on mission (F-M) Neg

UNIT: SEVENTH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
292030H		679		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP C-4 sqd amb (5 USMC, 8PF'S) (B) 292000H (C-1) 865573 (C-2) 855562 (D) Activity obs lights along river. (E) Conducted 105 fire mission with good coverage on target. Area to be searched at first light (F-M) Neg
292040H		680		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G 2/7 opcon 1/7 sqd amb (B) 291850H (C-1) 913682 (C-2) Same (D) Found one A/P mine consisting of one M-26 grenade cancelled in brush with trip wire across trail. (E) Searched area for further A/P mines with neg results. Blew mine in place with C-4. (F-M) Neg
292145H		681		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H 2/3 opcon 1/7 sqd amb (B) 292030H (C-1) 975642 (C-2) 974640 (D) Plt received approx 75 rds auto/ S/A fire. (E) Returned enemy fire with S/A. Enemy broke contact. Requested 105 MM illum and received same. (F-M) Neg
292145H		682		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H 2/3 opcon 1/7 sqd amb (B) 292147H (C-1) 975642 (C-2) 974640 (D) Ptl received speratic S/A and one grenade resulting in one WIA non evac (E) Requested flare ship. (F)-neg (G)-1 non evac (H-M) Neg
292300H		683		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP B-3 (14 USMC, 4 PF'S, 1 USN) (B) 292015H (C-1) 944698 (C-2) 947701 (D) Received approx 200 rds semi/auto fire from unk number of enemy at C-2. (E) Returned fire with S/A fire. Enemy broke contact. Patrol searched area with no evidence of enemy casualties. Area will be reswept at first light. (F-M) Neg
292315H		684		FR: follow up to spot rep 292030H (A) Sqd (B) 292030H (C) 974640 to 975642 (D) Neg (E) Enemy movement detected around Co H 2/3 sqd amb pattol vic (AT 975642). Requested 4.2 illum and fired at suspected movement. Rec'd 1 incoming grenade at 2147 with 1 WIA (non evac). Requested flare ship and rec'd fire support on area's of suspected enemy movement from Spooky 1-3. No further movement detected. Following sweep of area relocated ambush and called fire mission on area.
292330H		685		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP C-3 ftn (+) amb (B) 292300H (C-1) 935610 (C-2) 935608 (D) Obs lights that appeared to be enemy harboring site. (E) Conducted arty mission. 105 HE with good coverage on target. Unalbe to search area due to river barrier. (F-M) Neg
292330H		686		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 prim sec (B) 292205H (C-1) 883578 (C-2) 883577 (D) Received 2 rds sniper fire from unk number of enemy at C-2. (E) Returned fire with M-79 and H&I suspected enemy locations. Will search area at first light. (F-M) Neg

UNIT: 7TH MARINES

SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
010015H		687		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP B-4 SQD AMB (B) 292245H (C-1) 943663 (C-2) 943662 (D) Obs ten enemy moving south (E) Engaged enemy with s/a. Enemy fled south without returning fire. Area was searched with no sign of enemy casualties. (F-M) Neg
010015H		688		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap B-3 sqd amb (B) 292300H (C-1) 945699 (C-2) 945701 (D) Activity received 20 rds auto wpns fire and one B-40 rocket from approx 5-6 enemy. Two USMC were wo wounded (minor) by enemy fire. (E) Returned fire with small arms enemy broke contact. Conducted 105 fillum mission and searched area with neg evidence of enemy casualties. (F) Neg (G) 2 USMC (NONEVAC) (h-M) Neg

87

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>E. T. JOHNSON</i>		DRAFTED BY <i>H. C. MILLER</i>		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE 1 FEB 68	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) <i>011725Z</i>	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

FROM: SEVENTH MARINES

TO: CG FIRST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

REF: (A) DIV ORDER 3480.1A

LAW REF (A) THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED:

SIT REP #293 PERIOD COVERED 010001H TO 012400H(C)

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT COMBAT:

A. AT 311800H CO C SQD WITHDREW TO ITS AMBIEN POSITION (AT 900674) WAS AMBUSHED BY AN ESTIMATED 125 ENEMY SET UP IN AN "L" SHAPED AMBUSH. TWO ADDITIONAL SQUADS FROM CO C 1/7, REAR REACTION FORCE FROM CO C1/7 AND 2 SQDS FROM CO B 1/7 JOINED THE FIRST SQD. ENEMY POSITIONS WERE ASSAULTED AND ENEMY WITHDREW. A SEARCH OF THE AREA REVEALED (3) VC KIA (CONF), EXTENSIVE BLOOD TRAILS, 1 SOVIET LIGHT MG AND (1) B-40 ROCKET CAPTURED. FRIENDLY CASUALTIES WERE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

MA

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

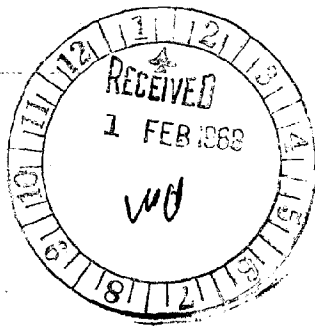
REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

TAB-B

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

12 USC KIA AND 9 USC KIA.

B. AT 011145H CO L 3/7 SQUAD PATROL ENGAGED ENEMY INITIALLY
ESTIMATED AT 8-10 VIC AT 950629. CO L (-) 3/7 AND A PLATOON CO K
3/7 ALONG WITH 4 BATTAL AND 1 BATTAL ENGAGED THE SQUAD AND ENGAGED
THE ENEMY FOR APPROXIMATELY 6 HOURS. A TILLERY AND MORTARS PROVIDED
AN INITIAL FIRE SUPPORT. A PLATOON CO L 3/5 AVAILABLE IN BLOCKING
POSITIONS VIC AT 957626. DURING THE ENCOUNTER 34 ENEMY B-1'S WERE
(OBSERVED). AN A.O. OBSERVED AN ENEMY B-1 BEING CARRIED AWAY.
FRIENDLY CASUALTIES ARE 5 USC KIA AND 15 KIA. FURTHER
OF ENEMY FORCES WAS 75-100.

3. PHASE: HOLD

A. PLANS: HOLD

B. THE RESULTS:

(1) CO G 2/3 CHOPPED AT 1/3 AT 011700H FEB 62. LAC CO
VI SE TO DIV HQ 011002Z FEB 62.

(2) CO H 3/7 DEPARTED FROM HILL 52 COMBAT AREA VIC
ZC 215552 TO HILL 65 VIC AT 000500Z AT 01

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

(P)

#293

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

121 (5) CO L 3/5 COMBAT UNDER O CON OF 3/7
 13 (4) CO H 2/7 (RELI) COMBAT UNDER O CON OF 3/7
 14 (5) CO D (-) 1/7 COMBAT UNDER O CON OF 3/7
 ALSO: BOMB YARD AT 010900H FEB 68
 15 (5) (5) PLAN (RELI) CO F 3/7 PROVIDES SECURITY FOR "F"
 BERY 2/11 TIS AT 985645 COMBAT UNDER O CON OF 3/7
 16 (4) BOMB YARD COMBAT UNDER O CON OF 3/7
 FROM 1ST TIS DIV AT 011200H FEB
 17 (7) (6) PLAN CO B 1/7 COMBAT UNDER O CON OF 3/7
 4. SPECIAL ACTIONS:
 A. CO K 3/7 RELEASED FROM ROUGH HIDER COMBAT
 AND INJECTED TO AGE 55 AT 011700H FEB

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

13

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) (LATE ENTRY) 311740H GO A SOD AMB (AT 007774) SOD THROUGH E
TO AMBUSH SITE DETONATED ONE A/P MINE. THERE WAS BELIEVED TO BE
M-26 GUNNERS CONCEALED IN THICKET, ARMED WITH M16 ACROSS TRAIL.
ONE USMC KIA (SENIOR) WILL BE RECOVERED AT FIRST LIGHT.

(2) (LATE ENTRY) 311800H GO C SOD AMBUSH (AT 900674)
WILE POSITION TO THEIR POSITION WAS APPROVED BY 1ST BN FORCE
RECEIVED AT 123. ~~THEY~~ WAS SHOT DOWN IN "L" SHAPE AMBUSH. CONDUCTED
THEIR MISSION, AT 1815H. 7033 AND 7031 MOVED IN AND LIT UP WITH
7032. THEY FIRST COVERED W/HEAVY VOLUME OF S/A AND ORGANIC
WEAPON FIRE. AT 1850H 701 REACTION FORCE W/D AND LINED
WITH OTHER INFANTRY AT 1935H. 7032 LINED W/REPEATING RIFLES. FORCES
ENGAGED AND ASSAULTED THEIR POSITION. ENTRY BEGAN RETREATING
FROM THEIR POSITIONS AT 1955H. 7033 LINED UP WITH GO C AND 7032
AND ASSAULTED THE ENTRY POSITION AND SECURED THE HIGH GROUND AT
(AT 902672). AT 2100H THE GO C REACTION FORCES MOVED TO ADVANCE.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

②

#293

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

SECURED LA AND COMPLETED 1040 INSTANTLY. REGROUNDED WINGS AND
 CONTINUED SEARCH OF AREA FOR REMAINING CASUALTIES. COMPLETED FIVE
 MISSIONS OF POSSIBLE WRECK RECOVERY AND ESCAPE. COMPLETED AND EVAC
 AT 2 HOURS ON AND 4 HOURS ON 2305H. ^{were} ~~was~~ 12 WFO KIA AND
 9 WING KIA. ONE MACHINE GUN ON GROUND TOW WAS CAPTURED.

(5) (LAW REPLY) 311825T OO G 2/3 OTCOM 1/7 S D AND
 (AT 965633) S D HUNG TO STATE POSITION BOUND (13) HEAVILY DUG
 FIGHTING HOLE (AT 965633). SIZE OF HOLE 3'x2'x5'. Will destroy
 them at first light.

(4) (LA E REPLY) 311830T OO G SOD AIRBUSH AT (AT 900692)
 RECEIVED 10 TO 15 HEAVY RDS. WITHIN 100 YD WAS AMT. LINEAR.
 RDS DISTANCE 200 YARDS WEST OF HOLE POSITION. COMBAT 1/1/7 OF
 CONTINUED NO FRIENDLY FIRE HOLE AT ABOVE COORD. COMBAT 1/1/7 HON
 EVAC SUFFICIENT FROM THERE ANY DANGER FROM CONCUSSION. CASUALTY
 WAS EXAMINED NO FURTHER INFO AVAILABLE. SOD DEPARTURE POSITION.

(5) (LAW REPLY) 311230T OO G 2/3 OTCOM 1/7 S D AND
 (AT 965633) STATE AND POSITION BOUND AT BOX 250 RDS S/A FROM

8 TO 10 HOURS ABOUT 800 YARDS FROM IN A TRAIL. ~~WINGS DESTROYED~~

DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#293

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED		
			ACTION							
			INFO							

FILE AND COLLECT ARMY RECONVING GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. AREA WILL
BE CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT.

(6) (LATE ENTRY) 312055H WAS CO PERIM SEC (AT 925690)
OBSERVED FROM THEIR POSITION (AT 925690) ENEMY OVERVIEW WITH USE
OF SEARCH TIT SCOPIN FOR APPROX 1000 METERS TO (AT 912699). CONDUCTED
3TH MISSION. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

(7) (LATE ENTRY) 312120H WAS CO PERIM SEC (AT 925690)
OBSERVED TARGETS MOVING EAST AT 250 METERS NORTH OF PERIMETER
(AT 922698). LINED SO CAN REPORT ENDS AND LIGHTS SET OUT. CO
C SQD PATROL DIVERTED TO CHECK AREA. RESULTS NEGATIVE NO SIGN OF
MOVEMENT. WILL ESTABLISH LP OF TARGETS.

(8) (LATE ENTRY) 312130H CO B SQD ABUSH (AT 921667)
PATROL REAR AREA MOVEMENT AT (AT 920664). EVIDENCE OF MOVEMENT
WAS OBSERVED BY GROUND SURVEILLANCE RADAR AT HILL 41. SECOND (8)
ENDS OF 1061H R AT (T 920664). NO FURTHER EVIDENCE OF MOVEMENT
IS OBSERVED. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

(9) (LATE ENTRY) 312230H A 1/7 WAS CO PERIM SEC
(AT 925690) ENEMY OBSERVED 3 LIGHTS MOVING WEST, APPROX 400 METERS

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

S UTH OF P HIR FIED 50 CAL SHOWER BBS. LIGHT BIRD WEE.

(10) 010005H CO B (C) (AT 934664) TEL 41
IRON TOWER AT (AT 934664) (B) (C) (AT 934664) (B) (C) (AT 934664)
NORTH TOWER AT (AT 921658) (B) (C) (AT 921658) (B) (C) (AT 921658)
MISSION. LIGHT BIRD WEE.

(11) 010630H FOLLOW UP CO 511800H CO C COMBAT SEARCH
AT (AT 902672) 898672, 899677, 900670) FOUND ONE B-40 ROCKET.
ON 7.52 HND BOWDIE LIGHT ONE 5 VS KIA (C) (AT 902672) (B) (C) (AT 902672)
UNILATERAL (B) (C) (AT 902672) (B) (C) (AT 902672) (B) (C) (AT 902672)
ALSO FOUND 10 BOWDIE
CONNECTIONS 3' BOWDIE AND 2' BOWDIE (B) (C) (AT 902672) (B) (C) (AT 902672)
BLOOD STAINS. ALL BOWDIE (B) (C) (AT 902672) (B) (C) (AT 902672) (B) (C) (AT 902672)

(12) 011300H CO B-1 1/7 (4 BOWDIE, 8 BOWDIE, 1 BOWDIE) (AT
922724) AT 010230H (B) (C) (AT 922724) (B) (C) (AT 922724) (B) (C) (AT 922724)
(B) (C) (AT 922724) (B) (C) (AT 922724) (B) (C) (AT 922724) (B) (C) (AT 922724)
OUT THE AREA. VN (B) (C) (AT 922724) (B) (C) (AT 922724) (B) (C) (AT 922724)
(AT 905728). AT 1445H (B) (C) (AT 905728) (B) (C) (AT 905728) (B) (C) (AT 905728)
ACTIVITY.

(13) 011417H CO A AND B (AT 917747) (B) (C) (AT 917747) (B) (C) (AT 917747)

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

293

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

OR MINY CASUALTIES IN ^{AREA} ~~AREA~~.

(14) 011615H CAP B-5 CR (15 USC, 20 RF, 1 UAH) (AT 945681)

CP RUC'D 4 S/A RDS FROM THUOC INTER 1. DISPATCHED DISCUSSION FORCE
TO AREA CEN (1) VN WOMAN BLASTING ACROSS RICE PADDY. SHE CALLED FOR
HER TO NAME. WOMAN DI NOT. SHE LIT 2 WARNING SIGNAL. WOMAN
CONTINUED TO NAME. SHE LIT 6 RDS HIGHLY WOUNDING ARMY IN
ROAD. SHE CALLED WOMAN WHO SAW 2 RDS HIGH RUC'D PARTY IN VILLAGE
AND SHE WAS BLASTING TO GET OUT OF FIRE OF FIRE. SEARCH OF AREA
WENT LOST AND WOUNDING OF ARMY. WOMAN TREATED AND
RELEASED.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

293

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

B. 2ND BN 7TH MARINES

(1) 011100H CO G 2/7 THE BRIDGE SAC (AT 937866) FOUND

ANOTHER DEAD VC. BODY HAD SCHEM GEAR AND WERE CUTTING. SCHEM GEAR
AND WERE CUTTERS WILL BE TRANSPORTED TO BN S-2.

(2) 011300H CO E SAC (AT 935826) CO E SIGHTED HAZARD SOUTH

OF HANOI VIETNAM FOUND (10) DEAD VC (AT 933830, AT 934833, AT 935825,
AT 933830, AND AT 938820) ALSO FOUND 1 M416 RIFLE. IT WAS FOR-
WARD TO BN S-3. BODIES WERE AT BRIDGE.

(3) 011405H CO G 2/7 THE BRIDGE (AT 937866) CO G CHIEF BASE

LOCATED AT 1300 PLANT, HUND S/A. FROM ENEMY AT (AT 938866, AT 938865, AT 938867). Estimated 20 enemy. Returned GHT
MISSION, 600M 14-79 AND S/A'S. SQUAD ALSO CALLED IN.
WILL FOLLOW UP.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

293

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

C. 3000H, 7TH MARINES

(1) (LARGE BATTERY) 311205 CO L 3/7 S D PATROL (AT 954627)
AT 1145H CO L PATROL ~~X~~ CONTINUED HEAVY BATTERY S/A (AT 950629)
INITIAL CASUALTIES ON BATTERY STRENGTH 8 TO 10. TWO REMAINING S/Ds OF
3RD PLT CO L REACHED AT 1200H AT. ENCOUNTERED HEAVY BATTERY CONTACT.
2ND BATT CO L AND 2ND PLT CO L TAKED ACTION ON 4 TANKS AND 1 INT.
ALL WEAPONS ENCOUNTERED HEAVY CONTACT. CO L 3/5 SET IN CONTACT
(AT 957626) ON EAST SIDE OF 2ND BATT W/LIGHT CONTACT. LEFT
FORCH BATT SET DOWN AT 75 TO 100 YD AND EVA. BATTERY AT APPROX
3500 HRS S/A, 2 B-40 ROCKETS, 10 TO 15 H-79 RDS. WEAPONS REPORTED
7.62 MM, 5.56 S/A, 30 CAL, 50 CAL, 90MM, 105 MM WP,
105 MM. INITIAL CASUALTIES AND EVAC BY AIR. INTERCOMMS
OPERATED FROM PROBABLY POSITION DURING AND EVAC. BATT WERE
UNABLE TO GO ON BATT BATTY DUE TO TERRAIN. TWICE DURING COURSE OF
ACTION VARIOUS CHECKPOINTS AND EQUIPMENT ASST FROM BATT CENTER.
CONTACT CONTINUED 2 HOURS AND 15 MIN AND BROKE OFF AT 1900H DUE TO DARK-
NESS AND NO VISION FOR BATT BATTY TO COMBAT BATT BATT BATT BATT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

292

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

DUE TO INCREASED ENEMY THREAT THROUGHOUT TAOR. 2 TANKS AND 1
TANK RECOVERED BECAUSE IT WAS APPROX 1900H AND COULD NOT BE EXTRACTED
UNTIL ABOUT 2400. ALL UNITS WERE AT CO L 3/5 RETURNED TO HILL 37
BY APPROX 010030H. CO L 3/5 REMAINED TO HILL 55 AT 1900H.

EXTRACTED IF OF TANKS WAS CONTINUED UNDER CONTINUOUS FIRE. TANKS
ACCOUNTED FOR 23 GREN AND CO L 3/5 BY LONG CONTINUED TANKAL OBSERVATION OF AREA.

(2) (LATE EVENING) 312150H CAP H-3 (AT 066492) RP REC'D 200
RDS S/A HENRY RETURNED 4 HENRY (AT 069492) WOUNDING 1 HP. HP
RETURNED TO H W/S/A AND RETURNED TO H-3. AREA WAS NOT
~~SEARCHED DUE TO LACK OF PERSONNEL.~~

(3) (LATE EVENING) 312220H GO H 300 AMB (AT 002543) CBS 4
BOATS CROSSING RIV H 300 S TO H. 15 HENRY LEFT BOAT UPON REACH-
ING SHORE AND A BUSH OPENED BY H W/CLAYMORE'S, GRENADES, 5.56
AND 81MM, 60MM, 155MM, AND 105 MORTAR'S WERE FIRED. HP REC'D
APPROX 200 RDS S/A AND 1 GRENAD. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 5 VC KIA
8 SARGENT GRENAD, WOUNDING 30 HP 40 LBS, 1 AK-47, 1 M-44, 2
CARTRIDGE BELTS, W/AGASHERS.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

293

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

(4) (LATE HEAVY) 312310H 3/7 CP PERI SEC (AT 914586) RADAR PICKED UP HEAVY MOVING AT (AT 929583). FIRED 105MM W/4 IN FIRE. CBS SECONDARY EXPLOSION. RADAR PICKED UP LIGHT MOVEMENT IN SOME AREA ABOUT 30 MIN LATER. THE ARMY, RADAR NO LONGER PICKING UP MOVEMENT. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

(5) 010110H FOLLOW UP RE 312310H 3/7 CP PERI SEC (AT 914586) RADAR AND OBSERVER SCOUT REPORTED DEFINITE MOVEMENT. FOUND ARMY REPORT CONSULTING IN CBS SECONDARY EXPLOSION. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

(6) 010130H TO H BRIDGE SECURITY PIA (AT 967605) (AT 963609, AT 942582) NUMBER 5 AND 4 RECEIVED 5 TO 6 PROJECTILES AND COLLECTED BRIDGE INFORMATION. CAP C-2 RECEIVED 2 OF THE SAME TYPE PROJECTILES WHICH SCATTERED ABOUT ILLUMINATED AREA WHEN LANDED. NO SHOT HEARD OR FLASH SEEN IN DIRECTION OF INCOMING SIZE, SHAPE AND POSITION CANNOT BE KNOWN AT THIS TIME. OTHER COORD BOMB (AT 963607, AT 961600, AT 941579). ALSO NO OTHER PROJECTILES WILL A BOMB OR EXPLOSION. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

(B)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY			DRAFTED BY			PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

RECEIVED BY RECEIVING SA G H L G. (AT 865573) BY 01 JANUARY
1958. BY RECEIVING TO BECOME A FILE. AND A WILL BE ADVISED AT
HIS OFFICE.

(8) 010430H CO I SEE AND (AF 092451) WHILE RECORDED
TO HOLD: ^{SIXE 100} ¹⁰⁰ WITH VEH 001 H-26 CRASHED, ¹⁰⁰ FROM
CRASHED THE GUN USING IT AND ALSO CRASHED IN ONE VLA DOW VAC.
THIS WAS REPORTED BY CONTINUED.

(9) 610800N FOLLOW UP TO 312220N GO IS SEND 3 AIRCRAFT AREA
(AT 302543) FOUND ONE A/W BOMBED BY FIRE FIGHTER. AND ONE
SATCHIN. C BARGE. TOTAL REMAINERS 6. REMAINED ARE 3.

(10) 010000H FOLLOW UP BY 312150H CAP N-3 B 2 (-)
SEARCHING AREA (AT 859489) FOUND ONE BLOOD TRAIL AND OTHER MARKS.
ALSO NOTED 10-15 THICK POSSIBLE GREAT HUPAC MUD, NO SIGNS OF A
LARGE BURNED PORCH IN AREA. ALSO NOTED 3 THEFTICIAL IN THE COUNTRIES
ONE N-26 CANNON AND 1 BUNCH OF 2 REI. ALL GEAR FORMED TO BN 5-2.

(11) 010930H FOLLOW UP TO 312310H CO L PHT B SIGHTING AREA

----- (AF 009503), TELETYPE MESSAGE NO. 100774 0827 01 -----
DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

(when filled in)



NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

THIS AREA OF A TY MISSION AND THE FROGS WERE ON TARGET. VILLAGERS
GAVE NO INDICATION OF ANY CASUALTIES. ACTIVITIES NOTED FOR EVIDENCE
OF TINY CASUALTIES.

(12) 010910H GO L 3/5 0300H 3/7 S/D SEC (AT 966605) TARIO
4 LBS BANGING CUMBER, BRASS WEL, 2 BULL & DE PRICED IN BANGS WRAPPED
IN GREEN CAMOUFLAGED V/PACKED BANGS (AT 967605). DESTROYED IN
PLACE AND A W/ IS BEING SHOTGUN.

(13) 010915H GO H 2/7 ATTACHED 3/7 CP (AT 923538) obs
5-7 LIGHT BANGING SOUTH (AT 996532). BANGY WAS DRIPPED IN
KIAVI BANGING, BLACK PJ'S AND LIGHT UTILITIES W/PACKED BANGS.
CONDUCTED A TY MISSION AND OBTAINED GOOD COVERAGE OF BANGS. AREA
WAS NOT SEARCHED FOR NO LIES IN THE AIR.

(14) 010930H GO L 3/5 0300H 3/7 S/D SEC ROAD IN CP (AT 963592)
RECEIVED APPROX 150 BGS S/A BANG (AT 972592). RETURNED AT 2 WITH
S/A. AREA SEARCHED WITH NO SIGNS OF TINY CASUALTIES.

(15) 010940H GO H ATTACHED TO 3/7 PLT G TANG (AT 926525)
RECEIVED TWO TO THREE BGS BANGING FIRE FROM (AT 923523). RETURNED

WITH NO S/A. AREA WAS SEARCHED WITH NO SIGNS OF TINY CASUALTIES.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

293

(B)

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

(16) 011010H CO I 3/7 2ND GRT (AT 888473) BARK OBS 20
 BERRY (AT 885485, AT 887485). BERRY WAS DRESSED IN GRAY AND GREEN
 UNIFORMS. CONDUCTED ARTY MISSION. BLOCKING FORCE FROM CAP H-3
 IS BEING SENT TO (AT 878476). FOLLOW UP WILL FOLLOW. *UP. 217*

(17) 011200H CO H 3RD GRT (AT 837557) OBS 1ST BERRY
 DRESSED IN BLACK PJ'S AND CAMOUFLAGE BUNT. BERRY WAS ATTEMPTING TO
 SWIM ACROSS RIVER (AT 835548). HEARD S/A KILLING BERRY. BODY
 WAS LAST SEEN FLOATING DOWN RIVER.

(18) 011210H CO I REPORT FOR CAP H-2 3RD GRT (8 PF, 6 USMC
 (AT 887483) HEARD 50 S/A ED THAT APPROX 10 HOURS AT 887492 MOVING
 NORTH. CONDUCTED ARTY MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE ON THE GRT AND FIRED
 S/A. AREA NOT SEARCHED DUE TO LACK OF ACTIVITY.

(19) 011140H CO L 3/5 3RD GRT 3/7 PRT GRT (AT 868605)
 TOWER ON HILL 55 OBS 7 BERRY WENT UP HILLS AND DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S
 CONDUCTED ARTY MISSION AND 82ND MISSION. AREA WAS SEARCHED WITH
 NEG SIGN OF BERRY CASUALTIES.

DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

293

DECLASSIFIED

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

(20) 011300H CO L 3/5 3/7 3 VEHICLES (AT 935592)

VEHICLES IN C/D S/A WERE FROM WENT AWAY ON ROAD. REPORTED 0151 AND
105 W/ ON INTERESTED INTEREST POSITION.

(21) 011350H CO L 3/7 3/7 3/7 (AT 037551) 1 PTL ORS BODY

OF 1 VC WEA WENT UP ON SOUTH BANK OF RIVER. ALSO CO 4
WENT ATTEMPTING TO RECOVER BODY. BODY DISCOVERED IN TRUCK.
FIND 5.56 RIFLE IN 1 VC WEA. BOTH BODIES DISCOVERED UNDER
OBSERVATION.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

B

293

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

~~D. HQ CO 7TH MORTARS~~

~~(1) 010515H HQ CO 7TH MORTARS BNC (AT 270320) CDS~~

~~ONE ROCK HITTED THE SOUTH OF LINEAR "3" AND WAS REPORTED BY ARMY
ARMY SEARCH LIGHT JEEP ON PAPER "3". HOLDING ON 4 OTHER ROCKETS
WHICH HEARD THE AT CDS DUE TO MIA. CDS 4 THEN FLIGHT (BT
(BT 022577); HOWEVER, 3/11 T WOULD NOT COORDINATE WITH.~~

~~AT 0520H ARMY SEARCH LIGHT JEEP REPORTED 4 ROCKETS HITTING FROM~~

~~SAME POSITION AND 3/11 HQ BNC NUMBER 0. TOTAL ROCKETS HIT WAS 12.~~

~~NOTE 1-2-7-11 HQ BNC.~~

~~D.~~

~~(B) READER AND TO ORIGINAL READER ON OPERATIONAL~~

~~CP-1~~

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY) BT

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#293

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>E.T. JOHNSON</i>		DRAFTED BY <i>L. WASHINGTON</i>		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF	
MESSAGE NR <i>0017</i>	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) <i>021722Z</i>	PRECEDENCE ACTION INFO	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE X	PRIORITY X
					ROUTINE	DEFERRED

FROM: 7TH MARINES
TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MARINES

REF (A) DIV ORDER 3480.1A

IAW REF (A) THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED.

SIT REP #295 PERIOD COVERED 020001H TO 022400H

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: NONE

+ B. HIGHLIGHTS

(1) CO L 3/5 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 3/7

(2) CO H 2/7 (REIN) CONTINUES ATTACHED TO 3/7

(3) PLAT CO B 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF CG 7TH MARINES

COF (4) PLAT (REIN) CO K 3/7 CHOPPED TO 1/7 AT 012030H AND
WERE USED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR "F" BTRY 2/11 VIC (AT 985645). *218*

(5) CO M 3/7 DISPLACED FROM HILL 52 COMBAT BASE VIC

----- (AT 788553) TO HILL 65 VIC (AT 890580) ON 1 FEB. IAW CG FIRST -----
DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

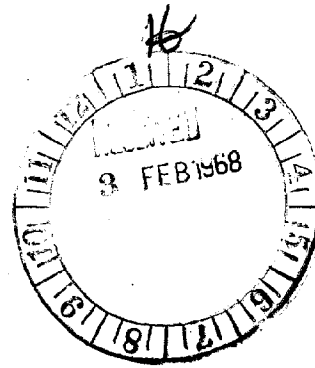
REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

295

(B)



NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
				ACTION			
				INFO			
						PRIORITY	ROUTINE
							DEFERRED

MAR DIV (REIN) MSG 011002Z FEB 68.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

B

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
			ACTION				
			INFO				

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 012215H 00 D CP (AT 934664) GROUND RADAR

PICKED UP INVADENT 400 METERS TO THE SOUTH OF HILL 41. TIERED

81 MM WP. SIGN OF ENEMY MOVEMENT STOPPED. SEARCH OF AREA RESULTED
IN NEG SIGN OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

2. 020115H 1/7 CP CAP B-5 X (AT 946684) TOWER ON HILL

10 OBS 3 ENEMY BY THE USE OF STANLIGHT SCOPE MOVING NORTH.

NOTIFIED CAP B-5 OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THEIR AREA AND CONDUCTED
ILLUM MISSION. CAP B-5 MADE CONTACT WITH ENEMY AND ENGAGED THEM
WITH S/A, LAAN AND M-26 GRENADES. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG SIGN
OF ENEMY CASUALTIES. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT.

3. 021000H CAP B-2 (16 USMC, 17 PF'S, 1 USN) (AT 924699)

CIVILIANS ARE REACHED CAP B-2 POSITION AND INFORMED THEM OF ONE
BODY THEY STATED TO BE DEAD VC NEAR THEIR HAMLET. SENT REACTION
SQUAD AND FOUND (1) VC KIA HIDDEN IN BRUSH WITH SHRAPNEL WOUNDS
IN LEG AND 2 CARBINE RDS IN BACK. VC WEARING BLUE CLOTHES AND
APPROX 32 YEARS OLD. BODY APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN HIT EARLY THIS

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

295

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

1. [REDACTED] (P. 100000) 1. 1

2. [REDACTED] (P. 100000) 1. 1

3. [REDACTED] (P. 100000) 1. 1

4. [REDACTED] (P. 100000) 1. 1

5. [REDACTED] (P. 100000) 1. 1

6. [REDACTED] (P. 100000) 1. 1

7. [REDACTED] (P. 100000) 1. 1

8. [REDACTED] (P. 100000) 1. 1

9. [REDACTED] (P. 100000) 1. 1

10. [REDACTED] (P. 100000) 1. 1

11. [REDACTED] (P. 100000) 1. 1

12. [REDACTED] (P. 100000) 1. 1

13. [REDACTED] (P. 100000) 1. 1

14. [REDACTED] (P. 100000) 1. 1

15. [REDACTED] (P. 100000) 1. 1

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
						OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
		ACTION					
		INFO					

7. 021730H CO D 1/7 CP (AT 934663) TWO VN CHILDREN
 BROUGHT (1) 60 MM ED RD TO FRONT GATE. CHILDREN DID NOT SAY
 WHERE THEY FOUND IT. REWARDED CHILDREN, DESTROYED RD.

DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

295

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
				ACTION			PRIORITY
				INFO			ROUTINE
							DEFERRED

B. 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 012125H CAP Q-7 SQD (AT 909834)

REC'D 80 RDS A/W AND S/A FIRE AND (3) IN COMING GRENADES FROM UNK

NUMBER (AT 910834) OF ENEMY. RETURNED S/A AND 81 MM MORTARS.

ENEMY BROKE CONTACT AND FLED EAST. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST

LIGHT. *FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.* *ES*

2. (LATE ENTRY) 012205H CO G CP (AT 937866) OBS (1)

ENEMY OUT SIDE OF PERIMETER (AT 935868) CONDUCTED 106 RR MISSION

RESULTING IN LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSION AND FIRE BALL, WHICH

APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN SOME SORT OF FLAMABLE LIQUID. AREA WILL BE

SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT. *FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.* *ES*

FOUND REMAINS OF 5 GAL GAS CANS BELIEVED TO HAVE CONTAINED THE GAS WHICH CAUSED FIREBALL.

3. 020710H Q-7 FIRE TEAM PLUS (AT 910834) TWO (2)

US MARINES AND THREE (3) PF'S WENT ON PATROL WHICH DEPARTED AT

0635. AT APPROX 0710, 150 METERS SOUTH EAST OF COMPOUND (AT 910834)

LEAD MAN DETONATED M-26 GRENADE RIGGED AS MINE USING TRIP WIRE,

RESULTING IN SHRAPNEL WOUNDS FOR TWO (2) PF'S. IMMEDIATELY AFTER

GRENADE EXPLODED, ESTIMATED 3 TO 4 VC BEGAN FIRING CARBINES FROM

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

TRENCH APPROX 100 METERS TO THE EAST. FIRED 30 ROUNDS WOUNDING

ONE (1) MORE PF IN LEG. PATROL RETURNED S/A AND A/W FIRE AND

RETURNED WOUNDED TO CP AND REQUESTED PRIORITY MED EVAC FOR THREE

(3) PF'S. COMPLETED AT 020735H. CO E 2/7 AND Q-7 WILL SWEET AREA.
FOUND NO FURTHER EVIDENCE OF ENEMY ACTIVITY. 159

4. 020958H CO G SQD BRIDGE SEC (AT 926843) AT 020400H

BUNKER #2 ON EAST SIDE OF BRIDGE THREW A 1/2 LB BLOCK OF TNT IN RIVER

AND OBSERVED A LARGE EXPLOSION POSSIBLY DUE TO CHARGE REPORTED

ON 300100H. THIS CHARGE MAY HAVE BEEN SUNK WITH VC KIA. CHECKED FOR

DAMAGE TO BRIDGE THIS MORNING. FOUND SLIGHTLY DAMAGED WIRES.

REQUESTED DIVERS.

5. 021240H CO E SQD COMBAT PATROL (AT 892622) SQD OBSERVED

(3) ENEMY HEADING WEST (AT 872617) REQUESTED 61 MM AND OBSERVED

ENEMY SCATTER. ONE ENEMY WAS OBSERVED CARRYING WEAPON BUT UNABLE

TO DETERMINE WHAT KIND. CHECKED AREA WITH NO PENDING. FOUND NO EVIDENCE
OF ENEMY CASUALTIES. 159

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE.

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

C. 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 011030H TO 011200H FOLLOW UP TO 011010H

CAP N-2 (AT 885485, AT 887485) SEARCHED AREA WITH NO FINDINGS
OF ENEMY CASUALTIES. SQD BLOCKING FORCE FROM CAP N-3 HAD NEG CONTACT.

2. (LATE ENTRY) 011845H CO H VEHICLE ON ROAD (AT 925527)

REC'D UNK NUMBER OF SNIPER RDS RESULTING IN (1) USMC KIA.

(AT 927725) CONDUCTED 81 MISSION. USMC WAS MED EVAC BY VEHICLE TO BAS.

3. (LATE ENTRY) 012110H CO L SQD AMB (AT 884576)

TRIPPED (1) UNK TYPE GRENADE RIGGED AS A/P MINE, RESULTING IN 3
VIA EVAC. VIA WALKED TO HILL 65 WHERE MED EVAC WAS CALLED. AMB
WILL CONTINUE MISSION.

4. (LATE ENTRY) 012300H CO L 3/7 PTH (+) BRIDGE SEC

(AT 919598) MARSHAL BRIDGE REC'D 20 RDS S/A AND VILLAGE AT

(AT 913590) REC'D APPROX 15 RDS S/A AND 3 M-79 RDS. SOME HUTS
WERE SET ON FIRE. NO FIRE RETURNED BECAUSE OF LOCATION TO FRIENDLY
VILLAGE.

OF ENEMY WITH RESPECT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE.

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

5. 020930H L 31 SQD SECURITY ON ROAD SWEEP. (AT 968585)

ROAD SWEEP RECEIVED 150 RDS SHIPER FIRE, (AT 973579) ONE (1)

USMC VIA NON MED EVAC. CALLED FOR 155 MM FIRE MISSION, FIRED M-16,

50 CAL 90 MM AND 30 CAL. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT, SWEEP OF AREA IS

BEING CONTINUED.

6. 021115H CO L 3/5 PLT BRIDGE SEC. CONVOY OF FIVE (5)

6 X 6 TRUCKS FROM HILL 55 TO HILL 37 WAS AMBUSHED (AT 968584)

ON LIBERTY ROAD BY S/A FIRE. (AT 977581) CONVOY FORCED TO STOP ON

ROAD. 1 USMC VIA FROM 11TH MOTORS. FIRED 81 MM, 105 MM, REACTION

FORCE ADJUSTED FIRE SUPPORT AND CALLED FOR 4.2 MORTARS FIRE

MISSION. CONVOY CONT'D TO HILL 65. 1 USMC VIA IS AT 3/7 COMBAT

BASE AT PRESENT. REACTION FORCE COVERED CONVOY UNTIL THEY WERE

PAST CAP C-2. CHECKED AREA, FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

7. 021130H CO K PLT SEC (AT 956544) FIRE TEAM OBSERVED

(1) ENEMY DRESSED IN WHITE BUILDING RAFT ON SOUTH SIDE OF RIVER

(AT 957550) FIRED ON ENEMY, (4) ENEMY IN BLK JUMPED UP ON PATH

APPROX 500 METERS (FROM FIRST ENEMY) (AT 962553) TOOK ENEMY UNDER

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

②

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

7. 021800H (3) ENEMY HIT AND FALL. FIRED SEVERAL ROUNDS INTO BODIES, AREA NOT CHECKED DUE TO RIVER BARRIER. SET INTO OBSERVE ANY FURTHER ENEMY TRAFFIC IN AREA.

8. 021800H CO I CP (AT 874473) RECEIVED REPORT FROM INDUSTRIAL COMPLEX AND DEST THAT ENEMY PLT IN VICINITY OF ABOVE COORDS. SENT A PLT TO AMB AREA.

9. 021815H CO H 2/7 (ATTACHED TO 3/7) CP (AT 923537) MARINES ON TOWER OBS APPROX (7) ENEMY WEARING ASSORTMENT OF UNIFORMS CONSISTING OF BLACK PJ'S, GREEN UTILITIES ON THE PHU LOC (6) COMBAT BASE. CO ARTY F/O CALLED FIRE MISSION ON THE PHU LOC (6) COMBAT BASE, AND A/O ARRIVED. BENCHMARK 21 CONDUCTED AIR STRIKE AGAINST ENEMY SEEN FLEEING SOUTH. FIRED MISS COVERED THE WHOLE HILL AND TO THE S/W. ENEMY FIRED ON AIRCRAFT. TOWER ON BASE WAS HIT AND FELL OVER. AFTER AIRSTRIKE SQUAD SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY ACTIVITY OR CASUALTIES.

10. 021830H CAP H-3 (AT 868478) VILLAGE CHIEF REPORTED (1) PLT OF VC IN HAMLET AND REQUESTED ARTY MISSION. VILLAGE CHIEF

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

REPORTED ALL CIVILIANS HAD LEFT, AND WERE CLEAR OF THE AREA.

CALLED FIRE MISSION. ARTY FIRED 4.2 IN WP. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED

AT FIRST LIGHT.

11. 021915H CO L 3/5 (OPCON 3/7) PLT BRIDGE SEC

(AT 962603) TOWER OBS (4) ENEMY WITH WPMS MOVING FROM HILL 42

TO HILL 55. FIRED 105 MM HE, UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS.

12. 021915H CAP C-2 CP (AT 942502) TOOK (1) EXPLOSIVE MD

OF UNK TYPE INSIDE CP FROM THE NORTH.

13. 022100H CO H 2/7 (ATTACHED TO 3/7) CP (AT 922532)

LCM REC'D (4) INCOMING CARBINE MDS FROM PHU LOC (6). ~~60-413~~

ARTY F/O CALLED ARTY MISSION, 105 HE/VT ON PHU LOC (6). SNIPER

FIRE CEASED.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 21-10-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE DEFERRED
		ACTION					
		INFO					

D. HQ. CO., 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 011900H HQ. CO 7TH MARINES PER SEC
 (AT 962608) FINGER #3 REC'D APPROX 5 SNIPER RDS (AT 975614)
S/A 258
ENEMY 258
 COULD NOT LOCATE SNIPER WITH STARLIGHT SCOPE. DID NOT RETURN
 FIRE.

2. 021010H HQ CO 7TH MARINES BRAVO 1/7 FINGER #3 DAY
 POST PERIMETER SEC (AT 973613) FINGER #3 RECEIVED 2 RDS SNIPER
258 *258*
 FIRE, (AT 971611) NO FIRE RETURNED BECAUSE OF THE LACK OF A TARGET.

3. 021049H HQ CO 7TH MARINES BRAVO 1/7 POST #12
 PERIMETER SEC (AT 969612) HAD 3 RDS S/A FIRE IMPACT AROUND HIS
 POST (AT 971611) NO FIRE RETURNED DUE TO LACK OF TARGET.

E. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPNS.

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>E. T. JOHNSON</i>		DRAFTED BY <i>L. WASHINGTON</i>		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE 3 FEB 68		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR <i>023</i>	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) <i>031642Z</i>			PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION			<i>X</i>			
				INFO				<i>X</i>		

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MAR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

REF (A) DIV ORDER 3480.1A

IAW REF (A) THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED

SET REP#296 PERIOD COVERED 03001H TO 032400H

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. PLANS:

(A) PLANS: NONE

(B) HIGHLIGHTS:

(1) CO L 3/5 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 3/7

(2) CO H 2/7 (REIN) CONTINUES ATTACHED TO 3/7

(3) PLAT CO D 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF CO, 7TH MARINES

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

00 H

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

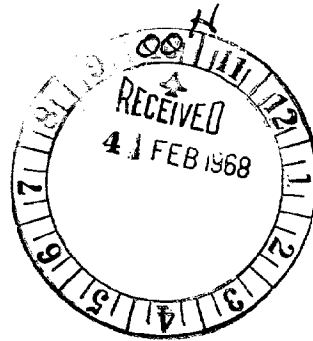
CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

25

296

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
				ACTION			
				INFO			

~~PLAT~~ PLAT (REIN)

(4) CO K 3/7 AND CO K COMMAND GROUP CHOPPED TO 1/7 AT 031530H FEB

IN ADDITION TO PLAT (REIN) CO K 3/7 WHICH CHOPPED TO 1/7 ON 042030H FEB.

CO K (-) 3/7 NOW OPCON TO 1/7.

(5) EFFECTED BOUNDARY CHANGE BETWEEN 3/7 TACR AND AMERICAL

DIVISION

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#296

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT
(A) 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 030311H 1/7 CP (AT 925690). CP'S IN TOWERS AT (925690, 936663, AND 974705 OBSERVED ROCKET FLASHES IN VICINITY OF (973648, 976678, 976678, 970678, AND 972678. APPROX (19) ROCKET FLASHES WERE OBSERVED. COUNTER ROCKET FIRE COMMENCED WITH DIRECT FIRE WEAPONS WITHIN (60) SECONDS. THE 106 HR MOUNTED ON TOWER ON HILL 41 (936663) WAS THE FI ST TO FIRE. TANKS ON HILL 47 (AT 974705) ALSO FIRED 90MM ON TARGET. ARTILLERY AND 81MM FIRE PROVIDED GOOD COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA AND EGRESS ROUTES. AMBUSHES FROM D1/7 AND C 1/7 WERE DIVERTED TO COVER POSSIBLE ESCAPE ROUTES ALONG THE WEST BANK OF THE SONG-YEN. ELEMENTS OF 2/3 WILL SEARCH AREA.

(2) 030800H CO C 7TH ENG RD SWEEP CO D SQD SEC (AT 942652) RD SWEEP WITH SQD SEC FOUND (1) CULVERT DESTROYED AND 15' OF ROAD DAMAGED BUT PASSABLE. WILL REPAIR ROAD.

(3) 030900 H CO D 1/7 SQD SGT (AT 944638) SQD OBS (1) ENEMY EMERGING FROM BOMB SHELTER. ENEMY OBS PIL AND FLED TOWARD TREELINE. FIRED S/A RESULTING IN (1) ENEMY KIA. ENEMY WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS, CARTRIDGE BELT WITH CHI COM GRENADE ATTACHED. ALSO CARRYING PACK WITH CLOTHING, BATTLE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

DRESSING, FOOD, AND MILITARY I.D. CARD. WILL DESTROY SUBMITTER.

(4) 031100H CO B REACTION SQD CMPT (AT 925690) SOUTH SIDE OF HILL 10 REC'D APPROX 25 RDS RESULTING IN (2) USMC KIA NON EVAC. CALLED 60 MM MISSION (AT 930684 AND 925684) FIRED IRE A D WP? VC BROKE CONTACT AND FLED SOUTH. CO D NOTIFIED AND WILL ATTEMPT TO ESTABLISH CONTACT.

(5) 031230H CAP B-4 SQD CMPT (AT 929673) SQD CMPT TPL REC'D HEAVY VOLUME OF S/A AND AUTO FIRE FROM EST 15 ENEMY CONCEALED IN TREELINE APPROX 200 METERS NORTH OF THEIR POSITION, RESULTING IN (1) USMC KIA. SQD REACTION FORCE ON AMT ACK DISPATCHED FROM HILL 41 TO ASST CAP PTL. AT 1245H D REACTION LINKED UP WITH PTL BUT ENEMY HAD ALREADY BROKEN CONTACT AND FLED WEST. 7-B-23 ALSO DIVERTED FROM PTL ROUTE TO BLOCK POSSIBLE ENEMY ROUTE OF ESCAPE. ARVN REVEALED APPROX 500 LBS OF RICE, 22 GHI COM GRENADES, ASSORTED DOCUMENTS, 2 AK-47 MAZ, BIK PJ'S, AND (1) NVA KIA (CONF), DRESSED IN GREEN UTILITIERS

(6) 031400H CO B SQD CMPT (AT 925702) TOWER ON HILL 10 OBSERVED

(3) VC SUSPECTS WHO APPEARED TO BE SETTING A/D MINE AT (AT 925705). 7-B-33 DEVERTED FROM PATROL ROUTE TO SWEEP FROM WEST TO EAST. WHEN AT CAP B-2 DISPATCHED A SQD TO COORDINATE 7-B-33 AND SWEEP WEST FROM THEIR POSITION.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

296

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

298
218
~~(AT 925702) 7 B 33 OBSERVED VC SUSPECTS FLEEING. PATROL CALLED TO HLT AND~~
~~THEN FIRED 3 WARNING SHOTS BUT VC SUSPECTS CONTINUED TO FLEE. FPL GAVE~~
~~FORGET AND APPREHENDED (1) MALE, 67 YRS OLD, DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S AND (1)~~
~~FEMALE, 59 YRS OLD, DRESSED IN BLK AND BLUE PJ'S AND (1) FEMALE, 10 YRS~~
~~OLD, DRESSED IN BLK AND BLUE PJ'S. BOTH ADULTS HAD ID CARDS. WILL FORWARD~~
~~VC SUSPECTS TO BN 3-2 FOR INTERROGATION.~~

(7) 031500H CAP B-4 (AT 945664) REC'D (2) INCOMING RDS FROM N.E. &
(AT 955680). ONE ROUND IMPACTED N.W. OF COMPOUND AND ONE S.W. OF COMPOUND
APPROX 30 METERS FROM BUNKER. NO DAMAGE TO COMPOUND. CHECKED IMPACT AREA.
COULD NOT DETERMINE SOURCE OF ROUNDS.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

296

②

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

(B) 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 031000Z CAP Q-3 SQD (14 USMC, 32PF, 1 USN) (AT 918023) SQD

CHECKING HITS AT COORD FOUND ONE MAP NO. L704 SHEET NO. 6849333 AND GUESSED

FOUND ON ALUM PROTRACTOR RANGE DEFLECTO. SQD RETURNED ITEMS TO Q-3 POSITION.

(2) 031715H G CO 2/7 PLT BRIDGE SEC (AT 929042) BRIDGE SEC OBS (1)

BODY FLOATING IN RIVER. IT HAD GUNSHOT WOUND IN UPPER RIGHT CHEST. FTM IN

BOAT WENT TO BODY (AT 920043) AND TOOK EQUIPMENT. BODY HAD ON SWIM SUIT

AND HAD BEEN DEAD FOR SEVERAL DAYS. ~~IT WAS~~ DETERIORATED. CAPTURED EQUIP

INCLUDED ONE CARTRIDGE BELT, (2) MAZ POUCHES, (4) M 16 MAZ, (40) M-16 RDS,

(1) CHI COM GRENADE, 1 BATTLE DRESSING (RUSSIAN MADE).

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

296

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

(C) 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES
(LATE ENTRY)

(1) 022140H 3/7 CP (AT 915581) OBS MAN RUNNING THROUGH HAMLET
(AT 906385) WITH A TORCH. NUMBER OF HUTS WERE OBS BURNING. SNIPER WITH
STAR LIGHT SCOPE FIRED AT MAN. RESULTS OF ENGAGEMENT IS UNK. AREA WILL BE
SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT.

(2) (LATE ENTRY) 022130H CO L 3/7 CP (AT 913587) TOWER ON HILL 65
OBS 14 ENEMY. CONDUCTED ARTY MISSION OF 105, 81MM AND 60MM HE, WITH GOOD
COVERAGE ON TARGET. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT.

(3) (LATE ENTRY) 022140H CAP C-1 SQD AMB (AT 923563) REC'D 400
S/A AND 40MM FIRE FROM UNK NUMBER OF ENEMY. RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND M-79
AND CONDUCTED 81MM ILLUM AND HE MISSION. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT. AREA WILL BE
SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT.

(4) (LATE ENTRY) 022235H CO L 3/5 SQD AMB (COON 3/7) (AT 963668)
PTL REC'D ONE INCOMING GRENADE. RET'D FIRE WITH S/A AND M-79 AND 4.2, 81MM
MISSION. AREA TO BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT.

(5) (LATE ENTRY) 022320H CO L 3/7 PFM BRIDGE SEC (AT 914587) REC'D
APPROX 100-150 RUS S/A AT NEW DAI LOC BRIDGE FROM 911583. RET'D S/A'S FIRE.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#296

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
				ACTION			
				INFO			

ENEMY FIRE CEASED. CHECKED OUT AREA WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

(6) 030325H CAP N-3 FTM L.P. (AT 866488) LP WAS HIT BY APPROX 15 TO 20 ENEMY. REC'D 10 FRAG GRENADES AND AN UNDETERMINED AMOUNT OF S/A FIRE. P/L RETURNED S/A, M-79 AND GRENADE. SENT FTM (+) REACTION FORCE, CALLED ARTY MISSION, 4.2 MORTARS WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. WILL SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT.

~~(7) 030630H TO 030700H CO HPS SQD CMBT (AT 915585) 20-25 YOUNG VN MALES CROSSED RIVER (AT 920585) IN SMALL GROUPS. AFTER CROSSING THEY DISPERSED INTO SEPARATE HOUSES BETWEEN HO AN MY AND BRIDGE (AT 913587). SUSPECTS WERE CARRYING WHAT APPEARED TO BE BED ROLLS. DRESS WAS VARIED AND HAD NO WEAPONS. VILLAGE IS UNDER OBSERVATION.~~

~~(7) (8) 030730H TO 031030H FOLLOW-UP TO 022130H CO L SQD CMBT (AT 912586) TO (AT 912586) SQD SEARCHED OUT AREA WHERE ENEMY WAS SPOTTED AND ARTY MISSIONS CALLED. FOUND NO SIGN OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.~~

~~(9) 030700H TO 031010H FOLLOW-UP TO 022140H CAO C-1 FTM CMBT (AT 920567) TO (920564) FOUND (1) WOUNDED CIVILIAN WITH MINOR CUTS FROM SHRAPNEL. CORPSMAN TREATED CIVILIAN.~~

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

B

#296

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

(8) (10) 031045H CO L BRIDGE SEC FM (+) (AT 919598) BRIDGE REC'D 20 RDS S/A FIRE. (AT 922596) RETURNED FIRE, WILL SEARCH AREA.

(9) (11) 031045H CO H 2/7 ATTACHED 3/7 CMHT BASE, (AT 921529) LCM SPOTTED 10 ENEMY WEARING BLK PJ'S HEADING EAST. (AT 940527) LCM FIRED S/A AND ENEMY RAN FOR TREELINE.

(12) (12) 031100H CO I 3/7 REPORTING FOR DUG DUG DISTRICT PT'S (AT 874475) REPORTED 400 TO 500 MVA AT (AT 890492, 890496, 897490 AND 893490). REQUESTED ARTY MISSION, ARTY FIRED 1530M AND 105PM. GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS.

(10) (13) 031125H CO I SQD RD SEC (AT 907492) TANK HIT 25 LB MINE RESULTING IN MINOR DAMAGE TO TANK AND (1) ARVN KIA. MED EVAC BY VEHICLE TO AN HOA. TANK ALSO TOWED TO AN HOA.

(11) (14) 031140H CO I SQD ROAD SEC (AT 940502) FOUND 25 LB ROCK MINE. MINE WAS 10"x12" WITH PRESSURE TYPE FUSE. BURN'D IN PLACE AND CONTINUED ON RD SWEEP.

(12) (15) 031140H CAP E-2 PIF CMHT BASE (AT 888475) REC'D 300 RDS S/A FIRE FROM 25 ENEMY. ENEMY WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS WITH SHORT TROUSERS AND

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

296

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

CARRYING WPNS. CALLED ARTY MISSION FIRED WP VT 105MM. GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. WILL SEARCH AREA.

(13) (16) 031200H TO 031345H FOLLOW UP TO 031045H CO I SQD BRIDGE SEC.

(AT 924590, 925555, 925555 AND 919550) SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEG FINDINGS OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

(14) (17) 031400H CO I 3/7 FLT RD SWEEP (AT 919511) RD SWEEP OBSERVED

(3) PERSONS CARRY WPNS, PACKS, CARTRIDGE BELTS RUNNING INTO TRENCHLINE.

FIRED 3.5 IN ROCKETS AND S/A. CONTINUED ON ROAD SWEEP.

(15) (18) 031415H H CO 2/7 AT ACUED 3/7 SQD SEC (AT 905542) SQD

RETURNED FROM PATROL. REC'D 30 RDS S/A (AT 903535). SQD RETURNED FIRE WITH M-79, M-60, AND M-16. ALSO CALLED 81 MISSION, USING WP AND HE. SNIPER FIRE CEASED AFTER MISSION.

(16) (19) 031515H CO I AT AN HOA SQD SEC (AT 925521) SQD ROAD SWEEP SECURITY RECEIVED 35 RDS S/A FIRE. RETURNED FIRE (AT 927522) WITH S/A AND 3.5 ROCKETS. REQUESTED FIRE MISSION. ARTY FIRED 105MM. SECURITY RETURNED TO AN HOA

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(B)

#296

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

117 (20) 031730H CO I 3/7 CABT BASE (AT 875475) AT 031445H A VN MALE
CAME ON COMBAT BASE AND REPORTED SEEING (2) VC MINES JUST OUTSIDE
PERIMETER, ONE MAN FROM S-2 WENT WITH VN TO AREA AND FOUND ONLY ONE SACHEL
CHARGE THAT HAD BEEN TRIGGERED BUT DID NOT FIRE. CHARGE WAS LAYING 40 METERS
FROM WIRE AND WAS DESTROYED IN PLACE.

118 (21) 031830H CO H 3/7 SQD AMBUSH (AT 905542) 7 H 12 RETURNING FROM
PATROL RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY IN TREE LINE (AT 903538)
ENEMY ALSO FIRED ON CHOPPER FLYING OVERHEAD. RETURNED M-79, S/A AND A/W FIRE
KILLING (1) VC WITH RIFLE. ACTIVITY REMAINED IN AREA ABOUT 2 HRS DUE TO ENEMY
FIRING ON CHOPPERS. A SNIPER ATTACHED TO PATROL KILLED (1) VC WITH RIFLE.
SQD OBSERVED 1ST VC KIA APPROX 2 HRS AND 2ND VC KIA APPROX 1 HR DID NOT
CHECK AREA DUE TO RIVER BARRIER.

119 (22) 031830H CO L 3/5 PLT BRIDGE SEC. TOWER (AT 968606) SPOTTED TEN
ENEMY CROSSING RIVER ON RAFT SOUTH TO NORTH. TWO ENEMY IN RIVER GUIDING
RAFT ACROSS. OPENED FIRE WITH 50 CAL. IN MY CONT'D TO CROSS RIVER AND
DISAPPEARED INTO TREE LINE.

120 (23) 031845H CO H 2/7 CP ATTACHED TO 3/7 (AT 925536) CO H F.O.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

296

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

OBSERVED 18 ENEMY WITH AGES, PACES AND BELTORS. ENEMY WEARING GREEN UTILITIES.

(8) ENEMY BOARDING A BOAT, (10) STANDING ON B ACH. F.O. CALLED ARTY MISSION,

FIRE 105MM FOR ADJUSTMENT, OBSERVED 2 ENEMY FALL, OBS 2 ENEMY BRACED OFF

(1) BODY, THE OTHER LIPPED OFF. F.O. FIRED 105 VT ON REMAINDER OF ENEMY.

UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO INCREASING DARKNESS.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

B

296

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

ef (D) HQ CO 7TH MARINES

(1) 030530H HQ CO 7TH MARINES (AT 968646) CAPT. FROM 3/11 5-2 3/11

A RICOCHET FROM

FLESH WOUND FROM AN UNDETERMINED SOURCE. PATIENT WAS TREATED AND RELEASED. S/A

ef (E) WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>E. T. JOHNSON</i>	DRAFTED BY <i>R. C. MILLAR</i>	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES				
DATE <i>4 FEB 68</i>	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF				
MESSAGE NR. <i>032</i>	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) <i>041757Z</i>	PRECEDENCE ACTION INFO	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED

FROM: SEVENTH MARINES

TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MAR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

REF (A) DIV ORDER 3400.1A

LAV REF (A) SET FOLLOWING REPORT IS CIES INTED.

SET REF #297 SET D COV REF 040009H TO 042400H. (C)

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: OPERATION BUTCRACKER (SET REF SUBMITTED SEPARATELY)

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. PLANS: ~~NONE~~ *7/7*

(A) PLANS: NONE

(B) PLANS: *7/7*

(1) CO L 3/5 COMBINS UNDER OPCON OF 3/7

(2) CO H 2/7 (ONE) CONTINUES ATTACKING HC 3/7

(3) PLAT CO B 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF CO, 7TH MARINES

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

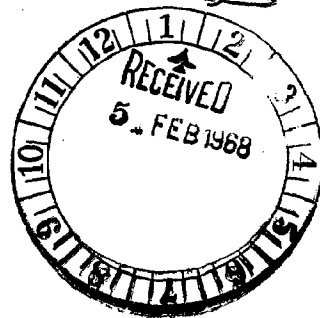
CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#297

(B)

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

(1) 3/7 RECEIVED COPY OF PLAT (REIN) C. E. 3/7 FROM 1/7
AT 041600 FEB 68. PLAT (REIN) GO K 3/7 AND GO K COPIED GROUP COPIES
UNDER ORD. OF 1/7.

4. SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

297

B

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1ST BN 7TH MARINES

(1) (LATE ENTRY) 031825H CO C SQD AMBUSH (AT 905667) WHILE ENROUTE TO AMBUSH SITE POINT FINEHAM RECEIVED HEAVY A/V FIRE AND LIGHT MG FIRE FROM HAMLET TO WEST. POINT MAN WAS ABOUT 25 METERS FROM ENEMY WHEN FIRE FIGHT STARTED. APPROX NUMBER OF ENEMY, 25 IN UTILITIES (GREEN). PATROL RETURNED FIRE W/5.56, 7.62 MG AND ARTY. TWO SQDS FROM CO C AND REACTION SQD CO B MOVED INTO POSITION (EVAC) 128 AND LAID DOWN BARRAGE OF FIRE SO THAT 3 USMC VLA'S COULD BE MOVED TO LZ. SECURED LZ AND REQUESTED MED EVAC. COMPLETED AT 031945H. THERE WERE 2 USMC VLA'S NON EVAC. A SEARCH OF THE AREA REVEALED 3 NVA KIA'S. ~~THEIR WELL~~ A SEARCH OF THE AREA AT FIRST LIGHT ~~AND POSITION OF WILL BE SET.~~ *uncovered no further signs of enemy activity*

(2) (LATE ENTRY) 031200H TO 031830H CO D SQD CMT (AT 031250) SQD FOUND FOOTPRINTS LEADING TO RIVER. SQD MOVED TO RIVER BANK AND BEGAN HOLE HUNTING AND PROBING. A CAVE ENTRANCE WAS FOUND APPROX 2 FT BELOW WATER LINE. 3 USMC WERE SENT TO SEARCH

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

CAVE. ENEMY IN CAVE THREW GRENADE AT FIRST MAN INTO CAVE. ALL THREE MARINES WERE BLOWN INTO WATER. IT APPEARED THAT ENEMY DRAGGED FIRST ~~MARINE~~ ^{W/AVE} INTO CAVE WITH THEM, WHEN RIFLE SHOTS WERE HEARD INSIDE CAVE. APPROX 30 SEC LATER 3 ENEMY SAW FROM CAVE AND SURFACED TALMAY ACROSS RIVER. MARINES OPENED FIRE KILLING ALL THREE ENEMY. MARINES THEN BEGAN RECOVERING S/A AND A/W FIRE FROM ACROSS RIVER. MARINES RECOVERED S/A, A/W, M-79. SEC SET UP AND 2 REACTION SADS CALLED. MARINES BEGAN DIGGING INTO CAVE FROM TOP AND ONE MARINE WAS SHOT INTO CAVE. ENEMY IN CAVE THREW A CLUST BOMBS AT MARINE KILLING HIM SLIGHTLY BUT MARINE CAPTURED ENEMY. A C.S. GRENADE WAS THROWN INTO CAVE AND ENEMY STARTED TO MOVE FROM 3 HIDEOUTS OR ENTRANCES. MARINES OPENED FIRE ON ENEMY WHO WERE TRYING TO GET ACROSS RIVER. AFTERWARD ENEMY WAS CAPTURED AS MARINES JUMPED INTO WATER AFTER ENEMY. 5 BODIES WERE ALSO RECOVERED AND 5 BODIES SET DOWN RIVER BY CURRENT. PRISONER TOLD OF APPROX 250 VC KILLED AT (AT 953641). AN ARMY FIRE MISSION WAS CALLED ON COORD. MARINES THEN SEARCHED FOR

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

297

DECLASSIFIED

13

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

AREA WITH NO FURTHER EVIDENCE OF BODY CASUALTIES OR ACTIVITY.

SEARCH OF GAVE REVEALED ~~THE~~ (1) M-14, (1) M-16, (1) K-44, CLOTHING, (5) CARTRIDGE BELTS, (1) CARRYING CASE (18" LONG, MADE OF GREEN CANVAS), 3,400 P'S, ONE HOLSTER FOR TYPE 51 PISTOL, (1) M-26 GRENADE, 6 CHI COM GRENADES.

(3) (L-10 ENTRY) 032135Z CAP B-5 FLEETMAN G-1 AT (AT 944675) IT HAD REACHED S/A FIVE FIVE (AT 944672) REACHED S/A, A/W, M-79, 1800Z AND 811Z HIS AND LATER. ENTRY FIVE CRASHED. WILL SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT.

(4) 041200H GO B S D SENT (AT 925701) BOUND 2 ~~CARTRIDGE~~ ^{CARTRIDGE} THREE FEET ~~OF~~ ^{OFF} SIDE OF TRAIL. BELTS HAD 3 CHUCKS ON INSIDE AND ONE FIRST AID POUCH WITH WVN BATTERY DRESSING. ALL GIVE FORWARDED TO BY S-2.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

297

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				ACTION					
				INFO					
						OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE		PRIORITY	
								ROUTINE	
								DEFERRED	

C. 3 D BY 7TH MAR

(1) (PAGE DELETED) 032230Z GO L SQD AFB MIL 3/5 ^{OPCON} ATTACHED
3/7 (AT 972602) WHILE ON PATROL, GUNNERS SPOTTED S/D AND THEY AND
TOOK FIRE FROM FIRE. RECEIVED A/F INCOMING GRENADES FROM (AT
972600). GUNNERS IN POSITION AND CALLED IN FIRE AND
ARTY. WITH STAGE AREA AT FIRE AND USED FOLLOWING.

(2) 032315H CAP C-4 PLD GIBAT (AT 866573) CAP C-4
RECEIVED A/F FIRE (AT 863575). MAINTAINED S/A, GREY FIRE CHASED
WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRE LIGHT.

(3) 040140H CAP C-4 PLD GIBAT (AT 866573) WHILE RECEIVED
S/A, A/W AND GREY GRENADES. ALSO TWO SATCHEL CHARGES THAT DID
NOT LAND AND THE REMAINING REMAIN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF GREY
(AT 863575). CAP C-4 MAINTAINED FIRE W/5.56MM, 50 CAL AND GRENADES.
CALLED IN 105MM MISSION. GREY FIRE CHASED. WITH STAGE AREA
AT FIRE LIGHT.

(4) 040425H CAP H-3 (AT 865487) CAP H-3 RECEIVED 3
BDS 81MM OR 82MM. REMAINS STRAPPED ABOUT 100 METERS IN THE SOUTH

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

297

25

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
				ACTION			PRIORITY
				INFO			ROUTINE
							DEFERRED

OF CAP H-3, INJURING 10 CIVILIANS. 4 ENEMY MED EVAC AND 6 WILL
 GO TO BAS AT AN HOA. ~~Med Evac Choppers have been refused to.~~
 CALLED A 4.2 FIRE MISSION ON SUSPECTED MORTAR POSITION. WILL
 CHECK AREA FOR ONE ROUND BELIEVED TO BE A DUD. WILL NOTIFY
 S-5 FOR PROPER ^{EXPLOITATION.} EXPLOITATION.

(5) 040700H FOLLOW UP TO 032230H AREA BEING SEARCHED (AT
 972600) FOUND NO SIGN OF ENEMY CASUALTIES. PLT LEADER STATED
 ENEMY FIRED 300 RDS S/A AND ONE GRENADE. ONE ENEMY WAS OBS
 TO FALL AND ~~THEY~~ ^{WERE} MANY BAREFOOT PRINTS IN AREA. PLT LEADER
 STATED THAT ENEMY HAD NO PACKS OR HELMETS.

(6) 041120H CO L 3/7 SQD CMBT (AT 884596) FOUND ONE
 CHI COM GRENADE RIGGED AS A/P MINE WITH TRIP WIRE. DISPROVED
 MINE WITH M-26. ~~THEIR WERE~~ ^{NO SIGN} OF OTHER ENEMY MINE S.

(7) 041130H CO H PLT CMBT (AT 935606) OBS 3 ENEMY
 DRESSED IN BIK PJ'S. ^{MOVING SE.} ONE ENEMY CARRIED A WEAPON MOVING S/E.
~~ORDERED ENEMY TO WAIT AND PERIOD WARNING SHOT. ENEMY BEGAN TO RUN~~
 FIRED ONE ENEMY WITH S/A. ENEMY ESCAPED.

DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

(8) 041215H CAP N-2 S D (+) CMBT (AT 897484) REC'D
 15 RDS S/A AND OBS 3-5 ENEMY. BENCHMARK ⁽²⁾ ~~II~~ ALSO OBS ENEMY IN
 SAME AREA. BENCHMARK ⁽²⁾ ~~SI~~ CONDUCTED ARTY MISSION. ACTIVITY RECD
 S/A FILE. SPENT AREA AND FOUND ~~ONE~~ VC KIA DRESSED IN B K AND
 WHITE PJ, W/CARTRIDGE BELT AND PONCHO. NO ID CARD. BODY TAKEN
 TO CAP N-2. DOCUMENTS FOUND ON DEAD VC TURNED IN TO DISTRICT CHIEF
 AND FORWARDED TO AN HOA. WILL BE SENT TO 3/7 S-2.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

297

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

B. 2ND BN, 7TH MAR

(1) 040945H CO E CORD BASE (AT 899809) JEEP KNOCKED
128 ON HIGHWAY 545 DETONATED THE MINE MINUS RESULTING IN ONE
USMC, 2 GRS ~~WIA~~ KIA. SOD REACTION FORCE W/2 COMPANY DISPATCHED
TO THE SCENE. AREA WAS ~~SEARCHED~~ ^{RES W/PT W/NOY. RESULTS.} ALL BODY LOCATED AND DISCOVERED.
ONE RIFLE IS STILL MISSING. ALL BODIES WILL BE RETURNED TO THEIR
PARIENT UNITS. ~~ONE OF THE KIA IS A LT FROM THE 3RD BN.~~

(2) 041130H CO G-4 PLE (AT 938820) 50 CIVILIANS WERE
ONE MOVING SOUTH FROM NAMO YELLING VC IN NAMO (AT 948830). ONE
PIE SENT TO CO G-4 AND PIE AMB DISPATCHED ONE PIE. BOTH
REACTION YOUNG IS SLEPT VILLA IN CO NAMO AND FOUND NO SIGN OF
ARMY ACTIVITY.

(3) 041140H CO G 2/7 SOD CORD (AT 901851) TWO TO ~~WIA~~ ^{5/8}
~~OF BATTERED~~ ^{5/8} ~~ONE~~ ^{5/8} ~~THE~~ ^{5/8} ~~FROM~~ ^{5/8} (AT 895855). RETURNED S/A AND CALLED
8TH IN MISSION. DURING SOD WENT WOMAN'S WIG AND CLOTHING ^{and} ^{5/8}
ONE VC KIA ^{conf} (INTERVIEWED TO BY CO G-4 ^{MAN} BECAUSE OF ABILITY OF
INDICAL SURVIVORS FOUND). GRAB BELONGED TO BN S-2.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

297

18

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DATE		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY						OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

(4) 041900H CAP Q-1 PTL SAC (AT 907795) VN CAME INTO CAP Q-1 COMPOUND PREACHING PROPAGANDA AGAINST MARINES. WHILE DOING SO HE MOVED AROUND THE CP OBS THE OPERATION OF Q-1'S COMPOUND. PF'S APPREHENDED VCS. FOUND OUT HE HAD FALSE ID CARD AND THAT HE HAD BEEN OBSERVED AT DIFFERENT CAP'S ACTING AS IF HE WAS CRAZY. PF'S BELIEVED HE WAS TRYING TO OBTAIN INFORMATION FOR VC. TRANSPORTED TO HOA VANG DISTRICT.

(5) 041900H CAP Q-3^{PTL} SQD CMBW PTL (AT 915818) ~~Q-36~~ ENTERED VIL AT (AT 915818). AS PTL ENTERED A VN ALIED. PF'S ARMED WHERE PEOPLE WERE BUT VILLAGERS DID NOT KNOW. ~~Q-36~~ MOVED OUT OF VIL AND SET UP IN TREE LINE TO OBS VIL. WHEN PEOPLE CAME BACK ~~Q-36~~ APPREHENDED THEM. F'S HAD BEEN INFORMED BY DISTRICT AGENT THAT THE 4 VCS HAD BEEN GIVING FOOD TO VC AND DISTRIBUTING PROPAGANDA. VCS AND PROPAGANDA SENT TO DISTRICT.

(6) 041900H CAP Q-3^{PTL} SQD CMBW PTL (AT 918823) CAP ~~Q-36~~ AT ABOVE COORD FOUND 2 MORTAR FUSE RINGS, 4 POUCHES, 1

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE-EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

BATTLE DRESSING, 1 SMALL BOTTLE IODINE, 2 PACKS VN CIGARETTES,
TOBACCO, 1 WALLET WITH RICE RECEIPTS SHOWING RICE WAS BOUGHT
IN DANANG AND ONE CHICOM GRENADE. GEAR WAS STORED IN 5 HOLES
EACH BEING 4" DIAMETER 6" DEEP. ALL GEAR FORWARDED TO DISTRICT
HEADQUARTERS.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

B

287

CONFIDENTIALNAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

D. HDQ CO 7TH MAR

(1) (LATE ENTRY) 032251H HDQ CO 7TH MAR PERIMETER SEC
 (AT 969613) RECEIVED 15 HDS CARBINE FIRE FROM (AT 971611). DID
 NOT RETURN FIRE DUE TO LACK OF DEFINITE TARGET AND POSITION OF
 FRIENDLY AMBUSH IN VICINITY.

E. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS:

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

297

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY E.T. JOHNSON		DRAFTED BY L. WASHINGTON		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF	
MESSAGE NR 0039	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 051622Z	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION			X	
		INFO				X
						ROUTINE DEFERRED

FROM: SEVENTH MARINES
TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

REF (A) DIV ORDER 3480.1A

IAW REF (A) THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED

SIT REP #298 PERIOD COVERED 050001H TO 052400H

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: OPERATION NUTCRACKER (SIT REP SUBMITTED SEPARATELY)
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE
3. PLANS:

(A) PLANS: ~~NONE~~ CONTINUE OPERATION NUTCRACKER

(B) HIGHLIGHTS:

- (1) CO L 3/5 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 3/7
- (2) CO H 2/7 (REIN) CONTINUES ATTACHED TO 3/7
- (3) PLAT CO B 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF CO, 7TH MARINES
- (4) PLAT (REIN) CO K 3/7 AND CO K 3/7 COMMAND GROUP

CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 1/7

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

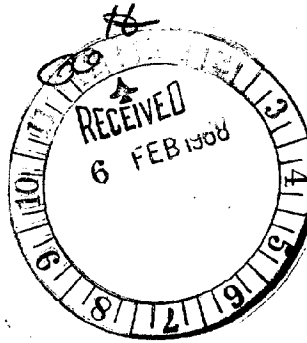
DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(B)



NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		OF	
CHECKED BY							
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
		ACTION					
		INFO					

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

298

B

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT**A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES**

1. 050001H CO K 3/7 SQD COMBAT ~~7 KD~~ OPCON 1/7 (AT 968687)

SQD PATROL FROM PLAT DO D 1/7 WORKING UNDER CO K (-) 3/7 WHICH

IS OPCON TO 1/7 MOVED TO POSITION OF REINFORCED SQD 2 BN 51ST ARVN.

WHOSE PERIMETER HAD BEEN PENETRATED BY AN ESTIMATED ENEMY CO.

EXCHANGED S/A FIRE WITH ENEMY (AT 965660) AND JOINTLY ADJUSTED ARTY

FIRE WITH ARVN'S WHILE EFFECTING LINKUP. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT.

CONSOLIDATED POSITION AND SWEEP AREA, FINDING (4) ENEMY BODIES

KIA AND CAPTURING (1) POW AND (2) AK-47'S AND (3) B-40 ROCKET

LAUNCHERS, (8) B-40 ROCKETS, (22) CHI COM GRENADES, (8) STICKS TNT,

(10) HOME MADE SMALL DEMO CHARGES, (6) AK-47 MAGS, (4) B-40

ROCKET POUCHES, (1) IR KHAKI SHORTS, (1) GREEN UTILITY SHIRT,

(3) CARTRIDGE BELTS. ARVN RECEIVED 5 WIA'S. POW AND ALL GEAR

CLAIMED BY 2ND BN 51ST ARVN.

2. 051215H CO B SQD AMBUSH (AT 913706) SQD FOUND (3)

ROCKET SECTIONS (ONE ROCKET WARHEAD AND TWO ENGINES) LYING SIDE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

298

B

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
				ACTION			
				INFO			
					PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED

OF TRAIL. SECTIONS WERE NOT CONCEALED AND APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN
~~DROPPED~~
 DROPPED BY FLEEING ENEMY ONE SECTION HAD BLOODSTAINS AND LOOKED TO
 BE ONE WEEK OLD. ALSO FOUND ONE CHI COM GRENADE AND ONE CANTEEN
 WITH COVER, ONE CAN CHOW AND ONE CARTRIDGE BELT. ALL GEAR WILL
 BE FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

3. 051730H CAP ^B B-5 COMPOUND (AT 944683) CAP UNIT OBS (3)
 VN RUNNING IN RICE PADDY. PF'S TOLD PEOPLE TO STOP BUT PEOPLE
 CONTINUED TO RUN. PF'S FIRED 30 CAL. CAP SENT SQD REACTION FORCE
 TO CHECK AREA. OBS (1) VN RUNNING IN TREELINE DRAGGING LEG. FOUND
 BLOOD TRAILS ALONG RICE PADDY.

4. 051845H CAP B-2 (AT 930707) OBS (3) ENEMY RUNNING
 ACROSS RICE PADDY DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S. ^{ESCAPED} ~~NO WINS OBS.~~ FIRED 5.56
 ENEMY RAN INTO TREELINE.

DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

B

298

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

B. 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES**1. 050145H CO E CP (AT 893822) ARMY SEARCHLIGHT JEEP**

48-A WAS PROVIDED SEC FOR ^{BY} CO E CP POSIT WHEN 11TH MAR CP SPOTTED MOVEMENT. CO E COORDINATED WITH 11TH MAR CP AND SEARCHLIGHT 48-A AND ALERTED SNIPER ATTACHED TO CO E. SNIPER FIRED AT 3 DIFFERENT SIGHTINGS. ~~WILL SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT.~~ ^{FOUND AN EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES}

2. 051110H CO G SQD ROAD SWEEP (AT 935896) ROAD SWEEP

RETURNING TO CO G WHEN ENEMY DEMONSTRATED A COMMAND DEMONSTRATED MINE. MINE ESTIMATED 5 LBS AND SET ABOVE ROAD RESULTING IN 4 MINE KIA'S. NO IDENTIFIABLE FRAGMENTS FOUND, FIRETEAM REACTION FORCE SENT. ALL KIA'S RETURNED TO BAS.

3. 051600H CO G 2/7 FTM (+) COMBAT (AT 914837) SQD FOUND

ONE CHI COM GRENADE, ONE ^{PONCHO} ~~PONCHO~~ WITH FRESH BLOOD STAIN, AND MEDICAL SUPPLIES. GEAR WILL BE FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

C. 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES**1. 050110H CAP C-3 PLT CQB BASE (9USMC, 12 PF'S)**

(AT 928608) CAP C-3 REC'D (2) INCOMING GRENADES FROM S W. CALLED
ARTY MISSION 105 MM ILLUM AND HE ON POSSIBLE MORTAR SITE (AT 919619).

WILL FOLLOW UP. (2) PF'S IN VILLAGE SOUTH OF CAP C-3 REC'D (1)
INCOMING GRENADE INJURING 1 PF'S. PF'S WERE TREATED AT CAP C-3.

2. 050730H TO 050815H FOLLOW UP TO 050110H L CO 3/7
FIRE TEAM. (AT 928608) CO L FIRE TEAM CHECKED AREA OF CAP C-3
ACTIVITY. FOUND NO SIGN OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

3. 050925H CAP N-3 3/7 (AT 869491) VILLAGE CHIEF OF PHU
DIA AND 2 PF'S REPORTED THAT ENEMY HAS 50 BOATS HIDDEN AT (AT 857494)
BENCHMARK 4 CHECKED AREA, OBSERVED 4 BOATS CONDUCTED ARTY MISSION.
NO BDA AT THIS TIME. ~~NO BDA AT THIS TIME.~~ ~~NO BDA AT THIS TIME.~~ ~~NO BDA AT THIS TIME.~~

4. 050942H CO I 3/7 PERIMETER SECURITY (AT 878477)
RECEIVED 5 RDS S/A, FROM (AT 879479) SENT OUT SQD TO CHECK
AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. ~~AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.~~ ~~AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.~~ ~~AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.~~

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

2

298

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
				ACTION			
				INFO			
						PRIORITY	ROUTINE
							DEFERRED

5. 050945H CO L 3/7 SQD SEC (AT 854568) CONVOY ENROUTE TO HILL 52 RECEIVED S/A AND A/W FIRE AND ONE LAW. RED FIRE WITH S/A AND 50 CAL APPREHENDED ONE 45 YEARS OLD, MN MALE DISSEED IN BLK TROUSERS AND WHITE SHIRT. HAD NO ID CARD.

6. 051030H CO L 3/7 P T SECURITY FOR CONVOY (AT 853567) CONVOY ENROUTE TO HILL 52 RECEIVED HEAVY S/A FIRE FROM (AT 854568) AND (AT 857567) THE LEADING ELEMENT RECEIVED 1000 TO 1500 RDS S/A AND A/W FIRE. REAR ELEMENT TOOK S/A FIRE RESULTING IN 001 USMC KIA. RETURNED S/A FIRE AND 90 M, ELEMENT BROKE CONTACT TO THE WEST. MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED AT 051050H

7. 051145H, 051215H, 051235H CO L 3/7 ONE PLT CO L 3/7 ONE PLT CO K 3/7 AS SECURITY FOR CONVOY (AT 854563) (AT 838562) (AT 833559) CONVOY FOUND ROAD BLOCKED MADE OF TREES AND BRUSH AT THE ABOVE THREE POSITIONS. CHECKED AND DESTROYED WITH C-4. CONVOY CONTINUED ON AFTER REMOVING ROAD BLOCKS.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

298

23

NAVAL MESSAGE
OBNV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

8. 051225H CO L 3/7 PLR SECURITY ON CONVOY (AT 835562)
 RECEIVED S/A AND 2 SATCHEL CHARGES, AT (AT 834560) (AT 834566)
 RETURNED S/A AND 90 MM FROM TANK WHICH WAS WITH CONVOY. ENEMY
 BROKE CONTACT AND FLED TO THE WEST, CONVOY CONTINUED ON ROUTE.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

B

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
				ACTION			
				INFO			
					PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED

D. HQ CO. 7TH MARINES

1. 051520H 7TH MARINES PREP DEFENCE. (AT 984625) REC'D

2 SNIPER RDS WHILE MOVING SOUTH OF HILL 55. NO FIRE WAS REPORTED

PROCEEDED TO HILL 55.

E. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS.

CB-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(B)

298

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>E. T. JOHNSON</i>		DRAFTED BY <i>L. WASHINGTON</i>		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE <i>FEB 68</i>	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR <i>046</i>	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) <i>061840Z</i>	PRECEDENCE ACTION INFO	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
					X	X		

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG 1 ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7 & 5TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

REF (A) DIV ORDER 3480.1A

IAW REF (A) THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED

SIT REP # 299 PERIOD COVERED 060001H TO 062400H

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: OPERATION NUTCRACKER TERMINATED FOR SEVENTH MARINE ELEMENTS AT 061545. CO L 3/5 OPCON 3/7 AND CO H 2/7 ATTACHED TO 3/7 RETURNED TO COMBAT BASES. ^{Helicopter} ~~COM 3/7~~ ~~HELICOPTER~~ TO VIC 1/7 CP AND CHOPPED TO 1/7 AT 061530H.

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: SEVENTH MARINE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS VICINITY HILL 10 (925692), HILL 65 (880580), HILL 55 (965615), HILL 37 (915583), AN HOA (875475), PORT BRAVO (988644) CAME UNDER 122MM ROCKET AND/OR 82MM MORTAR ATTACK IN THE EARLY MORNING HOURS OF 6 FEB. CASUALTIES

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#299



NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-2BA (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
				ACTION			
				INFO			
						PRIORITY	ROUTINE
							DEFERRED

~~WIRE LIGHT AND DAMAGE WAS MINIMAL. COUNTER ROCKET/MORTAR FIRE WAS RETURNED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.~~ *efg*

3. PLANS:

(A) PLANS: NONE

(B) HIGHLIGHTS:

(1) CO L 3/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 3/7

(2) CO H 2/7 (REIN) CONTINUES ATTACHED TO 3/7.

(3) PLAT COND 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF CO, 7TH MARINES

(4) CO M 3/7 BALD EAGLE CHOPPED TO 1/7 AT 061530H FEB. 1ST

PLAT M 3/7 LANDED AT (AT 920725) AND 2ND PLAT AND COMMAND GROUP LANDED AT HILL 10 (AT 925692). M 3/7 WILL CONTINUE ~~SAD~~ OPERATIONS NORTH AND EAST OF SONG TUY LOAN VIC 940730. *efg*

(5) PLAT CO K 3/7 CHOPPED TO 1/7 AT 061830H AND DISPLACED TO AT 900644.

(6) PLAT (REIN) CO K 3/7 AND COMMAND GROUP CO K 3/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 1/7. *efg*

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
				ACTION			
				INFO			
						PRIORITY	ROUTINE
							DEFERRED

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT

(A) 1ST BN 7TH MARINES

(1) (LATE ENTRY) 051930H CO C 1/7 PTH AMB (AT 928680) OBS 2 ENEMY 25 METERS FROM THEIR POSITION. ENGAGED ENEMY WITH S/A RESULTING IN ONE ENEMY KIA. SECOND ENEMY FLED INTO TREELINE. AFTER ENGAGEMENT AMB REC'D 50 RDS S/A FIRE FROM AN EST PLATOON OF ENEMY. CALLED 81MM MISSION, TOWER ON HILL TO OBS ENEMY AND REQUESTED 81MM FIRE MISSION. AREA SEARCHED WITH NEG EVIDENCE OF FURTHER ENEMY.

(2) (LATE ENTRY) 052000H CO C 1/7 PLT AMB (AT 906675) OBS ENEMY (AT 904677) EST TO BE APPROX (50) AND (AT 905675) EST APPROX 10. ENGAGED BOTH ENEMY GROUP ^{5 178} WITH S/A AND M-79, AND CALLED ¹⁵⁷ 81MM MISSION ON ROUTE OF EGRESS. PLATOON SWEEP AREA AND FOUND (2) PACKS, ¹⁵⁷ ONE HAD WHAT APPEARED TO BE 13 CHICOM 60MM ^{WITH} NO FUSES, AND ONE METALLIC BOX ¹⁵⁷ 'X1'X1' AND 5 ADDITIONAL UNFUSED CHICOM 60MM RDS. GEAR TO BE FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

(3) (LATE ENTRY) 052020H CO B SQD AMB (AT 899604) OBS (1) ENEMY WITH WPN MOVING INTO HUT. ENGAGED WITH S/A ¹⁵⁷ ENEMY FLED. SWEEP AND SEARCHED HUT. FOUND CAVES, (1) CHICOM GRENADE, 60 RDS 7.62 LINKED AND ASSORTED DOCUMENTS

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

299

DECLASSIFIED

25

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

GEAR FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

(4) (LATE ENTRY) 052130H CO D SQD AMB (AT 945641) OBS (4) ENEMY MOVING SOUTH. ENGAGED WITH S/A'S, ENEMY FLED. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND (1) VC KIA CONF ARMED WITH (2) CHICOM GRENADES AND PACK CONTAINING CLOTHING AND PERSONAL ITEMS. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED AGAIN AT FIRST LIGHT.

(5) 060101H 1/7 CP (AT 923690) RES'D 122MM ROCKET AND MORTAR ATTACK COMMENCING 060101H AND ENDING 060117H, EST 20 ROCKET AND MORTAR RDS HIT WITHIN PERIM. MORTAR FLASH WERE OBS AT 928709, 887679, 915706, 912702, 891702, 898677. ROCKET FLASHES WERE OBS 8565 GS, 8865 GS. TWO 106MM RR COMMENCED COUNTER ROCKET FIRE AT 060102H AT 8865. 105MM COMMENCED COUNTER BATTERY FIRE AND MORTAR FIRE AT 060105, at GS 8586, 8866, 8865, AND 891702, 887679, 898677, 600 HE RDS. 81MM MORTAR COMMENCED AT 060110H AT 887679, 898677, 915706, 912702, 915706, 928709. TWO SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS WERE OBS AT 886667. THEY APPEARED TO EXPLODE LIKE NAPALM. NO GROUND UNITS WERE ABLE TO ESTABLISH CONTACT WITH ENEMY SITES.

(6) 060118H CAP B-3 (AT 946697) CAP 3 CAME UNDER INTERMITTENT MORTAR AND SMALL ARMS FIRE. AT 060211H INTENSIVE MORTAR, S/A AND B-40

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

299

B

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

HAMLET

ROCKET FIRE. ENEMY HAD INFILTRATED ~~VILLE~~ AND WERE ASSAULTING COMPOUND WHEN CAP COMMAND REQUESTED REACTION FORCE FROM 1/7 CP. AT 0240H SQD REINFORCED WITH 2 TANKS DISPATCHED TO AID CAP B-3. CAP PERSONNEL WITHDREW *HAMLET* TO SOUTH END OF ~~VILLE~~ TO GIVE TANKS CLEAR LINE OF FIRE. UPON REACHING CAP B-3 REACTION FORCE CAME UNDER HEAVY VOLUME OF AUTO FIRE AND AT 0247H LEAD TANK WAS HIT BY B-40 ROCKET AND IMMOBILIZED. AT 0255H SECOND TANK WAS HIT BY B-40 ROCKET AND REACTION FORCE WAS UNDER HEAVY AUTO FIRE. AT 0319H MORE TANKS WERE DISPATCHED FROM AMBUSH SIGHTS TO CAP B-3. ARVN UNIT OF APPROX 40 MEN WAS DISPATCHED FROM MAC-V TO AID CAP B-3. AT 0359 ARVN REACTION FORCE LINKED UP 1/7 REACTION FORCE. THE 2 TANKS ENTERED VILLE FROM NORTH AND SWEEPED SOUTH THROUGH VILLE TO CAP B-3 RECEIVING ONLY SPORADIC SNIPER FIRE AND THEN LINKING UP WITH H&S REACTION AND ARVN REACTION. SEARCH REVEALED (2) VC KIA AND (3) PW (VCC). FRIENDLY FORCES LOST (2) USMC KIA AND (10) USMC WIA EVAC.

(7) 060245H CO K (-) 3/7 OPCON 1/7 PERIM SEC (AT 988644) CP REC'D 25 INCOMING 122MM ROCKETS RESULTING IN NO CASUALTIES AND DESTRUCTION OF (1) BUNKER AND DAMAGE TO ANOTHER. CALLED ARTY MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

299

DECLASSIFIED

(13)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED		
		ACTION								
		INFO								

(8) 060330H CO K CP (AT 988644) REC'D APPROX 50 RDS A/W FIRE FROM
 12 101 EST 45 ENEMY IN TREE LINE. APPEARED ENEMY WAITING FOR K CO REACTION FORCE TO
 MOVE TO HA-DONG BRIDGE WHICH WAS UNDER MORTAR ATTACK. ALSO REC'D (6) 60MM
 MORTAR RDS RESULTING IN NO CASUALTIES. FIRED 60MM AND M-79 ENEMY BROKE
 CONTACT. SEARCH OF AREA AT LIGHT REVEALED FRESHLY DUG TRENCHES AND SHELTERS
 DESTROYED TRENCHES AND SHELTERS.

(9) 060530H MAC-V DISTRICT HQ (AT 933688) HIEU-DUC DISTRICT HQ REC'D
 12-15 RDS 60MM MORTARS (AT 930679) CALLED IN 81MM AND ARTY FROM HILL 10.
 ENEMY MORTAR FIRE CEASED. AREA CHECKED WITH NEG FINDINGS OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

(10) 060700H TO 060900H FOLLOW UP TO 052000H CO C SQD (AT 904677)
 RESULTS OF SEARCH FROM (4) NVA KIA DRESSED IN GREEN UTILITIES. ALSO FOUND
 (1) BANGALOR TORPEDO. WILL FORWARD TORPEDO TO BN S-2.

(11) 061130H ^{KAT} CO B SQD CMET (AT 908703) AND (AT 908706) SQD FOUND
 (2) ROCKET MOTOR SECTIONS AND (1) WARHEAD. (3) SECTIONS WERE 122MM.
 FURTHER SEARCH REVEALED (3) MORE MORTARS AND (2) ADDITIONAL WARHEAD. SECTION
 APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN DROPPED BY FLEEING ENEMY. ALL EQUIPMENT WILL BE
 FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

299

DECLASSIFIED

B

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		PAGE		PAGES	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY		OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	
				ACTION							
				INFO							

(11) 060940H CO B SQD CMBT (AT 908693) FOUND (3) VN WOMEN
~~THREE~~ (3) WOMEN WITHOUT ID CARD HAD ASSORTED DOCUMENTS. FURTHER
 SEARCH ~~IN~~ AREA FOUND (4) CANS OF RICE WITH DOCUMENTS CONCERNING
 WILL FORWARD DETAINEES AND DOCUMENT TO BN S-2.

(12) 061130H CO B SQD CMBT (AT 908703) AND (AT 908706) SQD
 FOUND (2) ROCKET MOTOR SECTIONS AND (1) WARHEAD. (3) SECTIONS WERE
 122MM. FURTHER SEARCH REVEALED (3) MORE ^{MOTORS} ~~MOTORS~~ AND (2) ADDITIONAL
 WARHEAD. SECTION APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN DROPPED BY FLEEING ENEMY. ALL
 EQUIPMENT WILL BE FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

(B) 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) (LATE ENTRY) 052045H CAP Q-5 FIM AMB (3 USMC, 4 PF) (AT 923855)

OBS 5 OR 6 ENEMY MOVING INTO VILLAGE. ORDERED ENEMY TO HALT AND FIRED

WARNING SHOTS. ENEMY RAN. FIRED (2) MORE SHOTS AND SWEEPED AREA. FOUND (1)

VC KIA CONF THAT APPEARED TO BE 14 YRS OLD. NONE OF THE VILLAGERS COULD

IDENTIFY HIM AS BEING FROM KIM LIM. NO ID OR WPN OR DOCUMENTS WERE ON BODY.

(2) (LATE ENTRY) 052315H CO E SQD AMB (AT 888794) PTL OBS (8) ENEMY

MOVING ON TRAIL ON N SIDE OF STREAM (AT 888795) PTL OPENED FIRE WITH M-16.

ENEMY SCATTERED NW. CHECKED OUT AREA AND FOUND (1) ENEMY KIA.

(3) 060310H CO E 2/7 PERIMETER SEC DEFENSE (AT 898821) REC'D ONE

SNIPER RD RESULTING IN ONE USMC KIA MED EVAC. RETURNED S/A'S FIRE AND

81MM HE MISSION ON AREA (AT 898819).

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

299

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED		
		DENCE			IMMEDIATE					
		ACTION								
		INFO								

C. 3RD BN, 7TH MAR

(1) (LATE ENTRY) 052200H CAP N-3 (2) PTM AMB (AT 866490, 865487) RECEIVED APPROX (5) GRENADES, HEAVY AUTO WEAPONS, MG, 8 or 9 M-79 RDS, 15 RIFLE GRENADES AND 60MM MORTARS. RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A MG, 50 CAL, 30 CAL, AND CONDUCTED ILLUM AND 4.2 FIRE MISSILE OF HE/VT. PTM WAS SENT TO ASSIST WIA'S FROM PTL AND CAP N-3 CALLED REACTION FORCE FROM CO I 3/7. REACTION FORCE SWEEPED AREA W/NEG FINDINGS OF

EVIDENCE OF ~~ENEMY~~ CASUALTIES.

(2) (LATE ENTRY) 052230H CO K 3/7 PLT BRIDGE SEC (AT 966605) REC'D TWO BELIEVED TO BE 82 MM. ONE OUTSIDE WIRE AND ONE INSIDE. CONDUCTED ARTY MISSION ON SUSPECTED MORTAR POSITION.

(3) 060125H CO L 3/7 CMBT BASE (AT 877577) REC'D ON HILL 65 APPROX 25 RDS 81MM OR 82MM MORTAR FIRE. REACTED WITH 81MM COUNTER MORTAR FIRE AND AREA (AT 873564) INCOMING CEASED.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

299

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
				ACTION			
				INFO			
						PRIORITY	ROUTINE
							DEFERRED

(4) 060110H CO L 3/7 SQD (+) BRIDGE SEC (AT 913588)

REC'D APPROX 8 MORTAR RDS. DID NOT RETURN FIRE. MORTAR
FLASHES UNOBSERVED.

3/1 (ATTACHED TO 3/1) 168

(5) 060130H CO H 3/7 CP (AT 915583) RECEIVED (5)

81 OR 82MM AND 20 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE RESULTING IN (2) USMC
WIA. DIA LOC ARMY ADVISOR REPORT ^{ED 199} THAT THEY HAD RECEIVED 8-
10 AMOUNT 10 MORTAR AND UNKNOWN NUMBER OF S/A FIRE. MORTAR FLASHES
WERE UNOBSERVED. RIVER SEC RETURNED S/A FIRE.

(6) 060150H CAP C-4 CP (AT 864573) REC'D 250

RDS SEMI AND AUTO WEAPONS FIRE AND (2) SATCHEL CHARGES
CATAPULTED INTO PERIMETER. RETURNED S/A FIRE AND CONDUCTED
ARTY MISSION. ENEMY FIRE CEASED. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED AT
FIRST LIGHT. SEARCHED WITH NEG FINDINGS OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

(7) 060205H CO I 3/7 CP (AT 874477) RECEIVED APPROX

5 RDS 122MM ROCKETS FROM UNKNOWN POSITION. COMPLETE DAMAGE
ASSESSMENT AS SOON AS POSSIBLE.

(8) 060245H CO L 3/5 OPCOM 3/7 CP (AT 963612) OBS

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

40 ROCKETS FIRED FROM 957573. CALLED ARTY MISSION ON SUSPECTED TARGETS.

(9) 060630H CAP N-3 CP (AT 865487) REC'D 8
INCOMING 60MM MORTAR (AT 869488) AND 50 RDS S/A (AT 971492)
FIRED 4.2 WP AND HE VT. INCOMING ROUNDS STOPPED. WILL SEARCH
AT FIRST LIGHT.

(10) 060800H CO 3/7 S-D (+) BRIDGE SEC (AT
914587) FOUND (1) UNEXPENDED SATCHEL CHARGE AND POSITION WHERE
(7) OTHER SATCHEL CHARGES HAD BEEN CATAPULTED DURING MORTAR
ATTACK ON HILL 37. NO DAMAGE WAS DONE TO BRIDGE. WILL
DESTROY SATCHEL CHARGES.

(11) 060805H CAP N-2 (AT 888473) REC'D APPROX
10 S/A RDS FROM VILLAGE (AT 889475). FIRE NOT RETURNED
BECAUSE OF NON COMBATANTS. CALLED EMERGENCY ^{MED FTY} ~~RED~~ EVAC FOR (1)
USMC.

(12) 060815H CAP N-3 (AT 865487) ^{CBY} ~~CAP N-3~~ HEARD
ENEMY ON LOUD SPEAKER. UNABLE TO UNDERSTAND WHAT WAS SAID

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

299

B

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

FIRE 4.2 MORTAR VT. LOW SPEAKER STOPPED. WILL SEARCH AREA.

(13) 061120H CAP N-3 CP (AT 865487) REC'D (2) RIFLE

GRENADES AND (10) RDS S/A FIRE RESULTING IN (1) USMC KIA AND (1) KC SCOUT

WIA. ^{NE} USMC EMERGENCY MED EVAC. ^{15K} ~~NO SCOUT NO EVAC (AT 864488)~~ RETURNED FIRE
(AT 864488)

AT SUSPECTED ENEMY LOCATION WITH M-60 AND M-79. NOW SWEEPING AREA WITH AID
OF (2) TANKS. MED EVAC COMPLETED 061250H.

(14) 061250H CO I PLT CMBT (AT 880487) REC'D 2 RDS S/A FIRE AND

2 RDS 60MM MORTAR FROM (AT 976497). RETD 60MM AND 90MM. CONTINUED ON MISSION.

(15) 061250H CO I SQD CMBT (AT 878491) SPOTTED (5) ENEMY DRESSED

IN KHAKI AND CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES. ¹⁰ (AT 878503) HEADING NE. ENEMY WAS CARRYING
WPKS. CALLED 4.2 MM HIGH GOOD COVERAGE. ENEMY MOVED INTO HEAVY BRUSH. MOVING
INTO AREA WHERE FIRE MISSION WAS CONDUCTED. WILL FOLLOW UP.

(16) 061355H CO L 3/5 OPCON 3/7 (AT 877577) HILL 65 REC'D (2)

RDS 81 OR 82MM. ²⁷ ONE LANDING IN TRENCH AND OTHER ON SIDE OF HILL. RETURNED FIRE
WITH COUNTER MORTAR FIRE. COULD NOT SEARCH DUE TO WATER BARRIER.

(17) 061410H CO I SQD CMBT (AT 876496) FOUND TRENCHLINE 3'

WIDE 4' DEEP 50 METERS. ALSO FOUND

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#299

13

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
				ACTION					
				INFO					

13 ENEMY CAVES INSIDE OF EACH CAVE LARGE ENOUGH FOR (1) ENEMY.

30 RDS 30 CAL BRASS ALSO FOUND IN AREA. CHECKED OUT TRENCHLINE AND CAVES AND CONTINUED ON MISSION. DESTROYED TRENCH LINE AND CAVES.

(18) 061420H CO I (2) PIT S/D (AT 875903) REC'D 4 RDS 60MM MORTAR RDS FIRED FROM PROBABLE COORD. (AT 890500) RETURNED 60MM AND 4.2 MORTAR ON SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITION. ~~DID NOT SEARCH BECAUSE AREA~~ *198*
~~OUT OF AREA OF OPERATION.~~ *198*

(19) 061800H CAP N-3 (AT 888473) RECEIVED S/A AND A/W FIRE ON CP FROM (AT 893475). RETURNED S/A AND A/W FIRE. ONE PF MED EVACED TO BAS BY VEHICLE.

(20) 061845H CO H 2/7 OPCOM 3/7 (AT 923337) OBSERVED 15 TO 20 VC CROSSING THE RIVER FROM SOUTH TO NORTH APPROX 5 AT A TIME BY BOAT. APPROX 7 VC WITH PACKS AND RIFLES WERE WAITING ON THE NORTH SHORE FOR BOAT. THEY WERE GREEN UTILITIES AND BLACK PJ'S. SOME WORE HELMETS (AT 89345160) ARTY FIRED 12 RDS VT AT VC WAITING ON NORTH SHORE. 3 VC WERE KNOCKED TO THE GROUND, 2 VC WERE DRAGGED TO THE TREELINE. THE REMAINING VC WAS DRAGGED AWAY A FEW MINUTES LATER.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

299

23

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

D. HDQ CO 7TH MAR

(1) 060235H 7TH MAR PERIM SEC (AT 970620) REC'D

APPROX (5) 122MM ROCKETS AND (7) 82MM MORTARS. TANKS FROM HILL 55 FIRED DIRECT FIRE ON ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES. INCOMING HDS CEASED AT APPROX 060350H (1) USMC WIA MINOR. TWO HUTS IN 3/11 AREA DAMAGED.

(2) 060440H 7TH MARINES CP (AT 970620) OBS APPROX

42 ROCKETS FIRED (AT 987585) CALLED COUNTER BATTERY MISSION.

(1) ARTY RD HAD SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

E. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS:

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2130-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY E. T. JOHNSON		DRAFTED BY R. G. MILAR		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE 7 FEB 68	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF	
MESSAGE NR 058	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 071817Z	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION			X	
		INFO				X

FROM: SEVENTH MARINES

TO: CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MAR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

REF: (A) DIV ORDER 3490.1A

LAW: REF (A) THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED

SIT REP #300 PERIOD COVERED 070001H TO 072400H

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. CO D (-) 1/7 REACTING TO A HEAVY CONTACT ESTABLISHED BY CAP B-4 AT 060845H VIE AT 944675 ENGAGED IN ESTIMATED 2 COMPANIES OF NVA DRESSED IN GREEN UNIFORMS, FLAK. JACKETS AND HELMETS. THE ENGAGEMENT CONTINUED UNTIL DARK WITH THE ENEMY EMPLOYING B-40 ROCKETS, S/A A/WEAPONS AND MG'S. CO D (-) WAS SUPPORTED BY FIXED WING, GUNSHIPS, ^{de} ARIAL OBSERVERS, AND NEARLY CONTINUOUS ARTILLERY MISSIONS. LATE IN THE AFTERNOON AS THE AREA OF ORIGINAL

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

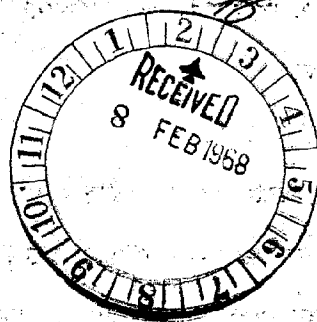
REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

300

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

CONTACT ON THE EAST SIDE OF ROUTE #5 WAS ABOUT TO BE PENETRATED BY CO D (-), THE ENEMY OPENED UP WITH A HEAVY VOLUME OF FIRE FROM VIC AT 943667 WEST OF ROUTE #5. CONTACT AND DARKNESS PREVENTED A COMPLETE SEARCH OF THE AREA. CASUALTIES WERE 8 USMC KIA, 23 USMC WIA, 30 ^{N 28} NVA KIA (CONF).

B. PLAT CO A (-) 1/7 REACTING TO A HEAVY CONTACT

ESTABLISHED BY CAP B-1 AT 060830H ~~ENGAGED~~ AN ESTIMATED NVA PLAT (REIN) VIC AT 924718. THE REACTION PLAT CAME UNDER ^{INTENSE} ~~HEAVY~~ FIRE S/A/A/ S/A and WEAPONS FIRE. AFTER RETURNING FIRE AND CONDUCTING ARTILLERY MISSIONS, THE PLAT SWEEP THE AREA FINDING 18 NVA KIA (CONF) IN GREEN UTILITIES, HELMETS AND FLAK JACKETS. AN ADDITIONAL 5 NVA KIA (CONF) BY ARTILLERY WERE FOUND AT 071420 AT (AT 928716). AMONG THE EQUIPMENT CAPTURED WERE (9) AK-47'S, (1) AK-50 AND (2) B-40 ROCKET LAUNCH RS. ENEMY LOSSES WERE 5 USMC KIA, 4 USMC WIA, 1 PF WIA.

C. A SQUAD PATROL FROM CO L 3/7 ENCOUNTERED AN ESTIMATED NVA CO (REIN) VIC AT 954627 THE ENEMY DRESSED IN GREEN UTILITIES, HELMETS,

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

AND FLAK JACK T, EMPLOYED S/A/A/WEAPONS, MG, 82 MORTARS AND 60 MORTARS.

A REACTION FORCE CONSISTING OF 2 TANKS, 4 AMTRACS, AND 2 PLATS

(REIN) CO L 3/7 CONTINUED THE ATTACK AND WITH THE SUPPORT OF

ARIAL OBSERVERS, FIXED WING,, HUE GUNSHIPS AND ARTILLERY PENETRATED

THE FIRST ENEMY TRENCHLINE ACCOUNTING FOR 32 NVA KIA (CONF) AND THE

CAPTURE OF 6 INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS AND (1) 60MM MORTAR W/BASE PLATE.

FRIENDLY UNITS WITHDREW DUE TO COMMITMENT FOR NIGHT DEFENSIVE

POSITIONS ON HILL 65. THE ENEMY FLED NORTH.

3. PLANS: NONE

(A) PLANS: NONE

(B) HIGHLIGHTS:

(1) CO L 3/5 BALD EAGLE CHOPPED TO 3/5 AT 070800H.

(2) PLAT CO H 2/7 ATTACHED TO 3/7 DISPLACED TO
HILL 55 AT 071000H TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR GOLDEN GATE BRIDGE VIC
AT 965603.

(3) PLAT CO B 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF CO 7TH
MAR.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

300

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

(4) CO M 3/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 1/7 AND ~~2/7~~

PATROLS

~~PATROLLING~~ NORTH AND EAST OF SONK TUY LOAN VIC ~~AT~~ ~~2/7~~

(5) CO K (-) 3/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 1/7.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS

A. 2 SPS CO G 2/7 PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ENGINEERS NORTH OF HAI VAN PASS.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#300

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-2BA (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
						OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
		ACTION					
		INFO					

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:**A. FIRST BN, 7TH MAR**

1. (LATE ENTRY) 060845H CO D 1/7 GP (AT 946675) AT APPROX 0845H CAP B-4 WAS ENGAGED IN HEAVY CONTACT WITH ESTIMATED PLT AND REQUESTED ASSISTANCE. SENT ONE TANK, 2 SQD USMC FROM COMPANY POSITION HILL 41 TO (AT 944675). REACTION FORCE REC'D LIGHT FIRE AS IT MOVED INTO POSITION. TANK STRUCK MINE AND WAS HALTED. REACTION FORCE CALLED 81MM MORTAR FIRE MISSION AGAINST INCREASING VOLUME OF ENEMY 2/A AND AUTO/WENS FIRE. DISABLED TANK REC'D 2 B-40 ROCKET RDS SETTING IT AFIRE. REACTION FORCE WAS SUPPORTED BY 106RR FIRE FROM HILL 41 POSITION AND CALLED 105MM FIRE MISSION. REACTION FORCE REINFORCED BY ADDING 2 SQDS AND NOW TOTALED 4 SQDS FROM CO D 1/7. CONTINUOUS FIRE ADJUSTED BY BENCHMARK 2 AND CALLED 3 FLIGHT'S FIXED WING, RESULTING IN AT LEAST 9 STRUCTURES DESTROYED. MANY SCREAMS HEARD FROM ENEMY POSITIONS. ENEMY CONTACT DIMINISHED IN LA CHAU (2) AREA BUT INCREASING VOLUME OF FIRE WAS REC'D

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#300

2

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

FROM PHUOC NINH (1) (AT 935673) TO WEST FLANK. SHIFTED FIRE MISSIONS TO ENEMY POSITIONS VIC (943667). FIRE MISSIONS CONTINUED UNTIL DARK. EST ENEMY FORCE IN EXCESS OF 2 COMPANIES. ENEMY WAS DRESSED IN GREEN UNIFORMS, SOME WORE FLAK JACKETS. ENEMY FIRED S/A AND B-40 ROCKETS. WHEN MANEUVER FORCES REC'D HEAVY FIRE FROM ENEMY POSITION WEST OF ROUTE 5. CONTACT AND DARKNESS PREVENTED COMPLETE SEARCH OF AREA. HEAVY ARTY B&I WILL BE FIRED ON AREA AND CO D (REIN) WILL SWEEP AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

(2) (LATE ENTRY) 061000H TO 061700H CO A 1/7 PHT REACTION (AT 924718) FIRST PHT CO A REACTION UNIT WHICH WAS SENT TO CAP B-1 POSITION REC'D HEAVY A/W FIRE RESULTING IN (4) USMC KIA AND (4) USMC WIA. RETURNED S/A AND M79. (AT SOUTH PORTION GRID 9271) APPROX 061100H CONTINUED SWEEP SOUTH W/BOTH SQDS. FOUND 9 VC/VNA KIA (2 KILLED BY CAP B-1 AND 7 BY CO A) ALL THAT WAS FOUND ON BODIES WAS (1) CARTRIDGE BELT, (2) CHICOM GRENADES, (2) ROCKET LAUNCHERS AND (3) ROCKET BOUNDS. TWO MORE SQDS WERE DISPATCHED TO CAP B-1 AREA. CONTINUED SWEEP

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED

(when filled in)

300

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. OR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

NOW SET UP AT VIC (AT 918710).

(LATE ENTRY)

(3) 061430H CO D 1/7 CP (AT 935665) REACTION

FORCES FROM CO D 1/7 WERE IN CONTACT ASSISTING CAP B-4

AT LA CHAU (2) (AT 947676) WHEN CO D POSITION ON HILL 41

OBSERVED 6 ENEMY MOVING WEST ALONG RIVERLINE (AT 939672)

CO D ENGAGED ENEMY W/50 CAL. TOWER OBSERVED 4 KIA CONFIRMED

OTHER ENEMY KILLED EAST.

(4) (LATE ENTRY) 061600H CO D 1/7 SQD CMBT WORKING

W/CO W 3/7 OPCON 1/7 (AT 967648) CO D SQD PFL REC'D 100 RDS

S/A. 50 RDS A/W AND 3 M-79 RDS FROM AN ESTIMATED 5 ENEMY.

RETURNED FIRE W/S/A AND LAAW. WHILE MANEUVERING TO ENEMY

POSITION, ENEMY BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS

OF ENEMY CASUALTIES. FRIENDLY FORCE RECEIVED (2) USMC WIA NOW

EVAC.

(5) (LATE ENTRY) INTERIM FOLLOW UP REPORT TO 061000H

061000H TO 061700H CO A 1/7 PFL CMBT (AT 924713) PFL FROM

CO A 1/7 WAS DIVERTED TO ABOVE COORD. AT 061000H TO ASSIST

CAP B-1 IN CONTACT WITH ENEMY AT LA CHAU (2) (AT 947676)

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

#300

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED		
		ACTION								
		INFO								

ORIGINALLY STARTED AT 060830H W/CAP B-1 DRAWING HEAVY S/A FIRE IN VIC OF (AT 922724). REACTION FORCE REC'D 500 RDS S/A AND A/W FIRE UPON ARRIVING IN AREA. REC'D (4) USMC KIA, (4) USMC WIA (MED EVAC) AND (1) PF (MED EVAC). RETURNED FIRE W/5.56 MM AND M-79 AND ADJUSTED 105MM ARTY MISSION AND CONTINUED TO MANEUVER FORWARD FOUND 9 NVA KIAS AND (2) CARTRIDGE BELT, (11) CHICOM GRENADES, (24) B-40 ROCKETS, (2) UNKNOWN TYPE MORTAR RDS. (9) AK-47 RIFLES, (1) AK-30 RIFLE, (1) HOMEMADE CLAYMORE MINE, (2) B-40 ROCKET LAUNCHERS. MED EVAC FOR (5) WIA COMPLETED 062127H (TOTAL LOSSES IN THIS REPORT AND CAPTURED EQUIPMENT INCLUDE TOTALS OF INITIAL SPOT REPORT)

(6) FOLLOW UP SPOT REP TO 061000H, 061700H TO 062000H CO A 1/7 PLT (-) (AT 933714) PLT CONTINUED SWEEP AND FOUND AN ADDITIONAL 9 NVA KIA AT ABOVE COORD. BODIES WERE FOUND IN ^{HAMLET} VILLAGE HELD BY ENEMY DURING CONTACT. ENEMY WAS IN GREEN UTILITIES W/FLAK GEAR AND HELMETS. VILLAGE WAS HEAVILY PREPARED BY ARTY. ONE ADDITIONAL USMC KIA BY SNIPER FIRE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#300

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

WHILE RETRIEVING FRIENDLY BODIES FROM RICE PADDY. (FOR ENTIRE CONTACT 5 USMC KIA AND 18 NVA KIA)

(7) 070130H CAP B-1 (AT 922724) CAP B-1 CMBT BASE SPOTTED

(2) ENEMY IN RICE PADDY WALKING IN SOUTHERNLY DIRECTION APPROX 400 METERS AWAY (AT 921720) COULD NOT DETERMINE TYPE OF CLOTHING. FIRED S/A SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

(8) 070745H CO B 1/7 SQD CMBT 899703 REC'D 6 RDS S/A

FIRE FROM ESTIMATED 1 ENEMY AT 899704. PTL FIRED AT MUZZLE FLARES. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 1 VC KIA (C) DRESSED IN GREEN GRAY UNIFORM, (1) AK-47, (4) MAGS W/POMMERS, CANTEN, BOOK IN VN ASSORTED DOCUMENTS, AND ASSORTED CLOTHING. WILL FORWARD TO BN S-2.

(9) 071224H CO K 3/7 OPCON 1/7 SQD CMBT (AT 963636)

PTL ~~WHILE MOVING TO CHECK POINT 3~~ REC'D 150 RDS INCOMING CARBINE FIRE FROM ~~956632~~, 956633, 964631. ENEMY FORCE EST TO BE (5) VC. ACTION RESULTED IN 1 USMC WIA. PTL RETURNED

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#300

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

FIRE WITH 5.56 AND 7.62. ANOTHER SQD WAS CALLED INTO THE AREA AS A REACTION FORCE. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT. AREA WAS SEARCHED ^{7/26/68} THOROUGHLY WITH NO FINDINGS OF EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES. EMERGENCY MED EVAC WAS COMPLETED 071330H.

(10) 071420H CO A SQD CMBT (AT 926716) VILLAGERS FROM THON NINH AU LED PTL TO 5 ~~HOSPITALIZED~~ VC BODIES. ALL DRESSED IN GREEN NVA UTILITIES. ENEMY WAS APPARENTLY KILLED BY ARTY. VILLAGERS WHO SPOKE ENGLISH REPORTED THAT OTHER VC IN AREA HAD MOVED INTO THE AREA OF BO BAN II. INCIDENT WAS REPORTED TO BN S-2 AND S-3. PTL IN BO BAN II AREA ARE ALERTED TO POSSIBLE ENEMY MOVEMENT.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#300

B

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

B. 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 070205H CAP Q-2 CP (AT 900795) REC'D 8 RDS

POSSIBLE 82MM MORTAR AND 100 S/A CARBINE RDS FROM TREELINE

ABOUT 200 METERS NORTH (AT 900797) AND SOUTH (AT 900793) OF

THEIR
 THEIR POSITION. AVAILABLE FOR MORTAR DUE TO UNKNOWN ENEMY POSITION.

NO MUZZLE FLASH WAS OBSERVED. RETURNED SMALL ARMS AND M-79.

CO E FIRED 81MM HE AND ILLUM. ARTY FIRED ILLUM. ENEMY BROKE

CONTACT AFTER 3 MIN. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

SEARCHED AREA W/NEG FINDINGS OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#300

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

C. 3RD BN, 7TH MAR

(1) (LATE ENTRY) FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REP 060630H, 061120H
 TO 061420H CO I 3/7 PLT ~~(#)~~ (AT 864489) PLT CO I 3/7 CAP N-3
 and PF FROM DUC DUC AND 2 TANKS SWEEP AREA OF CONTACT. FOUND
 ENEMY HAD BEEN DIGGING POSITIONS IN THE AREA. POINT ELEMENT
 THEN OBSERVED A COLUMN OF 30 ENEMY IN GREEN UTILITIES W/AK-47
 RIFLES AND CARBINES 300 METERS AWAY MOVING THROUGH THE HAMLET
 OF NEW DA (1) (AT 864490) DELIVERED S/A FIRE AT ENEMY. ENEMY
 DISPERSED IN SMALL GROUPS TO THE NORTH EAST.

(2) (LATE ENTRY) 062025H CO I 3/7 CAP N-3 (AT 865487)
 CAP N-3 REC'D M-79 RDS WHICH LANDED OUTSIDE THE WIRE. NEG
 ACTION WAS TAKEN DUE TO UNKNOWN LOCATION OF TARGET.

(3) (LATE ENTRY) 062120H CO I 3/7 CAP N-2 (AT 888473)
 CAP N-2 REC'D S/A FIRE FROM (AT 888475). RETURNED S/A CALLED
 FOR ILLUM.

(4) (LATE ENTRY) 062130H CO H 2/7 ATTACHED TO 3/7
 PLT AMB (AT 913557) TWO ENEMY WALKED INTO CO-H AS THEY WERE

DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

300

B

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

PROCEEDING TO AMB SITE. PLT OPENED UP W/S/A AND VC THREW (1) FRAG GRENADES. WHEN TWO VC WERE KILLED, ONE BODY HAD A FRAG GRENADE W/PIN PULLED PLACED UNDER IT. THE GRENADE EXPLODED H WHEN MARINES CHECKED OVER THE BODY SLIGHTLY WOUNDING (1) USMC IN THE FACE. THE (2) VC KIA WERE WEARING BLK PJ'S AND WERE APPROX 30 YRS OLD. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT FINDING 1 FRENCH AUTOMATIC RIFLE W/MAGAZINE, MODEL 1949 #7592, AND TWO CHICOM GRENADES, SECTION OF CARTRIDGE BELTS, AND DOCUMENTS. ALL GEAR WILL BE FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

(5) 070800H CAP N-3 CMBT BASE (AT 865487) PLT OBS 5- TO ENEMY W/WPNS IN HAMLET OF PHU DA I (AT 867492). FLANKED ENEMY AND FIRED S/A, LAAW, M-79, ENEMY RETURNED 200 RDS S/A FIRE AND FLED NE. SWEEPED AREA AND FOUND BLOOD TRAILS, 1 AK-47 MAGAZINE. CIVILIANS CLAIM ENEMY CARRIED AWAY 1 KIA, 2 WIA.

(6) 071100H CAP N-2 CMBT BASE (AT 888473) REC'D 30 RDS S/A FIRE FROM EST 3 ENEMY IN KHAKIS (AT 885477) OBS W/1 M-16 AND 2 CARBINES. VN FEMALE WOUNDED IN LEG BY ENEMY FIRE.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

RETURNED FIRE W/S/A. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT. VN TAKEN TO AN HOA FOR
~~TREATMENT~~
TREATMENT.

(7) 071000H CAP C-1 FTM CMBT (AT 904545) OBS 20
PEOPLE WORKING AT (AT 898543) W/WHAT APPEARED TO BE ARMED
GUARDS (5). ENGAGED 5 ENEMY GUARDS W/S/A AND OBS 4 FALL.
SHORTLY THEREAFTER, UNIT CAME UNDER HEAVY SEMI, AND AUTO WPMS FIRE
FROM (AT 899548), ^{AT}(898543) AND ^{AT}(904539). ENEMY FIRED 500-600 RDS S/A.
RETURNED FIRE W/S/A AND 81MM HE, ENEMY BROKE CONTACT. UNABLE TO
SEARCH AREA DUE TO WATER BARRIER. BODIES STILL UNDER OBSERVATION.

(8) 071330H CO L SQD CMDB AND COMPANY (-) REACTION FORCE
(AT 955628, 954627, 954629, 954628) WHILE ON PATROL 7L33 CAME
UNDER HEAVY S/A FIRE TAKING 3 USMC CASUALTIES. UNIT WAS PINED
DOWN IN LARGE OPEN RICE PADDY AND CALLED FOR REACTION FORCE. ~~EN~~
ENEMY STRENGTH ESTIMATED TO BE AN NVA COMPANY (REIN), ENEMY
OBSERVED WEARING LIGHT GREEN UTILITIES, HELMETS AND FLAK JACKETS.
WEAPONS CONSISTED OF B-40 ROCKETS, 81 OR 82 MORTARS, 60 MORTARS
AK-47'S AND POSSIBLY MG'S. UNIT RET'D FIRE AND CONDUCTED ARTY
MISSION: REACTION FORCE, CONSISTING OF 2 TANKS, 4 AMTRACS, AND

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

300

⑧

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				ACTION					
				INFO					
				OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE		PRIORITY		ROUTINE	
								DEFERRED	

1 PLAT (REIN) CO L 3/7, CONTINUED THE ATTACK AFTER ARRIVAL AT
SCENE OF CONTACT. BENCHMARK (2) COORDINATED FIXED WING, HUE
GUNSHIPS AND ARTILLERY WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF ARMOR
ASSAULT ON ENEMY POSITIONS COMING W/IN 50 METERS OF ENEMY
BEFORE BEING SLOWED BY ENEMY MORTAR AND ROCKETS. THE REACTION
FORCES RECEIVED 150 MORTARS (82 & 60MM) AND 50-60 B-40 ROCKETS.
WITH THE AID OF GUNSHIPS SUPPORT THE REACTION FORCES OVERRAN THE
FIRST ENEMY TRENCH LINE ACHIEVING THE OBJECTIVE. THE ENEMY BEGAN
WITHDRAWING TO THE NORTH BUT CONTINUED TO HARASS THE USMC FORCES.
ON ORDER FROM THE C.O. OF 3/7, CO L (-) COLLECTED ITS CASUALTIES
AND RET'D TO THE LCL. CONTACT WAS BROKEN BECAUSE THE ATTACKING
FORCE WAS NEEDED ON HILL 65 FOR NIGHT DEFENSE OF THAT ARTILLERY
COMPLEX. 3/7 HAD NO OTHER FORCES FOR THE SECURITY COMMITMENT
OF HILL 65 DUE TO UNITS BEING DEPLOYED ELSEWHERE. AT APPROX 1815
BENCHMARK (2) OBS ENEMY WITHDRAWING TO NORTH AND DIRECTED A
FLIGHT OF A-4'S W/OUTSTANDING TARGET COVERAGE. THE AREA OF
CONTACT AND EGRESS ROUTE WILL BE HEAVILY H&I'D DURING THE NIGHT.
32 NVA KIA WERE RECORDED AND 6 INDIVIDUAL AND 1 CREW SERVED WEAPON

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

(60MM TUBE) WAS CAPTURED. WEAPONS CAPTURED ARE AS FOLLOWS: (4) AK-47, (1) 60MM MORTAR TUBE WITH BASE PLATE, (4) B-40 ROCKETS AND (2) LAUNCHERS, (6) CHICOM GRENADES. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT ARE AS FOLLOWS: (3) KHAKI UNIFORMS, (2) CANTEENS, CAMTRIDGE BELT AND PONCHO, (7) M-79 RDS, (5) AK-47 MAG AND CLIPS, (1) FIRST AID KIT, (1) CAN OF CHOW. CASUALTIES ARE 4 USMC KIA, 24 WIA & MED EVAC, 32 VC KIA (C) (9) 071410H CAP N-3 FTM (+) SEC (AT 866494) OBS APPROX 5 ENEMY CRAWLING TOWARD PHU DU I, ON NORTH SIDE OF RD. ENEMY CAMOUFLAGED W/VEGETATION. FIRED ON ENEMY WITH S/A AND MOV D TO CHECK AREA OUT RECEIVING 4 RDS 60MM MORTARS WITH 40 METERS FROM ENEMY LOCATION. WILL CONTINUE TO CHECK AREA OUT, INCLUDING SUSPECTED MORTAR SITES.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

D. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON THE OPERATIONS:

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

300

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY E. T. JOHNSON		DRAFTED BY R. G. MILAR		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE 8 FEB 68	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF	
MESSAGE NR 067	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 081614Z	PRECEDENCE ACTION INFO	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE X	PRIORITY X
					ROUTINE	DEFERRED

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: C. C. 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

REF (A) DIV O 3480.1A

IAW REF (A) THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED

SEE REF # 301 PERIOD COVERED 080001H TO 082400H.

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE
3. PLANS:

(A) PLANS: NONE

(B) HIGHLIGHTS:

1. CO H 2/7 (REIN) CONTINUES ATTACHED TO 3/7.
2. PLAT CO B 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF CO, 7TH MARINES.
3. CO M 3/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 1/7.
4. CO K (D) 3/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 1/7.

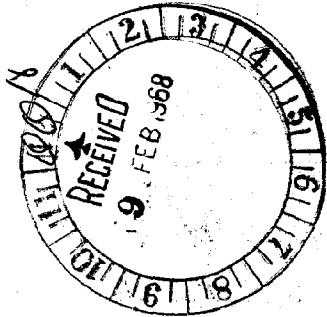
DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

(B)



NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
						OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
			ACTION				
			INFO				

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS:

A. 2 SQDS CO G 2/7 PROVIDING SECURITY FOR ENGINEERS NORTH OF HAI

VAN PASS RETURNED AT 081900H.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

301

15

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 072000H CO B SQD A/B (AT 937735)

SQD OBS FIVE BEEFY WITH BACKS WRAPPED BLK BLS MOVING TOWARD THEIR POSN FROM WESTERN DIRECTION. ENGAGED WITH S/A. AREA SEARCHED WITH NO EVIDENCE OF BEEFY CASUALTIES. WILL SEARCH AGAIN AT FIRST LIGHT.

2. (LATE ENTRY) 072125H CO B SQD A/B (AT 970694) WHILE MOVING TO A/B POSN. MARINE TRIPPED A CONCUSSION GRENADE RIGGED AS A/P MINE. MED EVAC COMPLETED 072140H (1) UNMO WIA.

3. (LATE ENTRY) 072200H CO B SQD A/B (AT 969640) MARINE AS HIT BY A SPARE SUSPECTED TO BE OF POISONOUS NATURE. MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED 072215H

4. (LATE ENTRY) 072245H BEO FIREFLY OBSERVER FROM 1/7 (AT 932710) FIREFLY REPORTED IT WAS CONTROLLING SEVERAL BEEFY'S FIRING AT BOATS ON SONG ^{TUXLOAN} RIVER MOVING WEST. SEVERAL BOATS WERE TAKEN UNDER FIRE (AT 932710) AND SEVEN BOATS (AT 929711). ONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

301

DECLASSIFIED

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

HELLO REP REPORT RECEIVING FIRE FROM VICINITY (AT 933706) HELLO RTD
FIRE AND REPORTED OBSERVING SECONDARY EXPLOSION. CO B SQD AFB
LOCATED (AT 919708), WEST OF AREA WAS DISPATCHED TO RIVER AT
POSITION OF INTERDICTION (AT 918719). RIVER WAS OBSERVED WITH
ASSIST. FROM 01 MI ILLUM. WITH HMG FINDINGS. ONE SQUAD FROM
EACH AFB SQD ON NORTH AND SOUTH BANK WEST OF BRIG. CO B SQD
ALSO HAD HMG OBSERVATION AREA OF BOAT ACTIVITY AND OF SECONDARY
EXPLOSION WILL BE SEARCHED BY PATROLAS TODAY. WILL SEND FOLLOW UP.

5. (LATE ENTRY) 072335H GO A CP (AT 934664) TOWARD ON HILL
41 OBS LIGHT ~~AT 940672~~ (AT 940672) FLASHING ON AND OFF.
FIRED ~~20~~ 01 MI MORTAR HEADS APPEARED TO BE ON TARGET AND
LIGHT WAS EXTINGUISHED

6. 081000H TO 081130H FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REP 072245
CO B SQD CONTIN (AT 933706) AREA SEARCH WITH HMG INDICATIONS OF
SECONDARY EXPLOSION REPORTED BY HMG CUSHIPS.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

301

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

7. 081330H CAP B-1 CMBT BASE (14 USMC, 1 USN, 26 PF'S)
 (AT 922724). CAP B-1 WAS INFORMED BY VILLAGERS THAT THERE WAS AN
 ESTIMATED ENEMY SQD AT (AT 928717). A SQD REACTION FORCE WAS SENT TO
 CONFIRM. ENEMY OPENED FIRE ON SQD WITH 100 RDS. S/A'S. SQD RETURNED FIRE
 WITH S/A'S AND SEARCHED AREA REVEALING (5) NVA KIA AND (1) NVA WIA
 CAPTURED. ALSO CAPTURED (1) AK-47, AND (1) SOVIET MG, (2) STICKS OF TNT,
 (1) B-40 RTT, (1) HOMEMADE CLAYMORE, AND (2) CHICOM GRENADES. ALL GEAR
 FORWARDED TO BN S-2, ^{ALSO FOUND} (1) VN CIVILIAN WOUNDED. NVA WIA WAS MED EVACED AT
 1710H.

8. 082025H CO M-3/7 (ORCON 1/7) SQD AMB (AT 928715). PTL OBSERVED
 (4) ENEMY WITH PACKS APPROACHING THEIR AMB POSITION. OPENED FIRE WITH
 S/A AND MANEUVERED TO AREA. FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES. WILL
 SEARCH AGAIN AT FIRST LIGHT.

DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#301

13

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

B. 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

1. 080845R CO G SQD 1ST SWEEP (AT 936897) ENEMY DETONATED COMMAND MINE AT ABOVE COORD. 1 USN CORPSMAN KIA. SENT REACTION FORCE TO SCENE. WILL CONDUCT SWEEP OF AREA.

2. 081115H CO G SQD REACTION FORCE (AT 934896) CO G REACTION FORCE WAS RETURNING FROM SITE OF FIRST MINE INCIDENT WHEN ENEMY DETONATED COMMAND MINE AT ABOVE COORD. MINE WAS LOCATED 7FT ABOVE ROAD, RESULTS 1 US C WIA (MITCH) A FRONT TIRE OF 6 X 6 TRUCK WAS FLAT. MINE WAS APPROX 10 LBS. SET UP SECURITY AROUND TRUCK WHILE CHANGING TIRE. ~~CO G SQD REACTION FORCE~~ ~~ON SWEEP WHILE AREA FORCE IS BEGINNING TO SWEEP. (FOLLOW UP TO 081115H)~~

3. 081115H TO 081250H CO G SQD REACTION AND AVEN SEARCHED AREA 200 METERS NW OF (AT 934896) FOUND 20' OF WIRE RUNNING NW FROM PT OF DET OF MINE. WIA RECEIVED SLIGHT SCRATCH ON RIGHT SIDE OF NECK.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

4. 062035H CO F 2/7 SQD AMB (AT 903826). WHILE ENROUTE TO AMB
SITE POINT MAN DETONATED UNK TYPE A/P MINE. PTL CALLED EMERGENCY MED EVAC
AND SQD REACTION FORCE WAS DISPATCHED. AFTER MED EVAC WAS COMPLETED,
REACTION FORCE RETURNED TO C/P. (3) USMC WIA WERE EVACED.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

301

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

efg 303 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 071930H CO I SQD CMBT (AT 878478) R C'D (1) RD 60MM AND 30 RDS S/A. (AT 883478) RETURNED 5.56, 7.62, 81MM ILLUM. WILL SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT.

2. (LATE ENTRY) 072010H CAP N-3 FTM(+) AMB (AT 864489) SPOTTED APPROX 20 ENEMY WEARING BLK PJ'S. SPRUNG AMBUSH WITH CLAYMORE, M-26 GRENADES, M-16 RDS. CALLED AND REC'D 4.2 MORTARS, 81MM ILLUM. ENEMY RETURNED (1) GRENADE RESULTING IN (1) USMC KIA. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND (2) VC KIA, (1) B-40 ROCKET LAUNCHER, (3) B-40 RDS, (3) HOME MADE GRENADES, (2) SUBMACHINE GUN MAGAZINES AND (2) CARTRIDGE BELTS WITH BAYONETS AND RIFLE CLEANING GEAR. MED EVAC COMPLETED 072040H.

3. (LATE ENTRY) 072210H CAP N-2 CP (AT 888422) CAP N-2 OBS SECONDARY EXPLOSION (AT 899478) RESULTING FROM H&I FIRE. REQUESTED ADDITIONAL H&I WITH NEG SECONDARY EXPLOSION. WILL SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT.

4. 080810H FOLLOW UP TO 072010H. (080630H TO 080720H) CAP N-3 3/7 SQD AMB (AT 864489) CAP N-3 FOUND 1 MORE CARTRIDGE BELT WITH 2 K-44 MAGAZINES, 1ST AID POUCH AND 3 CHICOM GRENADES WERE FOUND 45 FT IN FRONT OF CLAYMORE.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
				ACTION					
				INFO					

5. 080815H CO C 1ST ENG 3/7 (AT 965584) (AT 967586) SPOTTED

OBSTRUCTION BLOCKING ROAD. TWO ENG PERSONNEL MOVED UP TO CHECK AREA. ONE

OF THE ENG PERSONNEL STEPPED ON AN A/P MINE RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA. USMC

WIA WAS TAKEN BY P.C. TO 3/7 BAS. *OBSTRUCTION CONSISTED OF ROCKS, EOP*

CULVERT MATERIAL AND a 7 FT deep TRENCH. ROAD WAS BLOCKED BY ROCKS, CULVERT

AND BLOWN THE DEEP TRENCH ACROSS ROAD. MORTAR AIMING STAKES WERE ~~ABSENT~~

ON ROAD. BLOW AIMING STAKES IN PLACE CALLED REACTION FORCE FROM HILL 55.

CONT'D TO BLOW ALL OBSTRUCTIONS AFTER REACTION FORCE, 2 TANKS AND ONE SQD,

ARRIVED. THREE BOOBY TRAPS BLOWN WITH OTHER OBSTRUCTIONS. IN PROCESS OF

REPAIRING ROAD.

REPORTING

6. 080926H CO I FOR ARVN RANGER AND USMC SWEEP (AT 901494)

RECEIVED 200 RDS S/A FROM (AT 901496). RETURNED 30 CAL, *AND* LAAW'S. *EOP*

SEARCHED AREA FOUND AK-47 RDS. CONTINUING SWEEP.

7. 081015H CO H FIM SEC PATROL (AT 906550) OBSERVED (1) ENEMY

DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S WORKING IN FIELD WITH PARTNERS, ENEMY SAW PATROL AND RAN

TO FOXHOLE WHERE HE PICKED UP CARBINE. ENEMY WAS APPROX 100 METERS AWAY.

THE PATROL RECEIVED NO INCOMING RDS. ENEMY POSITION (AT 903553). SNIPER

WITH PATROL FIRED *ONE ROUND* KILLING (1) VC. THE VC WAS OBSERVED FOR 45

MINUTES.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
				ACTION			
				INFO			

8. 081100H CO L 3/7 CO CMBT BASE (AT 878575) OBSERVED COLUMN OF (8) ENEMY MOVING S TO SW. ENEMY WAS CAMOUFLAGED. CALLED IN ARTY MISSION 105MM HE. ON TARGET. ENEMY DISPERSED.

9. 081130H 21 ARVN RANGER BN, REPORTED BY 3/7 (AT 903505) RANGER ON ALL DAY SWEEP FOUND 6 MINES ALL A/T MINES, AT ABOVE COORD. 5 WERE 20 LBS AND 1 WAS 10 LBS. ALL MINES WERE BLOWN IN PLACE.

10. 081630H RANGER / S&D (1 COMPANY ARVN, 1 SQD USMC) (AT 887490) RANGER STEPPED ON BOOBY TRAPPED 105RD RESULTING IN (1) RANGER KIA, (1) WIA. CALLED IN MED EVAC, COMPLETED. CONTINUED ON SWEEP.

~~(D) HQ CO 7TH MARINES. MSG~~

~~(E) WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS~~

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>E. T. JOHNSON</i>	DRAFTED BY <i>E. T. JOHNSON</i>	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF
MESSAGE NR <i>879</i>	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) <i>091547Z</i>	PRECEDENCE ACTION INFO	FLASH 	EMERGENCY
			OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE 	PRIORITY
				ROUTINE
				DEFERRED

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

REF (A) DIV O 3480.1A

LAW REF (A) THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED

SIT REP #302 PERIOD COVERED 090001H TO 092400H

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE.

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE.

3. PLANS:

279 3A PLANS: NONE.*279* 3B HIGHLIGHTS:

- (1) CO H 2/7 (REIN) CONTINUES ATTACHED TO 3/7.
- (2) PLAT CO B 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF CO 7TH MARINES.
- (3) CO M 3/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 1/7.
- (4) CO K (-) 3/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 1/7.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

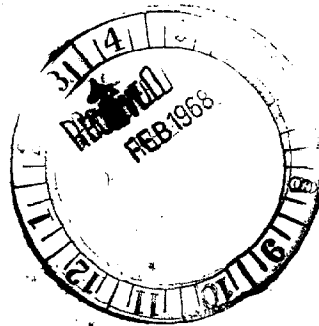
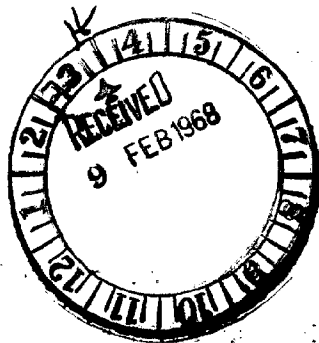
REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

302

DECLASSIFIED

(B)



NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS:

A. PIAT (REIN) CO F 2/7 PROVIDED SECURITY FOR CONVOY TO PHU

GIA AS FAR AS HAI VAN PASS.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

302

12

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

3. SMALL UNIT CONTACT.

copy 5A 1ST BN, 7TH MAR.

(1) LATE ENTRY 082255H CO K SQD AMB (AT 963660) OBS SIX ENEMY APPROACHING THEIR POSITION FROM THE SOUTHEAST (AT 963659). ENGAGED ENEMY WITH S/A AND M-26 GRENADES AND 105MM ILLUM. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES. WILL SEARCH AREA AGAIN AT FIRST LIGHT.

(2) 090030H FOLLOW UP TO 060845H CO D 1/7 CONDUCTING SWEEP OF LA CHAU (2) AND PHUOC NINH (1) WITH CO SIZE ^{RF} PF AND ~~PF~~ FORCE (AT 946674 TO 995673) FOUND NUMEROUS FIGHTING HOLES. COMM WIRE IN FRONT OF FIGHTING HOLES. ALSO FOUND (4) GRAVES WITH ENEMY BODIES AND (3) AK-47'S, ONE MORTAR SWAB AND (3) 81MM HE RD. GEAR IS BEING FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

(3) 091100H CAP B-1 CP (922724) VILLAGERS INFORMED MARINES AT CAP B-1 THAT THERE WERE APPROX 50 ENEMY IN GREEN UTILITIES ARMED W/AK-47'S, K-40'S AND (1) LIGHT MG LOCATED NEAR OLD FRENCH FORT (AT 995718). CAP B-2 ADJUSTED SEVERAL RDS 100MM AND 90MM INTO AREA JUST BEFORE A SQD

DISTRIBUTION: SQUAD UNIT FROM CAP B-2 SWEEP THROUGH THE SUSPECTED AREA. FOUND MANY
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

302

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

BLOODY BATTLE DRESSINGS AND 4 FIRES APPROX 1 OR 2 DAYS OLD. ENEMY
BELIEVED TO HAVE MOVED FROM POSITIONS IS A WESTERLY DIRECTION.

(4) 091430H CO D CP (AT 934664) VN BOY TURNED IN M-60 RD
CLAIMING TO HAVE FOUND IT NEAR RIVER. REWARDED HIM ~~AND INSTRUCTED HIM~~
~~ON OTHER TYPES OF RDS INTERESTED IN.~~

(5) 091810H CO C PLT (-) A/B (903677) PLT WAS SET UP IN AMB
SITE WHEN POSITION OBS (1) NVA MOVING ALONG TRAIL APPROX 200 METERS
WEST HEADING SE (903673). FIRED 5.56, 7.62. ENEMY FLED WEST INTO
PHUOC NINH (6). WHILE SEARCHING OUT AREA RECD APPROX 50 RDS A/W.
CALLED ARTY AND CHECKED AREA W/NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.
WILL RECHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#302

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

258 ~~1B~~ 2ND BN, 7TH MAR.

(1) 090320H CAP Q-7 FTM (+) AMB 3 USMC, 3 PFS (AT 905839)

PTL ENROUTE TO AMB SITE HEARD NOISES TO THE N/W AND SOUTH OF THEM. CONTINUED ON ROUTE AND SET IN AMB SITE. SENT (1) USMC TO CHECK AREA WHERE NOISES CAME FROM. MARINE TRIPPED ON TRIP WIRE FALLING ON (3) M-26 GRENADES. ANOTHER MARINE LEFT SITE AND FOUND FIRST MARINE LYING ON (2) GRENADES AND HOLDING ONE. MARINE OBS TRIP WIRE RUNNING INTO BUSHES. BOTH MARINES RETREATED AND HEARD (3) EXPLOSIONS AND ENEMY WITHDRAWING TO THE NW. PTL NOTIFIED Q-7 WHO FIRED ^{*258*} 60MM MORTARS ON THE SUSPECTED AREAS OF ENEMY EGRESS. WILL CHECK AREA OF BOOBY TRAPS AT FIRST LIGHT.

(2) 090930H CAP Q-7 2/7 FTM PTL (3 USMC, 3 PFS) (AT 909834)

PATROL ENROUTE TO CHECK OUT AREA OF SPOT REPORT 090320H WHEN POINT MAN TRIPPED BOOBY TRAP. POINT MAN LEAPED CLEAR AND GAVE WARNING TO PATROL. PATROL DROPPED BACK 30 METERS AND ONE MAN HIT SECOND BOOBY TRAP BELIEVED TO BE M-26 GRENADE AND WOUND ^{*ED 258*} (1) USMC (MINOR).

258
~~PATROL RETURNED TO CP OF CAP Q-7.~~

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#302

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

(3) 091230H CAP Q-7 FTM AND SECURITY (AT 912832) POINT MAN FOUND (1) CHI COM GRENADES ^{ESR} A/P MINE WITH TRIP WIRE. CAP Q-7 PATROL BLEW IN PLACE.

(4) 091635H AND 091705H CO G SQD CMBT PATROL (AT 907856 AND AT 907855) WHILE ON PATROL FOUND (2) CHI COM GRENADES RIGGED AS A/P MINES. TRIP WIRE WAS IN PLACE. ONE WAS SET UP ON TRAIL AND THE OTHER SET UP IN STREAM BED. BOTH WERE BLOWN IN PLACE AND PATROL CONTINUED ON MISSION.

(5) 091700H CO G SQD CMBT PATROL (AT 907855) PATROL FOUND (2) SMALL VC HARBOR SITES THAT ^{WOULD FIT} WOULD ACCOMMODATE APPROX 10 MEN EACH LOCATED ^{ESR} AT (AT 907856) AND (AT 907855). A SORTED GEAR ALSO FOUND, ASSORTED EATING UTENSILS, (3) RAIN JACKETS, (7) DRY CELL BATTERIES VN MADE, (1) BAYONET M-14 TYPE, (1) CHI COM GRENADES ^{ESR}. EVIDENCE INDICATES SITES RECENTLY USED. SQD SEARCHED AREA W/NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY. ALL GEAR FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

②

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

299 308 3RD BN, 7TH MAR.

(1) 082135H CAP C-3 FTM AND (4 USMC AND 5 PFS) (AT 928612)

OBS APPROX (30) ENEMY MOVING EAST (AT 926612). ENGAGED ENEMY WITH

S/A, M-26 GRENADES AND CONDUCTED ARTY MISSION OF 105 HE. SEARCHED

AREA WITH NEG SIGNS OF ENEMY CASUALTIES. AREA ~~WILL BE~~ ^{WAS} SEARCHED

AGAIN AT FIRST LIGHT. ~~SEARCHED~~ ^{EVIDENCE OF} AREA WITH NEG FINDINGS OF ENEMY

CASUALTIES.

(2) 090110H CO L 3/7 FTM BRIDGE SEC (AT 914577) RECD (7)

M-79 RDS, (12) UNKNOWN TYPE MORTAR RDS, AND (200) RDS A/W FIRE FROM

UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY. RETD ~~ENEMY~~ ^{WAS} FIRE WITH S/A AND M-79 RDS.

ENEMY BROKE CONTACT. AREA ~~WILL BE~~ ^{EVIDENCE OF} SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT. ~~SEARCHED~~

~~AREA~~ WITH NEG FINDINGS OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

(3) 090915H CO H 2/7 ATTACHED TO 3/7 SQD RD SWEEP (AT 968590)

FOUND (1) 155 RD WITH VT FUSE ON ^{REST} LIGHT SIDE OF ROAD VISUALLY DETECTED.

WHILE PREPARING TO BLOW RECD (1) INCOMING SNIPER RD. BLEW IN PLACE

WITH C-4. ROAD IS PASSABLE.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

302

DECLASSIFIED

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

(4) 090835H H&S CO RD SEC 7TH ENG (AT 896571) VN CHILD LED
PFS TO MINE AND PFS LOCATED MINE FOR SWEEP TEAM. CONSISTING OF 50
LB BOX MINE PRESSURE DETONATED. BLEW IN PLACE W/C-4. CHILD REWARDED.

(5) 090945H CO H 2/7 ATTACHED TO 3/7 SQD CMBT (AT 913589)
ACTIVITY WHILE ON PTL SPOTTED (1) ENEMY WEARING BLACK PJS AND PACKS
(AT 902539). SNIPER FIRED ^{EST} (1) ~~ENEMY~~ AND ENEMY DROPPED. BODY WAS OBS
FOR 10 MIN UNTIL 2 OTHER VC DRAGGED HIM OFF. (1) VC KIA (CONF).

(6) 091345H CO L SQD SEC (AT 853566) RECD APPROX 10-20
S/A RDS. CALLED ARTY MISSION AND RECD M-60, M-79 AND M-16. SEARCHED
AREA W/NEG EVIDENCE ~~NOF~~ ENEMY CASUALTIES. ~~WILL MAKE A MORE THOROUGH~~
~~SEARCH.~~ UPON THOROUGH ^{RE} SEARCH OF AREA FOUND (1) ENEMY PACK WITH (1)
CHANGE OF CLOTHING AND MEDICAL SUPPLIES.

(7) 091345H CO I (948584) 1 VEHICLE M-54 USMC 313260 FROM
CO B 11TH MOTORS TRAVELING EAST ON ROAD HAD COLLISION WITH SAME TYPE
VEHICLE, VEHICLE FROM CO C 11TH MOTORS. (1) USMC FROM I CO WAS
INJURED. CAUSE OF ACCIDENT BELIEVED TO BE ^{FTY OF} BLACK VISIBILITY DUE
TO DUSTY ROAD. RECD 4 ROUNDS SNIPER FIRE SHORTLY AFTER ACCIDENT.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#302

B

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

REACTION FORCE OF 2 SQUADS FROM CAP C-2, SQUAD AND 1 TANK FROM 3/7
WENT TO SC ME OF ACCIDENT. EMERGENCY MED EVAC CALLED FOR USMC
INJURED. COMPLETED MED EVAC AT 1420H. ROAD IS NOW OPEN.

D. WEATHER HAD ^{NO} SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS.

GP-4.

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

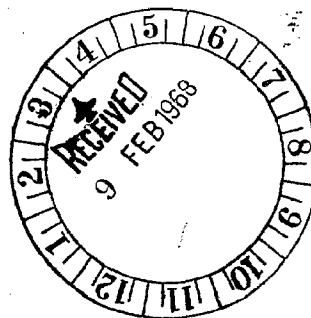
(when filled in)

②

DECLASSIFIED

#302

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>[Signature]</i>		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE 10 FEB 68		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESS. GE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION			X			
			INFO				X		

NOTE: SEE [illegible]

OF [illegible]

REL: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5/7

RE

TO: [illegible]

FROM: [illegible]

INFO: [illegible]

SUBJECT: [illegible]

1. [illegible]

2. [illegible]

3. [illegible]

4. [illegible]

5. [illegible]

(1) 2/7 (1/7) 3/7 5/7

(2) 1/7 3/7 5/7 7/7 9/7 11/7 13/7 15/7 17/7 19/7 21/7 23/7 25/7 27/7 29/7 31/7

(3) 1/7 3/7 5/7 7/7 9/7 11/7 13/7 15/7 17/7 19/7 21/7 23/7 25/7 27/7 29/7 31/7

(4) (-) 1/7 3/7 5/7 7/7 9/7 11/7 13/7 15/7 17/7 19/7 21/7 23/7 25/7 27/7 29/7 31/7

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#303

B

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS:

Two SQUADS

5. ~~2. 2/7~~ 2/7 PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ENGINEER LOAD

REPAIR UNDER BOMBING PLATE AND VAN TISS.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#303

B

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

A. FISH EEL, SEA FISH MARINE

(1) (LATE ENTRY) 091720Z FEB 1/7 SOD AND DATED (AT 959699) FOLD MAN ON PATROL ORIGINALLY VICTIMIZED MALE WITH TWO TIED PATROL AND BOAT TOWED IN A SHUTTLE. VICTIMIZED MALE, VICTIMIZED MALE WAS CHALLENGED BY THE AND WAS PURSUED TO A BOAT WHERE HE WENT TO HIDE. MALE WAS APPROX 30 YRS OLD, 5'8" STOCKY BUILD AND SHORT HAIR CUT, WASHED KIMCHI ORANGE BROWN SHIRT AND BLUE ID CARD. WAS VERY DIRTY AND HAD SOME SCALDS AND A STUMP TAIL. HIS FINGERPRINTS, OTHER WAS TURNING VICTIMIZED WENT TO SOD. CLIMBED AT THE BOAT AT POINT OF TRAIL. HE WAS AGAIN CHALLENGED AND HE WAS ANOTHER. HE WAS HUNTERED. HE WAS WAS TOWED BACK TO THE BOAT IN THE (1) VICTIM.

(2) (LATE ENTRY) 090145Z FEB 1/7 PERMITTEE B & ENTRY (AT 935685) 10-6 RADAR LOCATED AT FEB 1/7 ON HILL 41 DETECTED CONSIDERABLE AMOUNT OF TROOPS AND WEAPONS, WEAPONS 8110 INTRUSION AND HUNTER. 10-6. THE SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#303

B

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

(3) 100115H CO D 1/7 (TF 934663) BAHARICK D. H. MOVING
WENT NORTH OF HILL 41 (TF 922672) S. HUNGARY 8100 H. SECTION
AND F. VICTORY C. AREA. STAYED AT H. WITH THE BROTHERS OF THE
CAUSALITIES.

[illegible]

(5) 101000H 500 SEC IN 3L/7 AND 7TH HG RE 101000H
(AT 942668) 10 (AT 945670) 101000H 250 LBS BOMBS. ONE BOMB
WAS 100 METERS FROM ROAD AND OTHER WAS 200 METERS OFF ROAD.
REMARKS WITH 101000H AS A/P ITEMS. BOMBS WERE FROM 101000H
STATION 2
~~STATION 2~~ FEB. 1971
STATION 2 ON 7TH HG 101000H FEB. 1971 BOTH BOMBS WERE
DISCHARGED IN 101000H.

(6) 101240H FOLLOW UP TO 102945H CO B 1/7 SEC 3 BATT
 OF (AT 92 714) 12 SUMMER AND DESTROY 3 BOATS. BOATS

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

(when filled in)

#303

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

M. V. L.

~~SECRET~~ (1) AF-47, (1) C. T. C. CHICAGO, (1) INA CHICAGO,
(100) RDS 7.52 T. CHICAGO, (1) BS CHICAGO, (1) CHICAGO CHICAGO CHICAGO
AND (2) IN CHICAGO, ONE CHICAGO CHICAGO CHICAGO CHICAGO, AND CHICAGO
C. CHICAGO CHICAGO CHICAGO.

ONE 3 FT GRAVEL CONCRETE BOX (3) BUILT IN THE WOODS. (1) WITH
GUTTER NOTED OTHER END HEAVY SPINDLE WOUNDS. GRAVEL BOX CONTAINED
ONE PAIR OF PPS. FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED (2) 10 CARDS
ASSIGNED IDENTIFIED, (5) AK-47 MAG, (1) BAG OF BLOOD STAIN TISS,
(6) CIGARETTE PACKS AND (3) CANS/TINS. ALL GEAR FROM THE
SITE S-2.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

303

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

(1) 191015H CG G 2/7 S - (4) HQAD SMC (AF 934905)
2 REF

WUENY 501 ~~OF~~ OUTLINE 3 TON 200 LBS. (PT 930900) AND IT HAS 60

RDS A/W 111 1111 (AT 935899, 932900). RDS 1111 1111 1111

3-4 MEXY 1113/A, 11-79, AND 1113/B-CACHED A BY TOLSON. MEXY
NEXT CACHED. HURD HUP DATED 11/11/79 BY CASTLETON.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

303

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV-FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

C. 3RD BR, 7TH MAR

(1) 101000H CAP C-3 S H 12 (AT 936613) IRL CDS (2)

ENEMY WERE A GIVE AT (AT 937612) ENEMY WERE D IRL
 ENEMY
 CRASHED UP WITH S/A'S. (2) ~~ENEMY~~ SENT TO FALL. (4) ENEMY
 WERE CRASHED AND 105 IRL CDS WERE CALLED. ENEMY
 IN SEARCH A A TO IV R BARRAGE.

(2) 101000H H&S GO 3/7 1000H S/P SEC (AT 969596)

RECEIVED 150-200 H&S S/A AND AUTO REPORTS FROM VICINITY OF (AT
 969596) REPEATED S/A, 11-72 AND 9701. ENEMY WERE CRASHED.
 CONTINUED ON THE HIGH.

(3) 101430H CAP H-3 OF (AT 975494) RECD 30-40 H&S

S/A WERE (AT 975490, 970497, 970497). RECD FROM H&A AND
 SEARCHED A A RECD NO ENEMY CASUALTIES.

(4) 101510H CAP H-3 OF (AT 965487) RECD A DELTA 15

TO 20 H&S S/A WERE. RECD S/A WERE AND SENT FTH TO CHECK AREA
 FINDING NO VISION OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

303

DECLASSIFIED

B

MESSAGE

FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH	
				ACTION		EMERGENCY	
				INFO		OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	
						PRIORITY	
						ROUTINE	
						DEFERRED	

(5) 101815H CO K PLT AVONDA (AT 971595) JTL 15 CARBINE

WAS FROM 2 JETTY BEACHED UNIT. 101815H V/7.62mm AT 10,

5.56mm AND 81mm PI 8 PLACES USING MP AND IN AREA

GOOD GOVERNOR OF AREA. AREA WAS SEARCHED THOROUGHLY. 101815H

SEVERAL PRISONERS TAKEN, CITY S.T. CO. 101815H (AT 974595).

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

303

DECLASSIFIED

(B)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY			DRAFTED BY			PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

(1) 10050N 70E CO 7TH AIRBORNE DIV RE SUPPLY C (AT
964660) REC'D 5-8 INCOMING S/A 101ST AVIATION (AT 966601) REC'D S/A
FIVE. STAFF ILS CEASED. CONTINUING ON MISSION.

obs (3) MARY. (1), WITH NEW (1) NEW LARGE CITY MOVING IN
 RECENTLY IN NEW (1) 989606). NEW TO CAL AND SAN
 KEY FALL. COULD NOT SEARCH DUE TO ~~INACCURACY~~

(B) 101511H HQ CO 700TH TROOP CO (AT 966615) TFS
ATTN: SGT. J. B. BOWLING. FIRED 50 CAL. RIFLE
TOWARD SOUTH.

(4) 101632H 31 CP 7TH 1962 GPO CP (AT 966615)

TOUCHER SHOOTING (2) BULLET WITH FRANK BIRD AND (5) WITH BIK JIS
AND WEAPONS BEING BURNED. HE HAD 50 CAL AND ALSO CARRIED THE
MISSION. ONE BIRDY TOOK A HIT ON HEAD AND BODY WAS OBSERVED
FALLING THROUGH THE AIR.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filed in)

DECLASSIFIED

303

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

1. MESSAGE HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECTS ON THE OPERATIONAL:

BT

BT



DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

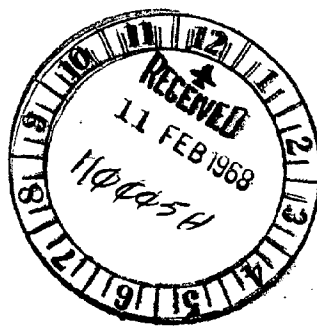
(when filled in)

#303

B

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>H. T. JOHNSON</i>		DRAFTED BY <i>H. T. JOHNSON</i>		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
		<i>111515Z</i>		ACTION				OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	
				INFO				PRIORITY	
								ROUTINE	
								DEFERRED	

FROM: SEVENTH FLEET
TO: CG 1.1/1 AR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH FLEET

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

RFP (A) DIV 3480.1A

IAN RFP (A) DIV 3480.1A REPORTING REPORTS TO SEVENTH FLEET RFP #307

PERIOD COVERED: 110001H TO 112400H

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
2. SIGNIFICANT NAVAL UNIT COMBATS: NONE
3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: NONE

B. SIG FLEETS

- (1) CG 1.1/1 (RFP) OPERATIONS ATTACHED TO 3/7
- (2) PLAN OF B 1/1 OPERATIONS UNDER ORDER OF CG 7TH FLEET.
- (3) CG 1.1/1 WILL REPORT TO 3/7 TACT VIC (AT 0050) AND

CHOPPED TO 3/7 AT 111430H

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		
						OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS:

A. TWO SQUADS CO G 2/7 PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ENGINEER ROAD

REPAIR LINE BETWEEN ESSO PLANT AND NAI VAN PASS.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

13

#304

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				ACTION					
				INFO					
						OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE		PRIORITY	
								ROUTINE	
								DEFERRED	

5. SPANISH BOYAGE

A. 100 TH, 7TH WARDEN

1. (NAVY OFFICE) 102145Z 04 0 100 A B (AT 912655)

SOD A B 000 (1) 100 TH, 7TH WARDEN OF THE SUT.

POWED S/A AND 100 TH, 7TH WARDEN. FINEST 01 100 TH.

SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

2. 111300H 000 00 (AT 934664) VN BOY BROUGHT 1 M-79

RD AND LAA ~~==~~ DID NO CLATS NO 100 TH, 7TH WARDEN, 100 TH.

EXTENDED 100 TH.

3. 111320H 000 00 (AT 914706) 100 TH, 7TH WARDEN

(1) CHI 000 000, (1) CANVAS 000, 3 AMMOS STAPLES (AMMOS
14" LONG), (1) 100 TH, (1) ~~==~~ ^{CANVAS} 15' LONG 6" DIAM
WITH TAILOR. AMMOS STAPLES 3' OFF TRAIL ~~100 TH, 7TH WARDEN~~ AND
APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN BROUGHT BY ENEMY. ALL 100 TH, 7TH WARDEN
FORWARDED 000 000 3-2.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

23

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY			PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD			ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
					ACTION						
					INFO						

1. (JAMES HENRY) 102019th 7th FIVE LP (AT 931772) RECEIVED
(6) HENRY (AT 32772) RECD (2) RECEIVING S/A HALL. FURNED
01 HENRY, IN FURNED S/A HENRY ACTIVITY.

2. (LAST ENTRY) 102130N 00 0 0 0 0 0 (AT 912022) 500
IN ROUTE TO AND FROM DISTANCE (1) A/P TIME RESULTING IN (1)
URGENT VIA NON IVAC. VIA WILL BE RETURNED TO CIB BASE IN
MORNING. (1) URGENT VIA (NON IVAC)

3. 111400N CG C 2/7 HQ SMC (AIRY JUMP) 2 URG (AT 935900)
JUMP FROM LAMB SITE WITH MINE BELIEVED TO BE CORRECTLY DETONATED,
RESULTING IN (2) KIA, US AIRY. JUMP FROM 2/7 HQ SMC (AIRY JUMP).
PRIORITY AND MSG CALLED AND COMPLETED AT 111430N

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

B

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

C. 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 102045H GO H 2/7 OPOON 3/7 SQD AMB
(AT 908562) PTL APPROX (1) PLT IVA WEARING KHAKI UNIFORM WALKED
INFO PTL A R SEEN. PTL CHASED FROM WITH CLAYMORE MINE AND M-16
AT A RANGE OF 10 METERS (5) IVA WERE HIT BY CLAYMORE MINE AND
MANY MORE WERE HIT BY M-16 RDS. IVA RETURNED APPROX 100 RDS
AK-47. WILL FOLLOW UP

2. 110600H TO 110830H FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REP 102145H
GO H 2/7 PLT CONTACT (AT 908562, AT 907560, AT 909555) WHILE
CHECKING AREA PTL FOUND POOLS OF BLOOD AND PIECES OF FLESH, ALSO
FOUND DRAG MARKS AND ONE KHAKI UNIFORM SOAKED WITH BLOOD,
(6) IVA KIA WERE FOUND (AT 907560) IN BRUSH. OBVIOUSLY ~~VICTIMS~~ ^{VICTIMS}
OF CLAYMORE MINE (AT 909555) APPREHENDED (1) 47 YEAR OLD
VIETNAMESE WHO CLAIMS HE LIVES IN DAI LOC, PF WITH PATROL WHO
LIVES IN DAI LOC DOES NOT KNOW OR RECOGNIZE MAN. VIETNAMESE WAS
DETAINED AND FORWARDED TO BU S-2.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#304

②

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY			DRAFTED BY			PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD			ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
				ACTION							
				INFO							

1. (NAME ENTRY) 1020451 0000 2/7 0000 3/7 312 172

(AT 000562) TEL APPROX (1) MIN AFTER MAGNETIC KHA I IMMEDIATELY WALKED
I TO THE A-1 SYSTEM. TEL C-17ED FROM CLAYTON'S AREA AT 08-16
AT A RANGE OF 10 FEETERS (5) DIA TOWARD BY CLAYTON'S AREA AND
WAVE FORMS WERE HIT BY 08-16 DRS. (C) CONTINUED APPROX 100 DRS
AK-47. WILL FOLLOW UP

2. 110600H TO 110630H FOR 40' BT TO SPOT REF 102145H

CO 12/7 1000 000000 (AT 908562, 908 7560, AT 909555) 100000
CHECKING AREA 1000 000000 0000 000000 AND 1000 000000, ALSO
1000 000000 AND 1000 000000 1000 000000 1000 000000.

(6) DIA KIA NGUEN PHUNG (AF 00756) A. BIRTH. OBVIOUSLY ~~VIETNAMESE~~
OF CLANTRUNG. (AF 009555) APPROX. AGED (1) 47 YEAR OLD
VIETNAMESE MALE GRADES IN LIVES IN DAI LOC, PF WITH FAMILY WHO
LIVES IN DAI LOC DOES NOT KNOW OF B GOVHINE DAN. VIETNAMESE WAS
DETAINED AND FORWARDED TO RV 8-2.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

304

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

3. 110845H CO M SQD COMBAT (AT 901572) FOUND TWO 20

LB BOX MINES, ONE ON TOP OF THE CENTER. VISUALLY DETECTED.

DESTROYED IN PLACE WITH 1 LB OF C-4.

4. 110925H CAP N-3 (AT 060497) REC'D 10 TO 15 RDS S/A

AND A/W. REED S/A AND (1) WP RIFLE GRANADE. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG
FINDINGS.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#304

B

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

S/O SIXTEEN REPORTED SEVENTEEN TEARS. BILL 37 AND BILL 55 RECEIVED
S/A FIRE IN THE TWO OTHER DIRECTIONS, ROUNDED, 50 CAL, 30 CAL,
AND S/A SHORT FIRE OUNDED.

REF A/M CALLED MEIN FROM TOP (1) HELICOPTER HAD COMBUSTION
RESULTING IN (1) BEING KIA. RED 11-10 AND S/A FIRED RED EVAC CALLED
RED EVAC ON 10-1000 FIVE AND WAS ABLE TO COORDINATE RESCUE
DUE TO DAMAGE OF CHOPPER BLADES HAD TO SET DOWN AT GRID 55.
ANOTHER RED EVAC WAS DOWN SHOOTING DOWNHILL AND WOUND IN
STATION.

SWEEP CAR ACCROS ROAD BLOCK MANY SUSPECTS AND VEHICLES, ALSO RECEIVED
7 REX SUSPECTS. SEEN. JERRED 90 MTS NORTH NAME. ROAD SWEEP C. J. JERRED
ON MISSION. AFTER ROAD WAS CLEAR.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

* 30 y



DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

8. 111140H CO K PLT COMBAT (AT 964567) OBS 3 ENEMY WEARING BLK CROSSING OPEN AREA. ONE WPN OBSERVED. OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND REC'D 10 A/W CARBINE RDS. UNABLE TO ~~PERSE~~ ^{PERUSE} DUE TO TERRAIN. ARTY CALLED AND 105 WP AND US REC'D. CHECKED AREA WITH THE FINDINGS OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

9. 111515H CO K (LT) COMBAT (AT 973590) PATROL APPREHENDED ONE FEMALE WEARING WHITE TOP AND BLACK SHORTS APPROX 18 YEARS OLD. DETAINEE SAW PATROL APPROACHING AND HIDE SOMETHING IN A HOLE. PATROL SEARCHED HOLE AND FOUND A LARGE BAG OF MEDICAL EQUIP SCISSORS, ~~FORCEPS~~ ^{FORCEPS}, BANDAGES AND ASSORTED MEDICINES, HOLE WAS ~~CAMOUFLAGED~~ ^{CAMOUFLAGED} DETAINEE AND MEDICAL EQUIPMENT WILL BE FORWARDED TO BN-S-2.

10. 111730H CO K 3/7 S/D CBT (AT 974605) VN NAME RAN FROM PTI AND WAS APPREHENDED. ONE PTI AWD APPROACHED PTI AND OFFERED INFO ABOUT ENEMY SUPPOSEDLY IN AREA. BOTH WERE TAKEN TO 7TH MARINES S-2 FOR FURTHER INTERROGATION.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(B)

#304

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

11. 111915H CO M 3/7 SQD AMB (AT 970567) WHILE SETTING
IN AMB POSIN OBS (2) ENEMY MOVING NORTH TO SOUTH. ENEMY OBS AMB
AND BEGAN RUNNING NORTH. (1) ENEMY DRESSED IN BLK AND CARRYING
PACK AND RIFLE. UNABLE TO TELL WHAT OTHER ENEMY WAS WEARING OR
CARRYING. PTJ FIRED S/A AND M-79. CHECKED AREA FINDING (1) LARGE
POOL OF BLOOD.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#304

⑧

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

D. HDO CO., 7TH MARINES

1. 111025H HDO CO., 7TH MARINES (AT 966615)

TOWER OBS (6) ENEMY MOVING NORTH CARRYING ^{STRETCHER} ~~SUBJECT~~ WENT ONE
WOUNDED VC. IDENTIFIED FSCC-FDC 3/11 FIRED 4.2 MM NEGATIVE
SURVEILLANCE DUE TO TREES AND UNABLE TO CHECK AREA DUE TO RIVER
BARRIER.

2. 111145H HDO CO., 7TH MARINES (AT 966615)

OBS (12) ENEMY IN GREEN UTILITIES WITH WPN IN TREE LINE. REQUESTED
ARTY MISSION. CONTACT 3/11 FDC, FIRED ^{4.2} ~~4.2~~ MM, NEGATIVE SURVEILLANCE
BUT FO REPORTED GOOD COVERAGE OF AREA. UNABLE TO CHECK AREA DUE
TO RIVER BARRIER.

E. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS:

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

⑧

#304

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>E. T. JOHNSON</i>		DRAFTED BY <i>L. WASHINGTON</i>		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE <i>12 FEB 68</i>		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) <i>121550Z</i>		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				ACTION					
				INFO					
						OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE		PRIORITY	
								ROUTINE	
								DEFERRED	

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG 16 MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MAR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

REF (A) DIV O 3480.1A

LAW REF (A) THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED

SIT REF ^{5.7} 307 PERIOD COVERED 120000H TO 122400H

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: NONE

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

(1) CG H 2/7 (REIN) COMPLETES ATTACHED TO 3/7.

(2) PLAT CO B 1/7 OPERATES UNDER R OPCON OF CG 7 MARINES.

(3) REINATED OPCON OF CG H 2/3 AT 121000H AND REMAINS OPCON

TO 1/7 AT THE SAME TIME.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

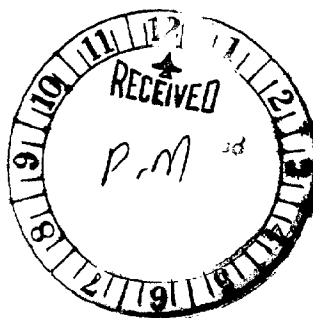
(when filled in)

#305

DECLASSIFIED

(B)

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

(4) PLAT CO E 2/7 CONTINUED THE DAY S&D ON 12 AND IN
EL PHANT VALL Y TIO (AT 8587).

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS:

A. TWO STREAMS CO G 2/7 AND OTHER TEAM PROVIDE SECURITY FOR BRIDGE
REPAIR TEAM WORK ON HAI AT PASS.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

#305

B

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT :

3A8 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
(LATE ENTRY)

(1) 112035 CO G THE A/B (AT 908675) OBS 10 TO 12 ENEMY MOVING NORTHWEST (AT 905672). ENGAGED ENEMY WITH S/A AND M-79. ENEMY RETURNED FIRE OF 10 RDS S/A AND BROKE CONTACT TO NORTHWEST. SEARCH AREA FINDING NO SIGN OF ENEMY CASUALTIES. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED AGAIN AT FIRST LIGHT.

(2) (LATE ENTRY) 112100H BATT B-5 CP (AT 943684) HEARD ENEMY BROADCASTING FROM (AT 930683) SAYING THAT MARINES WERE RESPONSIBLE FOR DESTRUCTION OF THE HOUSE AND HAD TO EVACUATE OF LA CHAU (2) (AT 948672) IF FIGHTING BEGINS PLACE IN THEIR VEHICLES. FIRED 81RDS IN THE AREA AND BROADCASTING CEASED. AREA SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT.

(3) 120700H TO 120800H FOLLOW UP TO 112035H CO G THE (-) GBT (AT 909676) SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED (1) ENEMY KIA DROPPED IN GREEN UTILITY SHIRT AND BLUE TROUSERS. ENEMY WAS WEARING BUD ROLL CONTAINING CLOTHING, AS ORTED POOL, (1) PONCHO, 135 RDS AND ASSORTED MESSING GEAR. (2) BLOOD TRAIL WERE ALSO FOUND.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

B

#305

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

(4) 121415H CO A SQD GIVE (AT 925717) WHILE CHECKING OUT AREA
 WHERE BATTERY CONTACT WAS MADE ON 6 END (061000H SPOT END) FOUND ONE AK-47
 MAGAZINE, (1) EVA USED POUCH WITH BOMBING, CARTRIDGES, AND A QUANTITY
 OF UNIDENTIFIED PILLS AND SOFT OBJECTS. ALL GRAB LIFTED AND FORWARDED TO
 RM S-2.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#305

DECLASSIFIED

B

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-2BA (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

(1) (HATE ENEMY) 112000H (2) H SQD AMB, AMBUSHING (3) ENEMY

(AT 894801) RESULTING IN ONE NEW DATA (CONF) AND THE CANCELLATION OF ONE

~~AK-47~~, ONE PUMP, 1 CARTRIDGE BELT, 1 CHI COM GRENADE AND AK-47 MAGAZINE.

UNITED STATES ARMY, 1979, AND GRENADA. TWO HUNDRED FIFTY

FILED WEST. 17 APR 1953 ALMA EDWARDS (1) AK-50 # 176-182834, ~~SECRET~~

~~FORWARDED TO BU IN NY 47~~ AND VARIOUS LSC, ARTICLES AND STAMPING. WILL
FORWARD TO BU 5-2.

(2) 112330H CAP-²~~2~~ PIR (-) CP (AF 903792) INFO REF D 100 RDS

S/A AND TURKISH GUARDIAN FROM APPROX 62 FEET LAYING IN POSITION. RETURNED
FIRE WITH S/A, 16-70 BOMB. AMMUNITION FORCE (3 BOMB+4 IT) WERE SHOT OFF.

CALLING ARMY LEAD. REDDIE BACKS OFF WITH REACTION FROM A REVERD, TO THE SOUTH. WITH OTHER AREA AT FIRST LEAD. REG REGULARS.

(3) 120745Z 00 G 900 GMB (IN 910838) INL RT - SOFTAINED

DIFFICULTIES WITH SOLI VIBS IDENTIFIED BY UN. T-OAT RESULTING IN (1) BEING ALA

WITH SEVERAL HIG BOARDS. HTL OBS (1) WAS IN COAST. AVEING 1000 AFTER DETCH-
ANION. ALSO OBS WERE LEADING THE FLEET TOWARD COAST. ALL CHAINED BUT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

187
~~NOT~~ VN K PT MOVING. ITIED B/A A THE HITTING HIM. SENT REACTION FORCE
 TO CHECK BOAT. FOUND BATTERIES, SCATTERED IN WATER, (1) M-26 GRENADE
 IN BOAT AND CIGARETTE LIGHTER. BOAT WAS NOT FOUND BUT LARGE MOUNT OF
 FLOOD IN BOAT. VC WILL BE WATER AND BANK. SEARCH FOR BODY WILL CONTINUE.
 MED EVAC CONTINUED 120015H.

(4) 121000H CO G SOD RD SUTER (AT 936906) WITH 2 CHECKING ON
 ROAD SWEEP MOVED (1) PRESSURE TYPE MINE. WILL FLOW MINE IN PLACE.

(5) 121025H CO N PLE DUE (AT 850058) PUT SPOTTER (1) ENEMY
 MOVING WEST ON TRAIL. (AT 840850) MOVED M-16 BOUNDING ENEMY. ENEMY WAS
 DESPATCHED IN PHYSICAL PURSUIT AND KILLED ONE ENEMY WITH M-16 DS.
 ENEMY FIRED TO KILL AV-47. (1) ENEMY KIA BELIEVED TO BE KIA.

(6) 121000H TO 121200H SEARCHED UP TO 121000H CO G SOD GBT
 (AT 936906) WITH SEA CHIEF AREA M. BY DETONATED CONTACT DETONATED MINE
 AT 121115H. APPROX WEIGHT OF MINE WAS 30 LBS. ROAD PASSAGE NOT POSSIBLE
 DUE TO A 10' MINE, 5' DEEP CRATER. RESULT WAS (1) ENEMY KIA (ENEMY).
 CONTINUING TO SEARCH AREA.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

305

B

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

^{KNT}
(C) 3RD RM, 7TH MARITIME

(1) 120630H CO K 3/7 JPL 43 (AT 973590) THE CRASH SITE IN UNIDENTIFIED TRAP WHICH ^{HAD BEEN} SEARCHED PRIOR TO MOVING TO A POSIT. PIP OPENED TRAP WITH 7.62, 5.56, M-72 AND M-26 GRENADES. (1) BODY RAN FROM TRAP AND M-26 GRENADE WAS SWUNG AT IT. AREA WAS SEARCHED FINDING NO EVIDENCE OF OTHER CASUALTIES.

(2) 121015H CO K PIP (AT 973597) TRIP MINOR TRAP. ^{HOME} IT APPEARED TO BE SMALL. ~~NO~~ CASUALTIES. NO CASUALTIES.

(3) 121205H CO K PIP (AT 973561) LEG FOUND ⁴⁰ LB MIN IN MIDDLE OF THE ROAD. DEPLOYED MIN WITH 3 LBS OF C-4.

(4) 121300 CO K SOD (AT 977473) FOUND MINOR CASUALTIES CONSISTING OF BLOOD, ALCOHOL AND COUGH SYRUP, MINOR BLOOD AND SYRUP AND ALSO A URN OF AN UNKNOWN ¹⁰ ALSO FOUND (2) JAILER DESTROYED BA-386, (1) IS GASEOUS AND BODILY OF AN UNKNOWN TYPE. (6) IN OILING SMOKE. THE TRAP IS OPEN SINCE BODY WAS NOT RECOVERED. GEAR WILL BE RETURNED TO S-2.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

(5) 121500H CO N SQ SEC (AT 975568) SPOTTED (1) VC FEMALE
WEARING BLK PJ'S AND WEARING PAK. WHEN FEMALE SPOTTED CONTROL SILE BEGAN
FIRING WEAPON. SHE WAS ORDERED TO STOP AND WAS FIRED TO G WASTING SHOTS,
THEN FIRED (5) RDD 5.56MM ROUNDS IN (1) VC VIA. AM 23, NO ID, HIT
WAS CARRYING M.L.F. CARD. BACK OBTAINED (1) CHICOM CONTAINER AND ASSORTED
CLOTHING. (1) CHICOM CONTAINER HIT AND KILLED A CIVILIAN M. ALL AGE 10 YRS
OLD. CHECKED OTHER HITS IN AREA REVEALING (1) BACK CONTAINER ASSORTED
DOCUMENTS AND CIVILIAN CLOTHES. (1) WILL BE FORWARDED TO BN S-2
BN S-5 ~~ALL THE BODIES OF VN WE ARE KILLED IN MIRENAP.~~

(6) 121500H CO L HIF CBN (AT 946619) WHILE SEARCHING
AREA (AT 950630) FOUND EXTENSIVE BURN COMPLEX AND NUMEROUS BURNING
POSITIONS. DISCOVERED (9) FRESH OVERSIZED GRAVES WITH (9) BODIES WITH
ASSORTED BURN IN AND (4) CHICOM CONTAINERS. BODIES EQUIPPED AND FORWARDED
TO BN S-2. SIG D DESTROYED REMAINING. AREA LOOKED LIKE IT WAS ABANDONED
RAPIDLY. AREA RECEIVED THROUGHOUT REPORTING AM'S DEEP WITH NO TO
CROSSING LINE ON D PARTURE.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#305

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

(7) 121630H CO K MIT GUY (AT 975568) DEPARTED (2) VN FETALDS AGE 31 AND 18, THOUT ID CARDS. OLDINER BELIEVING IN THE GUYL DIED OF BENTY KIDNAP TO PICTURES SEE NOW CARRYING AND THOUGH IN QUESTIONING. KIA REPORTED (SPOT HP 051000H) . WITH FETALDS IN SAME HUT WHICH BENTY BURNED MAN FROM (SPOT HP 121530) . WILL FORWARD TO IN S-2.

(8) 121630H CO K MIT SMI (AT 973592) REC'D A CARBINE RDS FROM (AT 974592) REGARDING IT (1) THE KIA. RETURNED WITH M-7 AND 7.62MM. USED KIA WAS CARRIED TO ROAD, PICKED UP VEHICLE AND BROUGHT TO HILL 55. NO VAC AS CALLED FOR. KIA AREA IS BEING RESEARCHED, WILL SEND FOLLOW UP.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#305

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

(1) 112225H 101 CO 7TH MAR BATTAL DEF (AT 970622) OR 5 ENEMY

MOVING TOWARD A. CALLED 4.20H ON 3TH HE MESSAGE... MOVING IN
ON SECONDARY POSITION. ~~WITH ENEMY AREA AT FINGER 11/12~~ SEARCHED AREA AT 11/12
AND FOUND CHARTER 4' IN DIAMETER IN RIVER BANK. ALSO IN THE PATH OF
SCREENING. ENEMY APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN DRAGGED FROM ENEMY AREA TO
RIVER'S EDGE. FOUND BOMB WITH NO AR BOUND. BOMB IN BOMB.

(2) 121930H 7TH MAR BATTAL DEF SECURITY 101 CO (AT 972630)

RECEIVED BOMBING FROM ENEMY ENEMY, ALSO RECEIVED IN OTHER AREA ON
FINGER 3 AND FINGER 5. RETURNED TOWARD WITH MACHINEGUN, BOMB BOMB 1-79
ON ENEMY POSITION WITH AS ENEMY. ENEMY SPOTLIGHT. ENEMY WAS UNSTABLE.

E. AREA AREA NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS.

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

303

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>E. T. JOHNSON</i>		DRAFTED BY <i>R. G. MILAR</i>		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE <i>13 FEB 68</i>	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) <i>131735Z</i>	PRECEDENCE ACTION INFO	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY <i>X</i>	ROUTINE <i>X</i>	DEFERRED

FROM: SEVENTH MARINES

TO: CG FIRST MAR DIV

INFO: ~~1/7~~ 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MAR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

REF (A) DIV O 3480.1A

IAW REF (A) THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS ~~UNMITTED~~ *SUBMITTED*

SIT REP #306 PERIOD COVERED 130001H TO 132400H

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT CONTACTS: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: NONE

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

- (1) CO H 2/7 (REIN) CONTINUES ATTACHED TO 3/7
- (2) PLAT CO B 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF CO 7TH MARINES
- (3) CO H ~~2/7~~ ^{2/3} CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 1/7
- (4) CO G (-) 2/7 CHOPPED TO 1/7 AT 131745H FEB 68

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

306

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

(5) 1/7 CONDUCTS A 2 COMPANY OPERATION IN HAPPY VALLEY

COMMENCING 14 FEB 68

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS:

A. TWO SQUADS CO G 2/7 AND SWEEP TEAM PROVIDE SECURITY
FOR BRIDGE REPAIR TEAM NORTH OF HAI VAN PASS.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

306

23

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
		ACTION					
		INFO					

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. FIRST BN, SEVENTH MARINES

(1) (LATE ENTRY) 121200H CO D SQD CMBT (AT 950634) SQD FOUND 16 GRAVES EACH CONTAINING A STRIPPED BODY OF VN MALES. EST DEATH IS 3 TO 4 DAYS AGO. ALSO ONE UNBURIED BODY IN GREEN UTILITIES. ALL CASUALTIES DUE TO MULTIPLE FRAG WOUNDS. UNBURIED BODY HAD 51 TYPE PISTOL AND HOLSTER, (1) AK-47 AND (2) CHICOM GRENADES. SCATTERED ABOUT AREA WAS (1) KNIFE, (1) NVA GAS MASK, (2) PONCHOS, (2) 82MM MORTAR RDS, AMPULES OF UNDETERMINED MEDICATION, NVA BATTLE DRESSING AND GAUZE. FOUND ~~BROKEN RIFLE STOCK. BROKEN STOCK~~ ¹⁵⁹ ~~WAS DISCARDED IN LA CHAU (2).~~ CAMOUFLAGED CAVE DISCOVERED AND BLOWN IN AREA. 20 FT LONG REINFORCED WITH BAMBOO AND AN ENTRANCE OF 2 FT SQUARE. ALL EQUIPMENT FORWARDED TO BN S-2. 17 NVA KIA (CONF). SEE SPOT REP 060835 FEB 68. ¹⁵⁹

(2) 122000H CO D SQD AME (AT 950650) SQD OBSERVED ONE ENEMY DRESSED IN GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING (1) AK-47 APPROACHING THEIR POSITION FROM THE SOUTHEAST. 10 METERS AWAY SQD OPENED FIRE AND

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

306

(13)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

KILLED ENEMY. WILL FORWARD (1) AK-47, (2) BANANA CLIPS AND ASSORTED DOCUMENTS TO BN S-2.

(3) (LATE ENTRY) OO D CP (AT 934663) PPS-6 RADAR PICKED UP LARGE AMOUNT OF MOVEMENT. CALLED IN 60MM MISSION (AT 923656) FIRED HE AND WP. ^{ED}WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. ~~AREA WAS~~ SEARCHED WITH NEG SIGN OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

(4) (LATE ENTRY) 122345H CO C FTM AMBUSH (AT 917678) ^{ED}~~FIRETEAM~~ ^{PATROL} FROM C 1/7 WHICH WAS DIVIDED INTO 3 SEPERATE AMBUSH SITES FROM A SQD SIZE AMBUSH PATROL WAS IN POSITION (AT 917678). AN ESTIMATED 6 ENEMY INFILTRATED A HEDGE GROVE TO A POINT WITHIN GRENADE RANGE OF ~~ONE~~ ^{ED}FIRETEAM AND TOSSED 4 GRENADES AND FIRED 200 RDS AK-47 RESULTING IN (2) ~~KIA~~ ^{KIA} USMC AND (2) ~~WIA~~ ^{WIA} USMC. FIRETEAM RETURNED S/A FIRE AND M-79 AND FIRED CLAYMORE MINES. ANOTHER FIRETEAM FROM 600 METERS AWAY CAME TO ASSIST AND SUFFERED (1) KIA AND (1) WIA USMC. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT AND FLED SOUTHWEST. SQD SIZE REACTION FORCE ~~FROM~~ ^{ED} SECURED LE AND CALLED IN MED EVAC. ^{WIA} COMPLETED AT 130103H. SWEPT AREA IN DARKNESS W/NEG RESULTS.

^{ED}~~WILL~~ SEARCH AGAIN AT FIRST LIGHT. ^{ED}FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#306

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

(5) 130900 CO H 2/30PCON 1/7 SQD CMBT (AT 973643)

RECEIVED SPORATIC SNIPER FIRE FROM AND EST 6 AUTO AND S/AUTO

WPNS. RETURNED ENEMY FIRE WITH M-79 AND S/A. SEARCHED AREA
WIA (MINOR)
FINDING NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES. ONE USMC WAS WOUNDED

~~(MINOR) BY ENEMY FIRE.~~ 158

(6) 131045H CO C 1/7 PLT CMBT (AT 902679) FOUND (7) M-16

MAGAZINES, (1) PONCHO, (1) PAIR OF SANDALS, (1) CARTRIDGE BELT
AND ONE CHICOM GRENADES. WILL FORWARD GEAR TO BN S-2.

(7) 130915H CO H 2/3 OPCON 1/7 SQ CMBT (AT 957634)

~~REACTION~~ SQD REC'D APPROX (15) RDS S/A FROM 2 SEMI AUTO WPNS (AT
955636). RETURNED ENEMY FIRE WITH S/A RESULTING IN (1) VC KIA.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

306

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 9-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

B. 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) (LATE ENTRY) 122200H CAP Q2A FIRETEAM AMBUSH (AT 907807)

TWO VC DRESSED IN BLACK PJ'S HEADING NORTH WALKED INTO AMBUSH SITE.

AMB OPENED FIRE ON VC WITH M-16, M-1, . VC RETURNED FIRE W/APPROX

75 RDS OF UNKNOWN CAL. REACTION FORCE MANNED BY 7 PF'S WAS

DISPATCHED FROM CAP Q-2 POSITION AND ENROUTE TO AID PATROL WAS

AMBUSHED (AT 901800). REACTION FORCE RECEIVED APPROX 75 RDS

A/W FIRE. REACTION RET'D W/CARINE AND M-79 FIRE. VC BROKE

CONTACT AND REACTION FORCE CONTINUED ON TO Q2A POSITION. BOTH

AREAS CHECKED WITH NEG RESULTS. VC BELIEVED TO HAVE RETREATED TO

THE NORTH.

(2) 130800H FOLLOW UP TO 122200H AREA BEING SEARCHED

(AT 907807) FOUND ONE ENEMY KIA (CONF) 100 METERS NORTH OF LAST

NIGHT CONTACT. ALSO FOUND A BLOOD TRAIL BEADING NORTH. ENEMY

BODY HAD AN ID CARD, ONE CHICOM GRENADE AND ASSO TED PAPERS.

GEAR FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

(3) 131605H CO F SQD CMBT (AT 885778) (1) USMC TRIPPED

-----A/P-----
DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

306

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

A/P MINE CONSISTING OF M1A1. ESTABLISHED SEC AND CALLED MED EVAC
COMPLETED AT 131630H .

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

306

(2)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

C. 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) (LATE ENTRY) 121930H CO K CP (AT 969600) PLT

SEC AND GOLDEN GATE BRIDGE RECEIVED 50 RDS 30 CAL A/W FIRE. PLT RECEIVED 6 RDS EST 82MM INCOMING AND GOLDEN GATE BRIDGE RECEIVED

(1) RD MARTAR FIRE. PLATOON RET'D 7.62 AND 5.56 ^{AND 5.58} RDS FIRED 81MM

WP AND HE.SQD WILL ADVANCE TO TREELINE UNDER COVER OF MORTARS

AND SEARCH AREA . FOLLOW UP TO BE SENT.

(2) (LATE ENTRY) 122030H FOLLOW UP TO 121930H CO K SQD

PATROL (AT 972604) SEARCHED AREA FROM 122030H TO 122110H FOUND

(4) VC KIA, (3) MEN AND (1) WOMAN. TWO WERE WEARING ALL WHITE,

AND TWO WERE WEARING BLACK BOTTOMS AND WHITE TOPS. ONE

CARTRIDGE BELT WITH (2) M-26 GRENADES AND (2) MAGAZINES AND

POUCHES WERE FOUND

(3) 131300H CAP N-3 (AT 871493) VN RDM TURNED IN ONE

10 LB SATCHEL CHARGE. CAP N-3 SWEEPED THE AREA ^{WHERE} CHARGE WAS FOUND AND

LOCATED A CAVE W/NO SIGN OF ENEMY ACTIVITY. BLEW CAVE WITH ^{AND 158}

SATCHEL CHARGE.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
				ACTION			
				INFO			
					PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED

(4) 131350H CO L PLT CMBT (AT 954627) REC'D 20 RDS S/A
FIRE FROM (4) ENEMY WEARING BLACK AND WHITE PJ'S (AT 952623)
PTL OPENED FIRE WITH S/A ENEMY FLED SOUTHEAST TOWARD RIVER. FOUND
(1) BODY BURNED BY NAPOLM APPROX (4) DAYS OLD. (1) MORTAR SITE,
(3) NVA CARTRIDGE BELTS, (8) CHICOM GRENADES, PROPAGANDA PAMPHLETS,
ENEMY AMMO CONTAINER FOR MG, (1) US HELMET LINER, (1) M-26
GRENADE AND RIFLE CLEANING GEAR. WILL FORWARD TO BN S-2.

(5) 131400H FOLLOW UP TO 121930H CO K 3/7 SQD SEARCHING
AREA (AT 973604) FOUND (3) VC KIA HIDDEN IN BRUSH. BODIES HAD NO
ID CARDS. ALL HAD SHRAPNEL AND GUNSHOT WOUNDS. BODIES WERE ALL
FEMALE APPROX 19-25 YEARS OLD. BODIES HAD BEEN ^{DRAGGED BY} FROM AREA
OF LAST NIGHT CONTACT.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#306

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
						OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
		ACTION					
		INFO					

D. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS:

GP-4

BT



DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

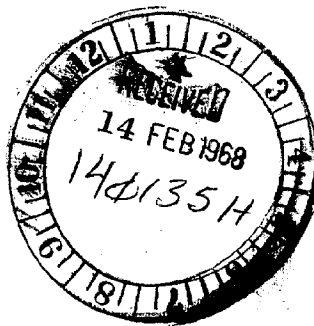
REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#306

DECLASSIFIED

B



NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>E.P. JOHNSON</i>		DRAFTED BY L. WASHINGTON		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 141620Z			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION			X			
				INFO				X		

FROM: 7TH MARINES
TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

REF (A) DIV O 3480.1A

IAW REF (A) THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED

307
SIT REP ~~#305~~ PERIOD COVERED 140001H TO 142400H

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT CONTACT:

A. AT 131345H A SQUAD OF CO M 3/7 OBS APPROX 15 ENEMY AT (AT 983568) AND FIRED ON THEM. SQUAD PURSUED WITHDRAWING ENEMY AND CAME UNDER FIRE FROM ENEMY VIC (AT 986559). THE REMAINDER OF CO M CAME UP TO ASSIST. UTILIZED AIR SUPPORT TO SUPPRESS ENEMY FIRE WHILE EXTRACTING FRIENDLY CASUALTIES. ENEMY USED AUTO WPNS, 60 MM MORTARS, AND GRENADES. 3 USMC KIA, 15 USMC WIA, 17 VC KIA
(CONF)

B. AT 141500H THE 1/7 COMMAND GROUP OBSERVED EST ENEMY

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

307

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
				ACTION			
				INFO			
					PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED

CO VIC (AT 865691). CALLED 105 M¹ FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 23

VC KIA.

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: NONE

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

- (1) CO H 2/7 (REIN) CONTINUES ATTACHED TO 3/7
- (2) PLAT CO B 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF CO 7TH MARINES
- (3) CO H 2/3 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 1/7
- (4) CO G (-) 2/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 1/7
- (5) 1/7 CONDUCTS A 2 COMPANY OPERATION IN HAPPY

VALLEY VIC (AT 8667) COMMENCING 141100H FEB 68.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS:

A. TWO SQUADS CO G 2/7 AND SWEEP TEAM RETURNED AT 141300H FROM PROVIDING SECURITY FOR BRIDGE REPAIR TEAM NORTH OF HAI VAN PASS.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#307

③

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 131950H CO C SQD AMB (AT 904685)

WHILE ESTABLISHING AMB SITE SQD DETONATED (1) A/P MINE CONSISTING
OF M-26 GRENADE RESULTING IN (1) USMC WIA AND (1) USMC KIA.

MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED 132057H

2. (LATE ENTRY) 132005H CO C PLT AMB (AT 906676)

SQD AMB SPOTTED 30 ENEMY MOVING EAST (AT 905677) CALLED ARTY
MISSION AND CHECKED AREA WITH NEG SIGN OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

WILL SEARCH AGAIN AT FIRST LIGHT.

3. (LATE ENTRY) 132330H CO H 2/3 OPCON 1/7 SQD AMB

(AT 905637) PLT WAS AMB BY APPROX (5) ENEMY WITH A/W FIRING ABOUT
50 RDS. SQD RETURNED S/A AND M-79 AND SEARCHED AREA FINDING
SIGNS OF ENEMY CASUALTIES. SQD SUSTAINED (3) WIA'S EVAC DURING
ACTION.

4. 141315H CAP B-1 1/7 (AT 912743) A TRUCK AND JEEP

COLLIDED AT ABOVE COORD RESULTING IN TWO WIA'S USMC SERIOUS,

DISTRIBUTION ~~1~~
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#307

DECLASSIFIED

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

NEITHER VEHICLES WERE FROM 1/7 (1) WIA WAS FROM III MAP AND THE
OTHER FROM CAG. MED EVAC REQUESTED AND COMPLETED AT 141347H
PARENT UNITS OF WIA'S HAVE BEEN NOTIFIED.

5. 141330H CO D 1/7 COMPANY (-) COMBAT (AT 889686)
BENCHMARK (LOW FLIGHT AERIAL OBSERVER) OBS 3 CAVES AND MARKED
THEM WITH WHITE SMOKE. NO SIGN OF ENEMY ACTIVITY. PLOTTED THE
THREE CAVES ON MAPS FOR FURTHER INVESTIGATION AND TO BE DESTROYED
BY ARTY CONCENTRATION.

6. 141330H CO D 1/7 CO COMBAT (AT 897678) FOUND 1 CAVE
WITH 2 BUNKERS AND 2 FIGHTING HOLES ALL DESTROYED WITH C-4.

7. 141400H CO D CO COMBAT (AT 888675) FOUND (1) CHI COM
GRENADE LYING ON SIDE OF TRAIL NOT RIGGED AS A/P MINE. BLOWN IN
PLACE WITH C-4.

8. 141415H CO H 2/3 SQD CO BAT OPCON 1/7 (AT 977637)
SQD DESTROYED (1) A/P MINE RESULTING IN TWO USMC WIA'S. MINE
WAS M-26 GRENADE INSIDE SEA RATION CAN AND RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE
ACROSS TRAIL. BOTH MARINES TAKEN TO 1ST TANK BN BAS BY VEHICLE FOR

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

307

DECLASSIFIED

⑤

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

TREATMENT AND WILL BE FORWARDED TO 1ST MED FOR HOSPITALIZATION

9. 141500H 1/7 COMMAND GROUP (AT 865686) OBS EST ENEMY
CO WITH WPNS TRAVELING ALONG RIVER HEADING EAST. ADJUSTED ARTY
MISSION FIRED 105 WP AND HE WITH EXT COVERAGE. OBSERVED 23
BODIES LYING IN OPEN. WILL FOLLOW UP

10. 141755H CO G 2/7 (OPCON 1/7) SQD AMB (AT 905688)
PTL WHILE ENROUTE TO AMB SITE FOURTH MAN IN COLUMN DETONATED (1)
UNK TYPE A/P MINE. SEARCHED AREA FINDING NO FURTHER A/P MINES.
SECURED LZ AND CALLED MED EVAC-COMPLETED AT 1830H

11. 141810H CO C 1/7 S&D (AT 866680) FOUND (1) ENEMY
LOG BUNKER AP EARENTLY RECENTLY VACATED. IT CONTAINED (1) NVA
FIELD TELEPHONE WITH WIRE LEADING SOUTH. (4) SHOULDER ROLLS,
HAVERSACK OF RICE AND BEDDING WITH PERSONNAL EFFECTS. BUNKER
HAD A GOOD VIEW OF OUR (1/7) TACR. ALSO FOUND A TWO WEEK RECORD
OF REPORTED MARINE ACTIVITY, ^{ESPECIALLY} THOSE OF HILL 10 AND HILL 41. BUNKER
WILL BE DESTROYED TOMMOROW AND GEAR WILL BE FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

307

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
		ACTION					
		INFO					

B. 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 131830H CO G PEB (-) SEC (AT 931921)

UNIT RETURNING WITH ENG CONVOY WHEN THEY SPOTTED ENEMY FLEEING FROM BRIDGE. FIRED A/W INTO AREA WHERE ENEMY FLED. ENEMY RETURNED APPROX 150 RDS UNIT RETURNED HEAVY FIRE AND ENEMY BROKE CONTACT. *COMMAND DETONATED* PTL FOUND (1) *BOX TYPE MINE, COMMAND DETONATING.* UNIT SUSTAINED (3) KIA'S AND (3) WIA'S. *IN ACTION.*

2. 140250H CO G SQD AMB (AT 911843) PTL SPOTTED 12

ENEMY IN A GROUP. CALLED IN 81 MM FIRE MISSION AND ENEMY SPLIT UP AND FLED. 81 MM MORTAR WAS DROPPED ON EGRESS ROUTE. *FIRED* WILL SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. *FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.*

3. 141000H CO G PLT SEARCH AND CLEAR (AT 936903) 7TH

ENG CONVOY TRUCK HIT BY COMMAND DETONATED MINE RESULTING IN ONE WIA USMC. WIA MED EVAC. BY 7TH ENG. MARINE WIA WAS MEMBER OF 7TH ENG. HE SUFFERED BACK AND KNEE INJURIES, TRUCK DAMAGED EXTENSIVELY. NO ENEMY OBSERVED, HOWEVER SECURITY FIRED INTO POSSABLE AREA OF CONCEALMENT. AREA CHECKED AND 150 FT OF COMM WIRE AND ONE CAVE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#307

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

6 FT BY 3 FT WAS FOUND. THE CAVE WAS BLOWN.

4. 141010H A RECON PARTY FROM 2/7 WITH 35TH ARMY ENG
AT (AT 936897) RECEIVED (1) INCOMING GRENADE WOUNDING 2 USMC
AND 1 USA SLIGHTLEY. UNIT CONT UP ROAD FOR 100 METERS STOPPED AND
RETURNED FIRE AT WHAT APPEARED TO BE 2 ENEMY ON HIGH GROUND. ENEMY
DID NOT RETURN FIRE, AND UNIT CONT ON MISSION. WIA'S WERE NOT MED
EVAC.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

B

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
				ACTION			
				INFO			
						PRIORITY	ROUTINE DEFERRED

C. 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 131345H TO 131930H CO M SQD SEC

(AT 983570, 983563) SQD OBS APPROX 15 ENEMY AT (AT 983568)

ENEMY WERE WEARING KHAKI UNIFORMS CARRYING WPNS AND LARGE AMOUNT OF AMMO. ENEMY IN STATIONARY POSITION. OPENED FIRE DROPPING (12) ENEMY. ENEMY WITHDREW SOUTH. SQD STARTED IN PURSUIT AND REC'D INCOMING S/A FROM LEFT FLANK AND FRONT, RESULTING IN (1) WIA AND (1) KIA USMC. ENEMY WITHDREW TO FORTIFIED VILLAGE AT (AT 986559) SQD CALLED FOR ASSIST. ADDITIONAL SQD CAME TO AID OF FIRST SQD SQD WITHDREW APPROX 200 METERS TO NORTH AND REC'D 12-16 INCOMING 60 MM MORTARS RESULTING IN 4 USMC WIA. REQUESTED CLOSE AIR SUPPORT AND REC'D (2) HOUEY GUNSHIPS AND (1) AO. AO CALLED FOR FIXED WING. AIR SUPPORT REMAINED ON STATION UNTIL APPROX 1900H CONCENTRATING ON ^{OR} FORTIFIED VILLAGE (AT 986559) THE SECOND SQD WHILE MOVING IN ~~RECEIVED~~ REC'D HEAVY AUTO WPN FIRE AND GRENADES FROM APPROX 15-20 ENEMY RESULTING IN (1) USMC WIA. AT THIS TIME THE REMAINDER OF CO M MOVED INTO AREA AND CONTINUED TO EXTRACT CASUALTIES UNDER

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

COVER OF AIR SUPPORT CONTACT CONTINUED TO BE SPORATIC UNTIL ATTEMPTS WERE MADE TO EXTRACT CASUALTIES. ENEMY THEN OPENED UP WITH HEAVY VOLUME OF AUTO WPN FIRE RESULTING IN (1) USMC KIA AND (3) USMC WIA. CLOSE AIR SUPPORT ACCOUNTED FOR (2) ENEMY KIA IN AUTO WPN POSITION. EXTRACTED ALL CASUALTIES TO LZ AND CALLED FOR MED EVAC HELO. ALL CASUALTIES WERE MED EVACED EXCEPT FOR (1) USMC KIA. MED EVAC COMPLETED AT 132007H CO M THEN RETURNED TO CP WITH KIA. ALL ENEMY KIA WERE OBS OVER AN EXTENDED PERIOD OF TIME. 17 VC KIA (conf).

2. (LATE ENTRY) 132115H CO K SQD AMB (AT 974605)
SQD REC'D (5) INCOMING 82 MM RDS. IMMEDIATELY AFTER IMPACT REC'D 10 RDS S/A FIRE. ACTIVITY SHIFTED LOCATION.
3. (LATE ENTRY) 132210H CO K PLT AMB (AT 967588) PLT
REC'D 1 82 MM MORTAR RD FROM UNK ENEMY LOCATION. CONTINUED ON MISSION.
4. 142000H CO K 3/7 SQD AMB (AT 975605) RECEIVED (11-13)
INCOMING 60 MM MORTAR AND (25) A/WPN RDS, FROM UNK NUMBER OF ENEMY.
81 MM FIRE MISSION. AREA WILL BE ILLUMINATED AND SEARCH WILL BE CONDUCTED. WILL FOLLOW UP.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#307

DECLASSIFIED

(2)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				ACTION					
				INFO					
				OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE		PRIORITY		ROUTINE	
								DEFERRED	

D. HDQ CO., 7TH MARINES

1. 141945H HQTRS 7TH MARINES (AT 967612) RECEIVED 25-30
 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE. NO FRIENDLY FIRE RETURNED DUE TO LACK
 OF POSITIVE ENEMY LOCATION. FRIENDLY ACTIVITY COULD HAVE RECEIVED
 STRAY ROUNDS FROM RETURNED FIRE SINCE THEY WERE IN PROBABLE LINE
 OF FIRE. ARMY FLOODLIGHT UNIT MOVED TO VIC 967612 TO SCAN AREA.

E. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPNS.

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

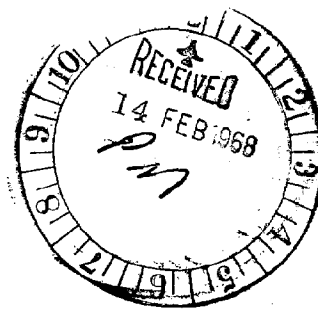
CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#307

(B)

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY E. T. JOHNSON		DRAFTED BY L. WASHINGTON		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE 15 FEB 68	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 151558Z	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

REF (A) DIV O 3480.1A

IAW REF (A) THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED.

SIT REF # 308 PERIOD COVERED 150001H TO 152400H.

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE
3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: NONE

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

- (1) CO H 2/7 (HEIN) CONTINUES ATTACHED TO 3/7.
- (2) PLAT CO B 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF CO 7TH MARINES.
- (3) CO H 2/3 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 1/7.
- (4) CO G (-) 2/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 1/7.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

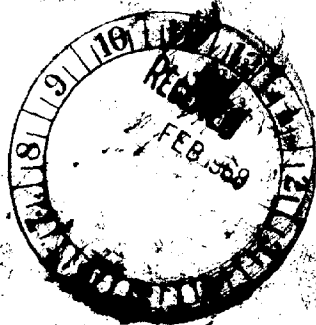
REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#308

(15)

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

(5) CO M 3/7 CHOPPED TO 1/7 AT 141000H FEB 68.

(6) 1/7 CONTINUES 2 COMPANY OPERATION IN HAPPY VALLEY VIC (AT 8667).

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#308

B

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT

A. 1ST BN 7TH MARINES

(1) (LATE ENTRY) 141600H CO D CO S&D (AT 875674) FOUND TWO DECOMPOSED BODIES DRESSED IN ONLY WHAT APPEARED TO BE FIELD JACKETS. FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEG SIGN OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

(2) (LATE ENTRY) 141825H 1/7 COMMAND GROUP (AT 871687) A/O CONDUCTING AIRSTRIKES ON AREA (AT 866692) RESULTED IN 10 KIA (CONF). A/O OBS THAT ENEMY HAD PACKS AND RIFLES. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED.

(3) 151115H CO A SQD CMBT (AT 927713) SQD FOUND (3) GRAVES OF WHICH EACH CONTAINED (1) BODY DRESSED IN GREEN UNIFORMS. BODIES APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN DEAD FOR ABOUT ONE WEEK. ALL SUFFERED FROM MULTIPLE GUNSHOT WOUNDS. FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED NO FURTHER SIGN OF ENEMY ACTIVITIES.

(4) 151145H CO B SQD CMBT (AT 901699) SQD FOUND (4) (L) SHAPED ~~FLIPPING~~ TRENCHES WHICH APPEARED TO BE FRESHLY DUG. DESTROYED WITH C-4.

(5) 151200H CO D SQD RECON (AT 861673) FTL REC'D 30 INCOMING (4)

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

308

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

S/A RDS. RESULTING IN (2) WIA'S. SQD CALLED IN REACTION FORCE. WHEN REACTION ARRIVED CONTACT WAS BROKEN. MED EVAC WAS CALLED AND WHILE IN PROCESS FPM SMC SUFFERED (2) ADDITIONAL WIA'S FROM INCOMING S/A. ALL ~~(4)~~ WIA'S MED EVAC.

(6) 151230H CO C SQD CMRT (AT 863673) SQD REC'D 20 INCOMING S/A RDS WOUND (1) USMC. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG FINDINGS OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

(7) 151245H CO A SQD CMRT (AT 915714) SQD FOUND (1) BANGALOR TORPEDO WITH NO MARKINGS LAYING IN BRUSH. DESTROYED WITH C-4. FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA WITH NO FURTHER EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

308

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

B. 2ND BN, 7 TH MARINES

(1) 150730H CO F SQD CMBT (T 907854) MOVING NW UP TRAIL (2)
INITIATED ACTION WITH EST. 7-10 ENEMY 25 METERS TO THEIR FRONT. ENEMY
WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND GRAY UNIFORMS. THEY HAD AK-47, AK-50
(APPROX 5) AND 2 PISTOLS. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT MOVING NW AND TO THE
NORTH, ONE ENEMY MOVED SOUTH. THEY HAD APPROACHED FROM SOUTHEASTERN
DIRECTION. PLAT FROM CO F 2/7 REACTION FORCE MOVED UP THE RIDGE LINE
TO THE NORTH AND REC'D ENEMY FIRE. RETURNED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS.
ESTIMATED 25-30 ENEMY. FRIENDLY TOOK 2 WIA, CALLED IN 81MM AND 106MM FIRE
ON ENEMY. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT. S FET AREA AND FOUND (1) ENEMY KIA,
(1) WIA AND (2) AK-50'S AND (1) PISTOL. MOVED DOWN SLOPE TO SECURE
L.Z. AND COMPLETE MED EVAC. ENEMY WIA D.O.W. . CONTINUED TO FIRE
81MM AND 106 ON PROBABLE ROUTES OF EGRESS. MED EVAC COMPLETED 150940H.

(2) 151345H CO F SQD SEC PTL (AT 934892) LOW-BOY AT OFF LOAD- (9)
ING ~~SECTION~~ AFTER OFF LOADING TURNED TO ~~TURN~~ AROUND AND HIT MINE,
BLOWING (2) 3-TIRE AXLES OFF. MINE BELIEVED TO BE 40-45 LB PRESSURE TYPE.
SET UP SEC AND CHECKED AREA WITH NEG ADDITIONAL FINDINGS. LOW-BOY
MOVING BACK DOWN HILL WITH ASSISTANCE.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

308

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

C. 3RD BN 7TH MARINES

(1) 150700H TO 150730H FOLLOW-UP TO 14200H CO K SQD (+)

AMB (AT 979603) SEARCHED AREA FINDING NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

(2) 151600H H CO FIRETEAM CMBT (AT 919538) FOUR VIETNAMESE

CHILDREN CAME TO CMBT BASE AND SAID THEY KNEW WHERE AN A/P MINE WAS LOCATED. FIRETEAM WAS SENT TO INVESTIGATE AND FOUND (4) SATCHEL CHARGES WIRED WITH A SHAPE CHARGE UNDERNEATH. CHARGES WERE POINTED AT CMBT BASE. UPON CHECKING AREA, ANOTHER SATCHEL CHARGE WAS FOUND. FIRETEAM BLEW CHARGES IN PLACE AND REWARDED CHILDREN.

(3) 151645H CO K 3/7 CO SEC (AT 989599) . CO K 3/7

LANDED AT LZ AND FIRE WAS RECEIVED FROM ALL DIRECTIONS AND CONTINUED SPORADICALLY FOR SOME TIME. FIRE CONSISTED OF A/W, CARBINE, AND S/A 30 CAL. K CO RECEIVED ONE WIA, ONE AIRCRAFT EXPERIENCED ENGINE DIFFICULTIES. K CO SET UP PERIMETER AROUND DOWNED HELICOPTER AND CALLED FOR MED EVAC. ONE CH-46 CAME BACK INTO LZ AND PICKED UP CREW AND WEAPONS FROM DOWNED AIRCRAFT. MED EVAC WILL BE COMPLETED AT FIRST LIGHT.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

308

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

D. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS

GP-4

DT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#308

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>E. T. JOHNSON</i>		DRAFTED BY <i>R. G. MILAR</i>		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE <i>16 FEB 68</i>	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR <i>139</i>	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) <i>161645Z</i>	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			<i>X</i>			
		INFO				<i>X</i>		

FROM: SEVENTH MARINES

TO: CG FIRST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MAR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

REF (A) DIV O 3480.1A

1. IAW REF (A) THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED:

SIR REF #309 PERIOD COVERED 160001H TO 162400H.

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. AT 151530H CO C 1/7 SQD REC'D HEAVY ~~W~~ FIRE FROM EST

ENEMY PLATOON. MANEUVERED TO A MED EVAC LZ. ENEMY BROKE

CONTACT AFTER A FIXED WING STRIKE. CO C WAS ASSAULTED BY AN

EST 2 ENEMY COMPANIES. CALLED ~~FIXED~~ WING AND HUEY GUNSHIPS TO ASSIST INREPUL ENEMY. 5 USMC KIA, 21 USMC WIA (EVAC), 1 USMC ~~WIA~~

(MINOR), 31 VC/NVA KIA.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

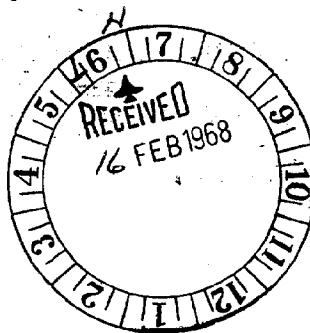
REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

309

(B)

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: NONE

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

- (1) CO H 2/7 (REIN) CONTINUES ATTACHED TO 3/7.
- (2) PLAT CO B 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF CO 7TH MARINES.
- (3) CO H 2/3 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 1/7.
- (4) CO G (-) 2/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 1/7.
- (5) CO M 3/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 1/7.
- (6) 1/7 TERMINATED A 2 COMPANY OPERATION IN HAPPY VALLEY VIC (AT 8667) AT 161545H FEB 68.

(7) CO K (-) 3/7 AND PLAT CO I 3/5 PROVIDE SECURITY FOR A DOWN CH-46 VIC (AT 989599)

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS:

A. 2 SENS OF CO F 2/7 PROVIDED SECURITY FOR CONVOY FROM HAI VAN PASS TO ESSO PLANT.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

309

23

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
						OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
		ACTION					
		INFO					

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. FIRST BN, SEVENTH MARINES

(1) (LATE ENTRY) 151530H CO C 1/7 (AT 862664) CO C (-)

LINKED UP WITH PLATOON FROM CO D 1/7, WHO WERE LEFT BEHIND TO
EFFECT LZ SECURITY. ^{SQD 22} PATROL MOVED 100 METERS WEST OF LZ AND RE-
CEIVED HEAVY A/W FIRE FROM AN ESTIMATED ENEMY PLATOON. UNABLE
TO MANEUVER OFF TRAIL DUE TO DENSE VEGETATION, WITH REACTION
FORCE MANEUVERED UNIT WITH WOUNDED BACK TO LZ RETURNING
HEAVY SMALL ARMS FIRE AND GRENADES. FOLLOWING STRIKE BY
FIXED WING AIRCRAFT, ENEMY BROKE CONTACT. COMMAND GROUP DIS-
PLACED THROUGH CO C (-) TO JOIN CO D AT VIC (AT 862664) AT
APPROX 1600H WHILE CO C MED EVAC BEING COMPLETED LZ SECURITY
WAS ASSAULTED BY FIRE BY ESTIMATED TWO ENEMY CO'S. FIXED WING
AND HEEY GUNSHIP AIR STRIKES ADJUSTED BY HW-14 AT CO C POSITION
WITH GOOD RESULTS. EMERGENCY AND PRIORITY MED EVAC COMPLETED
AT 1900H FOR 2 USMC KIA AND 25 USMC MED EVAC. ENEMY RECEIVED
31 VC KIA.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#309

③

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

(2) 160820H CO M 3/7 OPCON 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 934664)

2

ONE USMC DETONATED ONE M-26 GRENADE RIGGED AS A/P MINE.

RESULTING IN ONE USMC WIA MED EVAC. MINE WAS LOCATED 50 MTRS FROM CP. MED EVAC COMPLETED AT 0940H

(3) 160830H CO C S/D (AT 864674) OBS 6 ENEMY W/HELMETS

3

AND FLASH JACKETS AND WEAPONS. ENGAGED ENEMY WITH S/A RESULTING IN TWO VC KIA CONF. OTHER ^S WITHDREW RETURNING FIRE. SWEEP THROUGH AREA WITH NO ADDITIONAL FINDINGS OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

(4) 160945H CO H ²⁶¹ 2/3 (OPCON 1/7) SQD CMBT (AT 952632)

4

FOUND ONE BAMBOO BRIDGE AND 12' LONG TUNNEL W/ONE ENTRANCE ^{Also found bamboo bridge extension that} ALONG RIVER UNDER WATER. ^{in 600} BRIDGE COULD BE SWUNG IN AN OUT OF A ^{additional} CROSSING POSITION. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG SIGN OF ENEMY ACTIVITY. TUNNEL AND BRIDGE WERE DESTROYED.

(5) 161000H CAP B-4 SQD CMBT (AT 945664) FOUND 10

5

FRESHLY DUG FIGHTING HOLES ²²⁸ LOCATED (AT 943672) AND ALSO FOUND ONE SAND BAGGED FAMILY TYPE BUNKER. BUNKER AND FIGHTING HOLES WERE DESTROYED.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#309

B

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		
						OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(6) 160700H to 160730H FOLLOW UP TO 151530H CO C CP
(AT 961664) FINAL CASUALTY RECAP FROM 151530H NOW STANDS AT 5
USMC KIA, 22 USMC WIA (EVAC), 31 VC/NVA KIA.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#309

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

B. SECOND BN, SEVENTH MARINES : *No contact. rlf*

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

309

DECLASSIFIED

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				ACTION				OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	
				INFO				PRIORITY	
								ROUTINE	
								DEFERRED	

C. THIRD BN, SEVENTH MARINES

(1) (LATE ENTRY) 152345H CO L SQD CMBT (AT 878565)

6 SQD OBSERVED TWO ENEMY TO REAR OF PATROL MOVING NORTHWEST
(AT 878567). SQD FIRED S/A ON ENEMY. CALLED FOR ILLUM AND SEARCHED
AREA W/NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES. FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA
254 ~~WHERE MARINES STATED THEY SAW TWO BODIES (AT 0900H) REVEALED~~
BLOOD TRAIL AND DRAG MARKS. ~~INTERAGATION~~ ^{BY QUESTIONING} OF VILLAGERS REVEALED
THAT THEY HAD ~~ALSO~~ ^{SEEN} THE TWO ENEMY BODIES AND THEY SAW OTHER
ENEMY DRAG BODIES AWAY.

7 (2) 160940H CO K 3/7 SQD SEC FOR ROAD SWEEP (AT 958584)
REC'D APPROX (300) RDS S/A FROM (AT 958582). RETURNED FIRE WITH
S/A, M-79, 60MM. ONE USMC WAS WOUNDED (MINOR). CONTINUED ON
ROAD SWEEP.

(3) 161130H CO K 3/7 PLT SEC (AT 990599) ONE USMC WAS
WOUNDED BY SHRAPNEL FROM FRIENDLY AIR ^{STRIKE} ~~STRICK~~ BEING CONDUCTED (AT
997598). 250LB BOMB WAS DROPPED ON ENEMY ~~TARGET~~ 600 METERS FROM
MAN. CALLED FOR ROUTINE MED EVAC. ^{BOMB APPEARED TO BE ON TARGET.}

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
						OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
		ACTION					
		INFO					

(4) 161450H CO L 3/7 SQD CMBT (AT 953624) OBS 4

ENEMY WITH WEAPONS AND PACKS ACROSS RIVER (AT 956621). CALLED
105 HE MISSION. UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA DUE TO RIV R BARRIER.

~~(5) 161945H CO K (2) PLT CMBT (AT 990599) REC'D (6)
INCOMING 60MM RDS, 15-20 A/W FIRE. S/A FIRE CAME FROM (AT
989597). MORTAR RDS SEEMED TO COME FROM VIC (AT 986601).
RET'D 60MM HE AND M-79 RDS AT SMALL ARMS POSITION. FIRED
8MM HE AND 105 HE ON SUSPECTED MORTARS.~~

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

309

DECLASSIFIED

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

159 (5) 161530H CO H (2/7 ATTACHED TO 3/7) FTM SEC

(AT 919538) FTM PATROLLING PERIMETER OF CMPT BASE FOUND 2

SATCHEL CHARGES WRAPPED WITH ELECTRICAL WIRE AND BOOBY TRAPPED.

ALSO FOUND 1 CHICOM GRENADE. BLEW CHARGES AND GRENADE IN PLACE.

(6) 161945H CO K (2) ^{RDS} LT CMPT (AT 990599) REC'D (6)

INCOMING 60MM RDS, 15-20 ^A A/W FIRE. S/A FIRE CAME FROM (AT 989597). MORTAR RDS SEEMED TO COME FROM VIC (AT 966601).

RET'D 60MM HE AND M-79 RDS AT SMALL ARMS POSITION. FIRED

81MM HE AND 105 HE ON SUSPECTED MORTARS.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

309

(13)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

D. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#309

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY T. JOHNSON		DRAFTED BY L. WASHINGTON		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR 150	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 171817Z	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

FROM: 7TH MARINES
TO: CO 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

REF (A) DIV O 3480.1A

IAW REF (A) THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED

SIT REP #310 PERIOD COVERED 170001H TO 172400H

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE
3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: NONE

B. HIGHLIGHTS

- (1) CO H 2/7 (REIN) CONTINUES ATTACHED TO 3/7.
- (2) PLAT CO B 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF CO 7TH MARINES.
- (3) CO H 2/3 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 1/7.
- (4) CO G (-) 2/7 CHOPPED TO 3/7 AT 171045H FEB 68
- (5) CO M 3/7 CHOPPED BACK TO 3/7 AT 171100H FEB 68

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

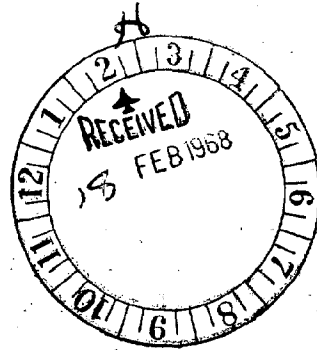
DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#310

(B)



180, 12-18

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

(6) 3/7 REINFORCED SECURITY OF DOWNED CH-46 VIC (AT 989599)
WITH CO M 3/7 AND CO G (-) 2/7 LAW 1ST MAR DIV FRAG ^{ORDER} 22-68 *258*

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#310

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT**A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES****1. (LATE ENTRY) 162150H CAP B-3 (AT 945699) CAP B-3**

REC'D APPROX 50 RDS CARBINE FIRE (AT 945698) AND RETURNED FIRE.

CONTACT WAS BROKEN BY ENEMY. 10 MIN LATER ENEMY AGAIN RETURNED

S/A FIRE. CAP B-3 RETURNED CARBINE FIRE AND CALLED FOR ILLUM.

CONTACT WAS AGAIN BROKEN BY ENEMY. WILL CHECK AGAIN AT FIRST

LIGHT. *FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.*

2. 170120H CO C PER SMC (AT 921690) USMC USING STARLIGHT

SCOPE SPOTTED 24 ENEMY WITH PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING SOUTH. CALLED

FIRE MISSION WITH 60 MM AND 81 MM MORTARS. WILL SEARCH AT FIRST

LIGHT. *FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.*

3. 170340H CO C SQD PATROL (AT 901675) SQD PATROL MOVING

WEST TOWARD AREA VIC (AT 861674) OBSERVED 4 TO 5 ENEMY MOVING

THEIR EOP
TOWARD ~~THESE~~ POSITIONS. ENEMY POINT OPENED FIRE WITH AK-47 RETURNED

ADJUSTED 31 OF 154
S/A AND ~~ARTY~~ ARTY MISSION, 105 MM HE. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT AND FLED

S/W PATROL RESUMED MISSION SLOWLY AND AT 170440H OBSERVED FURTHER

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#310

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

MOVEMENT IN THE SAME AREA. FIRED 105 MM HE. MOVEMENT CEASED AND
PATROL CONTINUED MISSION.

4. 171230H CAP B-5 COMPOUND (15 USMC, 20 PF'S, (1) USN)
(AT 945683) VILLAGERS APPROACHED CAP B-5 AND INFORMED THEM OF SIX
FRESHLY DUG GRAVES AT ABOVE COORDS. DISPATCHED A SQD PTL TO CHECK
OUT AREA AND FOUND (6) GRAVES, FIVE OF WHICH CONTAINED (1) BODY
EACH, WHILE ONE WAS EMPTY. ALL BODIES DRESSED IN GREEN UTILITIES.
ALL (5) APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN CASUALTIES FROM FRAGMENTATION AND
NAPALM.

5. 171400H CO "C" 1/7 SQD COMBAT (AT 869671) PTL WHICH
DEPARTED CO "C" 1/7 COMBAT BASE (HILL 10) AT 170200H TO RECOVER
MARINE KIA, REACHED OBJECTIVE AREA VICINITY 869671 AT 171030H.
OBJECTIVE AREA AND PREPARED ENEMY POSITIONS ON REVERSE SLOPE HAD
ALREADY REC'D FIXED WING AIRSTRIKE BY DREAM 149: CONTROLLED BY
BENCHMARK 11 AT 0830H AND ARTY FIRE MISSION CONTROLLED BY BENCHMARK
8 AT 0915H. FOLLOWING ARRIVAL AT OBJECTIVE AREA, SQD CONDUCTED
RECONNAISSANCE OF AREA WHILE HUEY GUNSHIPS 1 HOSTAGE 30 AND HOSTAGE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#310

13

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-2BA (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

40 CONDUCTED MISSION. AT 1105H (5) FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING LOVEBUG 505, 507, AND COMBAT 27 STARTED AIR STRIKES CONTROLLED BY BENCHMARK 9 WHO FURTHER COORDINATED WITH PTL. AT 1213H IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWING NAPALM STRIKE PTL MOVED TO OBJECTIVE AND RECOVERED MARINE KIA WHILE AIRCRAFT MADE COORDINATED SUPPRESSIVE "DUMMY" RUNS. AS PTL MOVED OUT OF AREA BENCHMARK 9 COORDINATED FURTHER COVERING FIXED WING LIVE ORDNANCE RUNS. PTL MOVED RAPIDLY OUT OF AREA AND EFFECTED LINK UP WITH ^{FM CO} PLT FROM ~~CL~~ "C" AT 1255H VICINITY 895673 AND RETURNED TO 1/7 CP AT 171400H

6. 171410H CO B 1/7 SQD COMBAT (AT 914704) OBS TWO ENEMY SETTING AN A/P MINE. ONE WEARING WHITE SHIRT AND BLUE SHORTS AND OTHER WEARING WHITE SHIRTS AND PANTS. APPEARED ENEMY WAS UTILIZING GRENADES AS EXPLOSIVE DEVICES. PATROL CONDUCTED 81 MM MISSION WHICH RESULTED IN DIRECT HIT ON TARGET AND ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED REMAINS OF TWO ENEMY KIA'S CONFIRMED AND LENGTH OF MONOFILAMENT LINE.

7. 171520H CO H 2/3 OPCON 1/7 SQD COMBAT (AT 965659)

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#310

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
				ACTION			
				INFO			

PTL DISCOVERED (1) BRICK, REINFORCED BUNKER. BUNKER WAS COVERED WITH DIRT AND WELL CAMOUFLAGED WITH BRUSH, AND WAS "T" SHAPED 4 1/2' X 6'. INSIDE OF BUNKER PTL FOUND (7) CHI COM GRENADES, (5) PRS NVA DARK GREEN UTILITIES, (1) BLASTING CAP, (3) BAGS OF RICE, (1) WALLET WITH (2) ~~PHOTOS~~ ^{PHOTOS} AND PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS. DESTROYED BUNKER WITH C-4. WILL FORWARD ALL GEAR TO BN S-2.

8. 171955H FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REP 170340H ~~CO "C"~~ ^{CO "C"} 177. SQD (AT 901675) DEBRIEF OF CO "C" PTL SENT TO RECOVER BODY OF MARINE KIA INDICATES THAT IN MEETING ENGAGEMENT (5) MADE WITH ENEMY (901675) AT 170340H, POINT MAN MOVED ASIDE ON ORDER OF SQD LEADER AND SECOND MAN'S FIRE KILLED (1) VC.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#310

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

B. 2ND, BN, 7TH MARINES**1. (LATE ENTRY) 162015H CO E SQD AMB, (AT 890807)**

SQD IN AMB SITE USING SPOT LIGHT ON HILL 190 SPOTTED 12 VC MOVING EAST AT ABOVE COORD. SQD CALLED 81 MM HE THEN ILLUM AND MOVED TO POSITION WHERE ENEMY WAS SEEN. WHEN MORTAR RDS LANDED ENEMY WERE OBS RUNNING IN ALL DIRECTIONS. WHEN SQD REACHED EDGE OF HAMLET AT COORD (AT 898814) ENEMY FIRED APPROX 25 A/CARBINE RDS AND 3 M-79 RDS INTO PATROL. SQD OPENED FIRE FIRING M-79, M-60 AND M-16 AND THROWING M-26 GRENADES. ENEMY WITH DREW INTO HAMLET AND SQD SWEEP HAMLET WITH OUT FURTHER CONTACT. SQD CHECKED AREA OF INITIAL ACTION FINDING 2 VC KIA AND GEAR. SQD RET'D TO CO E POSITION TO BRING IN CAPTURED GEAR AND RETURNED ONE JAMMED WEAPON. ^{10/1} ^D ^{10/1} WILL RESUME PATROL ACTIVITY ASAP. GEAR CONSISTED OF RAIN GEAR, PERSONAL EFFECTS, AND LARGE NUMBERS OF DOCUMENTS, 2 CARTRIDGE BELTS, 1 CANTEN, 1 RUSSIAN PINE APPLE GRENADE, 2 CHI COM GRENADES, SMALL AMOUNT OF MEDICAL SUPPLIES, 2 PACKS AND 3 AK MAG.

2. (LATE ENTRY) 162030H CO F SQD (+) SEC (AT 926867)

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#310

B

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
				ACTION			
				INFO			
						PRIORITY	ROUTINE
							DEFERRED

SPOTTED ONE MAN MOVING TOWARD BRIDGE WITH WHAT ~~APPEARED TO BE WPN~~
(AT 924866). FIRED M-79 AND HEARD A SCREAM. SEARCHED AREA WITH
NO SIGN OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

3. (LATE ENTRY) 162045H CO F SQD SEC (AT 926867)

SPOTTED (3) VCS SWIMMING IN SOUTHEAST DIRECTION ACROSS STREAM
(AT 927865) FIRED M-79 AND CHECKED AREA ~~WITH NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY~~
CASUALTIES.

4. (LATE ENTRY) 162305H CO F SQD AMB (AT 914838) PTL

SPOTTED VC MOVING NORTH IN (4) BOATS (AT 913836) PTL FIRED ON
FIRST BOAT WHEN IT REACHED NORTH SHORE ~~CONTAINING (3)~~ SINKING IT.
OTHER (3) BOATS CONTAINING 10-15 MEN ABOARD RETURNED TO SOUTH
BANK AND FIRED 30 RDS S/A AT SQD. PTL RETURNED FIRE WITH 81 WP AND
HE AND ILLUM. ~~WITH NEG RESULTS.~~

5.. (LATE ENTRY) 162355H CAP Q-7 (AT 908833) REC'D (1)

INCOMING MORTAR RD. NO CASUALTIES.

6. 170705H CO E SQD CMBT (AT 913826) SQD OBSERVED 5 VC

1 WITH WPN COMING OUT OF HAMLET AND START MOVING EAST. ENEMY WEARING

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#310

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
				ACTION			
				INFO			

SQD OPENED FIRE W/ SA. ONE ENEMY FELL AND OTHERS WENT BACK INTO HAMLET.
BLK PJ'S (AT 914822) ~~AND~~ WHILE CROSSING STREAM POINT MAN HIT BOOBY ^{SQD MOVED TO 910 822 AND}

TRAP WHICH APPEARED TO BE M-26. EMERGENCY MED EVAC. ~~WILL CHECK~~ ^{CHECK AREA AND}

~~AREA MED EVAC COMPLETED FOR 1 USMC AT 170800H WILL FOLLOW UP.~~
FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

7. 170630H TO SPOT REP 162305H FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REP

162305H CO F 2 SQD SEARCH (AT 910838) TO (AT 920838) AND (AT 913836)

TO (AT 917834) AT 170200H TWO LARGE POOLS OF BLOOD AND MEMBRAIN
AND PARTS OF BASKET, BOAT, AND RICE FLOATED UNDER NAMO BRIDGE AT FIRST LIGHT.

THESE BELIEVED TO BE KIA FROM SQD AMBUSH AT FIRST LIGHT. CO F SQD

MOVED ALONG RIVER BANK. WHILE SEARCHING AREA FOUND 1 VC KIA

WITH CARTRIDGE BELT, 2 CHI COM GRENADES, 1 CANTEEN, 1 RAIN SUIT.

BODY WAS DRESSED IN GREEN UTILITIES CONTINUED TO SWEEP AREA TO

WEST WHERE MORTAR RDS HIT. FOUND BLOOD TRAILS. MAN APPARENTLY

SERIOUSLY WOUNDED. COULD NOT FIND BODY.

8. 170930H CO F SQD RD SEC (AT 935885) RECEIVED 20 TO

30 RDS A/W FROM AK-47 (AT 933885) POINT OF RD SWEEP WAS HIT

IN THE WRIST. SQD SET UP DEFENSIVE PERIMETER AND RETURNED FIRE

AND CALLED FOR PRIORITY MED EVAC. COMPLETED AT 171005H SWEEP

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

AREA WHERE FIRE CAME FROM, FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

9. 171200H H BATTERY 3/11 UNDER 2/7 (AT 922793) VN MALE
APPROX AGE 20 CAME TO MAIN GATE WITH SEVERE HEAD WOUND INFLICTED
BY MACHETE, CLAIMED VC IN VILLAGE TO EAST OF H BTRY POSITION
INFLICTED WOUND, HE WAS GIVEN FIRST AID AND SENT TO 2/7 FOR INTERRO-
GATION.

10. 171300H CO F FIRE TEAM (+) CMBT PATROL (AT 914843)
PATROL HEADING IN A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION RECEIVED ENEMY FIRE FROM
450 to 500 METERS (AT 905839) FROM 3 WEAPONS BELIEVED TO BE AK-47.
PATROL CALLED 81 MM ON SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITION PROCEEDING TO CHECK
AREA. Q-7 ESTABLISHING BLOCK ON SOUTH BANK OF RIVER. CO F WILL
HAVE SPECIAL ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA TONIGHT WILL FOLLOW UP.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

10. 171230H (CO F 2/7 (2) SQDS PTLS RD SWP SEC)
(AT 936899, 936907) RD SWEEP HEADING SOUTH PASSED CB'S AND SECURITY HEADING NORTH. WHILE THE TWO UNITS WERE PASSING ON THE RD, ABOUT (10) CARBINES¹⁰⁷ AND AK-47'S OPENED UP ON THE MIDDLE OF THE VEHICLE LINE WITH HEAVY AUTO WPNS FIRE. FIRE REC'D FROM TWO AREAS. ENEMY FIRED APPROX 1,000 RDS. INITIAL FIRE COMMENCED SIMULTANEOUSLY WITH A COMMAND DETONATED MINE THAT WAS SET NEXT TO AN ENGR TRUCK. TRUCK WAS PREVIOUSLY DAMAGED AND WAS LEFT OVERNIGHT BY ENGRS. PERSONNEL FROM ENGR UNIT WERE AT LOCATION OF THE DAMAGED TRUCK THAT WAS LEFT OVERNIGHT WHEN COMMAND DETONATED MINE WAS SET OFF. CALLED FOR 81 MM. 81'S FIRED HE AND AT 1235H CHECKED FIRE FOR GUNSHIPS AND BENCHMARK. UPON INITIAL CONTACT ALL CO "F" SECURITY DEPLOYED RETURNING FIRE. GUNSHIPS DROPPED (2) RUNS OF ORDNANCE. FRIENDLY COMBINED FIRE CHECKED ENEMY FIRE IN THE AREA. (2) US KIA, AND (1) US WIA, EVACUATED TO CB 62 CAMP, VIA TRUCK. (7) US WIA'S EVACED BY CHO PERS ON STATION. APPROX 1430H DESPATCHED SQD (+) UNIT TO RETRIVE ENGRS AND CB.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#310

B

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
		ACTION					
		INFO					

DAMAGED TRUCKS. 1600" REACTION AND RD SWEEP RETURNED TO CO F

CP. AREA WAS SWEEP. FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

11. 171300H CO F FIRE TEAM (+) CMBT PATROL (AT 914843)

PATROL HEADING IN A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION RECEIVED ENEMY FIRE FROM

450 TO 500 METERS (AT 905839) FROM 3 WEAPONS BELIEVED TO BE AK-47.

PATROL CALLED 81 MM ON SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITION PROCEEDING TO

CHECK AREA. Q-7 ESTABLISHING BLOCK ON SOUTH BANK OF RIVER. CO F

WILL HAVE SPECIAL ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA TONIGHT. WILL FOLLOW

UP.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#310

②

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

C. 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 161310H CO K (2) PLT (AT 997604)

CH-46 APPROACHED LZ OF DOWNED CH-46 AND RECEIVED 30-40 S/A

RDS. FORCING HELO TO MAKE EMERGENCY LANDING AT HILL 55. CO K

FIRED SUPPRESSIVE FIRE WITH M-16 AND M-79.

2. (LATE ENTRY) 162130H CO L FTM SEC (AT 914578) REC'D

APPROX 35 RDS A/W FIRE FROM (5) ENEMY. RETURNED S/A. WILL SEARCHED ^{CH} ₂₃₄
 AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

3. (LATE ENTRY) 162140H CO L SQD AMB (AT 894572)

SQD SPOTTED APPROX 40 ENEMY MOVING IN NORTH WESTERLY (AT 900578)

SQD FIRED CLAYMORE AND S/A. REMAINING ENEMY FORCE MOVED TO LEFT

FLANK FORCING THEM TO WITH DRAW TO PF'S POSIT WHERE THEY RECEIVED

(2) MORTAR RDS AND 200 RDS S/A. CO L SENT OUT REACTION FORCE AND

FIRED COUNTER MORTAR FIRE. SWEEPED AREA FINDING (2) ENEMY MAG. WILL

SEARCH AREA AGAIN AT FIRST LIGHT.

4. 170645H TO 170800H FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REP 162140H

CO L FIRE TEAM (AT 900574) (AT 902578) CO L FIRE TEAM FOUND BLOOD

DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#310

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

TRAILS AND NUMEROUS DRAG MARKS.

5. 170950H CAP N-3 3/7 SQD SEC (AT 876496) SQD RECEIVED 15 RDS S/A AND A/W FIRE FROM (AT 878498) AND (AT 874498) RETURNED M-60, S/A, M-79, 30 CAL. CALLED 4-2 IN MORTAR FIRE MISSION OF WP AND HE WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF AREA. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

6. 171020H CO I SQD COMBAT (AT 872493) SQD RECEIVED S/A AND A/W FIRE FROM (AT 869493) RETURNED A/W, S/A AND M-79 SWEEP AREA WITH NEG FINDINGS OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

7. 171130H CO H 3/7 FIRE TEAM SEC (AT 904546) PATROL OBS 3 ENEMY, ONE CARRYING WEAPON MOVING EAST ALONG RIVER, 2 ENEMY WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND ONE IN BLACK PJ'S. SNIPER WITH PATROL FIRED KILLING ENEMY CARRYING RIFLE. REMAINING TWO ENEMY FLED WEST. OBSERVED BODY FOR TEN MINUTES. UNABLE TO CHECK AREA DUE TO WATER BARRIER.

8. 171345H CO G 2ND PIT (AT 984603) PIT ALONG STREAM TOOK A/W FIRE OF APPROX 4 RDS. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT. RESULTED IN 1

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

FF 310

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

+ USMC WIA. MARINE WAS TREATED BY CORPSMAN AND MED EVAC CALLED,

~~WILL BE FOLLOWED UP.~~

9. 171640H CO M 3/7 SQD COMBAT (AT 989592) PTL REC'D

(3) RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM THE S/W. PTL RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND CONTINUED ON MISSION.

10. 171910H CO M 3/7 (AT 987598, 991596) CO M REC'D

APPROX (4) INCOMING 60 MM RDS AT 987598, AND (1) INCOMING

60 MM RD AT 991596. AIRCRAFT IN AREA REC'D APPROX 100 AUTO WPNS

RDS FROM APPROX 984598. ENEMY MORTAR RDS CAME FROM 984578. CO

M FIRED SUPPRESSIVE FIRE AT ENEMY S/A POSITION AND SUSPECTED

MORTAR SITE. CO M WILL SEND PTL INTO SUSPECTED MORTAR SITE TO

CHECK AREA.

11. 171915H CO K 3/7 AND (1) FLT OF I 3/7 (AT 987607)

CO K OBS ENEMY GROUND FIRE DIRECTED TOWARDS CHOPPER BRINGING

MAINTENANCE PERSONNEL FOR DOWNED CHOPPER FROM APPROX BT 000604

CO K FIRED 60 MM AT SUSPECTED POSITION. CO K REC'D S/A AND A/WPNS

FIRE FROM ACROSS RIVER FROM APPROX 989609. I-3 FIRED 81 MM MISSION

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#310

15

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

ON SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITIONS.

12. 171935H CØ "L" SQD AMB (AT 918602) PTL WAS INFORMED BY PF THAT (6) ENEMY WERE IN AREA OF ABOVE COORDINATES. ENEMY WERE WEARING HELMETS, LANDOLIERS OF AMMO, AND CARRYING WPNS. PTL TOOK PF OUT AND OBS (2) ENEMY WITH WPNS. DUE TO DARKNESS UNABLE TO DISTINGUISH TYPES OF WPNS AND CLOTHING. CALLED 105 HE MISSION OF (6) RDS. WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. WILL HAI AREA TONIGHT AND SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#310

DECLASSIFIED

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

788
~~D. HEADQUARTERS CO., 7TH MARINES~~

688
D.
E. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS.

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#310

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY E. T. JOHNSON		DRAFTED BY L. WASHINGTON		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE 18 JAN 68	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR 157	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 181447Z	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

REF (A) DIV O 3480.1A

IAW REF (A) THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED

SET REP # 311 P RIOD COVERED 180001H TO 182400H

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE
3. PLANS:
 - A. PLANS: NONE
 - B. HIGHLIGHTS

- (1) CO H 2/7 (REIN) CONTINUES ATTACHED TO 3/7.
- (2) PLAT CO B 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF CO 7TH MARINES
- (3) CO H 2/3 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 1/7
- (4) CO G (-) 2/7 CHORPED BACK TO 2/7 AT 181500H FEB 68

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

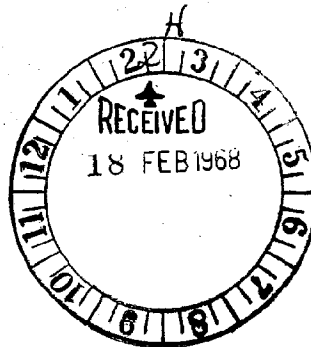
(when filled in)

311

DECLASSIFIED

(B)

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-29A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

(5) PLAT CO I 3/5 UNDER ORCON 3/7 SINCE 151800H FEB 68
CHOPPED BACK TO 3/5 AT 181500H FEB 68.

(6) 3/7 OPERATION CONDUCTED IAW 1ST MAR DIV FRAG ORDER 22-68
TERMINATED AT 181245H FEB 68.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#311

B

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT**A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES**

(1) (LATE ENTRY) 171800H CAP B-1 SQD GBT 922724

VILLAGERS IN VIC OF CAP B-1 INFORMED CAP UNIT THAT A NVA BODY WAS LOCATED AT 927711. ONE SQD FROM CAP UNIT SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND ONE SHALLOW CAVE CONTAINING ONE BODY DRESSED IN GREEN UTILITIES THAT HAD DIED OF GUNSHOT WOUNDS. BODY APPEARED TO BE 2 TO 3 DAYS OLD. THE BODY WAS BOOBY TRAPPED WITH CHICOM GRENADE. BODY HAD EIGHT DOCUMENTS ON IT. THE CHICOM GRENADE WAS DESTROYED AND DOCUMENTS WERE FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

(2) (LATE ENTRY) 172050H CO D SQD AMB (951641) OBS

(4) ENEMY MOVING SOUTHWEST INTO TREELINE. (AT 952640) ENGAGED ENEMY WITH B/A. ENEMY WITHDREW RAPIDLY. SEARCHED AREA WITH NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

(3) (LATE ENTRY) 172050H CO D SQD AMB (AT 902668) HEARD MOVEMENT AND ENGAGED. AND RETURNED 60 TO 90 RDS S/A RESULTING IN TWO USMC KIA. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT AS SQD WAS REINFORCED. SWEEP AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. CALLED MED EVAC. MED EVAC WAS COMPLETED AT 2248H.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

311

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

(4) 180730H CO H PTL CMBT (AT 897592) REC'D 8-10 INCOMING

S/A RDS. UNABLE TO PINPOINT POSITION. NO FIRE RETURNED.

(5) 180750H CO H 2/7 OPCON 3/7 PTL CMBT (AT 919542)

PTL WHILE ON PTL ROUND (4) SATCHEL CHARGES ELECTRICALLY WIRED AND SET IN GROUND. ALSO FOUND (1) HOMEMADE BATTERY WITH WIRE LEADING TO CHARGES, BUT NOT CONNECTED.

(4) (6) 181140H CO H 2/3 OPCON 1/7 PTL CMBT (AT 965635)

MARINE TRIPPED A/P MINE CONSISTING OF M-26 GR TRADE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE RESULTING IN (1) USMC KIA AND (2) USMC WIA. CALLED MED EVAC. COMPLETED AT 181225H.

(5) (7) 181145H CO B SQD CMBT (AT 898702) S D CMBT PTL FOUND (2)

122MM WARHEADS APPROX 3 FT OFF TRAIL. THESE WERE NOT CAMOUFLAGED AND APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN DROPPED BY FLEEING ENEMY. SEARCHED OUT AREA WITH NEG EVIDENCE OF FURTHER ENEMY ACTIVITY. SENT WARHEADS TO BN S-2.

(6) (8) 181200H CO D CP (AT 934664) VN BOY APPROACHED FRONT

GATE WITH 60 MM HE RD CLAIMING TO HAVE FOUND IT BY RIVER. REWARDED BOY.

(7) (9) 181245H CO D CP (AT 934664) (2) VN CHILDREN APPROACHED

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#311

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

PERIMETER WITH (1) 60 MM HE RD. CHILDREN WERE REWARDED.

(10) 181300H CO B SQD CBT (AT 899704) FOUND (1) A/P MINE
CONSISTING OF C-RATION CAN FILLED WITH POWDER AND RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE.
DESTROYED WITH C-4.

(11) 181330H CO D CP (AT 934664) VN BOY APPROACHED CO D
CP WITH (1) 60MM HE RD. REWARDED BOY WITH 200 P's AND INSTRUCTED HIM AS
~~TO OTHER TYPES OF ORD WE ARE INTERESTED IN.~~

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#311

B

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

B. 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 101700H E CO SQD CDET (AT 908024) OBS 3 VN MALES APPROX
AGE (1) - 17 YRS, (2) - 35 YRS. (2) WERE WEARING BLK SHIRT AND SHORTS AND
ONE ~~WHITE~~ WHITE SHIRT AND BLUE SHORTS. MEN WERE DIGGING AN L SHAPED TRENCH BESIDE
HUT. TRENCH WAS 2'X2'X15'. SQD CHECKED ID CARDS AND HUT FINDING ~~IDENTITY~~
OF MILITARY GEAR. THREE SUSPECTS WERE TAKEN TO E CO POSITION ^{AND} ~~E-6~~ FORWARDED
TO 2/7 S-2 ~~WHO ARE FORWARDING TO C.I.T.~~

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

C. 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) (late entry) 171920H CO M CP (AT 989599) RECEIVED FRIENDLY FIRE FROM HOEY GUNSHIP AND A SMALL AMOUNT OF 50 CAL FIRE FROM CH-46's RESULTING IN ONE USMC WIA (MED EVAC). M CO CP HAD BEEN PREVIOUSLY MARKED BY YELLOW SMOKE. GUNSHIP MADE TWO PASSES AT WHAT WAS BELIEVED TO BE ENEMY MORTAR POSITIONS. 3/7 14 WAS CONTACTED AND HE ADVISED GUNSHIPS THEY WERE FIRING INTO FRIENDLY POSITIONS. MED EVAC WAS COMPLETED AT 172037H

~~(2) 180925H 3/7 CP (AT 989499). DOWNED HELO LIFTED OUT. K CO AND M CO 3/7 LEFT SIGHT OF DOWNED HELO. AT 181215H ARRIVED AT HILL 55 AT 181245H. M 3/7 WAS TRUCKED TO HILL 37 ARRIVING 181400H. SNIPER FIRE ONLY ENEMY CONTACT MADE, REF SPOT REP 180730H AND 181040H. PLATOON CO I 3/5 WAS HELIFTED TO 3/5 CP AND CHOPPED TO 3/5 AT 181500H. CO G (-) 2/7 WAS HELIFTED TO 2/7 CP AND CHOPPED TO 2/7 AT 181500H THE OPERATION TERMINATED AT 181245H.~~

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

(2) 180730 CO M FIM CMBT (AT 897592) REC'D 8-10 INCOMING S/A
RDS. UNABLE TO PINPOINT POSITION. NO FIRE RETURNED.

(3) 180750H CO H 2/7 OPCON 3/7 FIM CMBT (AT 919542) FIM WHILE ON
PTL FOUND (4) SATCHEL CHARGES ELECTRICALLY WIRE AND SET IN GROUND. ALSO
FOUND (1) HOMEMADE BATTERY WITH WIRE LEADING TO CHARGES, BUT NO CONNECTED.

(4) 180925H 3/7 CP (AT 989499). DOWNED HELO LIFTED OUT. K CO AND
M CO 3/7 LEFT SIGHT OF DOWNED HELO. AT 181215H ARRIVED AT HILL 55 AT
181245H. M 3/7 WAS TRUCKED TO HILL 37 ARRIVING 181400H. SNIPER FIRE
ONLY ENEMY CONTACT MADE, REF SPOT REP 180730H AND 181040H. PLATOON CO I
3/5 WAS HELIFTED TO 3/5 CP AND CHOPPED TO 3/5 AT 181500H. CO G (-) 2/7
WAS HELIFTED TO 2/7 CP AND CHOPPED TO 2/7 AT 181500H THE OPERATION
TERMINATED AT 181245H.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

311

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				ACTION					
				INFO					
						OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE		PRIORITY	
								ROUTINE	
								DEFERRED	

C. 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) ~~STATE ENTRY~~ 171920H CO M CP (AT 989599) RECEIVED FRIENDLY FIRE FROM HUNY GUNSHIP AND A SMALL AMOUNT OF 50 CAL FIRE FROM CH-46'S RESULTING IN ONE USMC KIA (ED EVAC). M CO CP HAD BEEN PREVIOUSLY MARKED BY YELLOW SMOKE. GUNSHIP MADE TWO PASSES AT WHAT WAS BELIEVED TO BE ENEMY MORTAR POSITIONS. 3/7 14 WAS CONTACTED AND HE ADVISED GUNSHIPS THEY WERE FIRING INTO FRIENDLY POSITIONS. MED EVAC WAS COMPLETED AT 172057H.

(5) (2) 181040H CO M SWEEP (AT 977596) CO REC'D (3) INCOMING SNIPER RDS (AT 977596) UNABLE TO PINPOINT ENEMY FIRE.

(6) (3) 181130H CO H 2/7 ATTACHED 3/7 FIM SEC (AT 909552) WHILE ON PTL SPOTTED (1) ENEMY APPROX 300 METERS AWAY (AT 906553) FIRED M-16 KILLING VC. BODY WAS OBS FOR 15 MINUTES.

(4) 181450H CO L CP (AT 880575) VN BOY CAME TO GATE EXPLAINING THAT HE KNEW WHERE THERE WAS AN ENEMY ROCKET RD. ENG W NT WITH BOY AND ROUND (1) 82MM MORTAR RD ABOUT 75 METERS FROM THE GATE. BOY WAS REWARDED. ENG WILL DESTROY RD.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#311

B

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
						OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
		ACTION					
		INFO					

D. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#311

B

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>E. T. JOHNSON</i>		DRAFTED BY <i>R. G. MILAR</i>		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE 19 FEB 68		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR <i>160</i>	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) <i>191627Z</i>		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION			<i>X</i>			
			INFO				<i>X</i>		

FROM: SEVENTH MAR

TO: CG FIRST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MAR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

REF (A) DIV O 3480.1A

IAM REF (A) THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED

SIT REP #312 PERIOD COVERED 190001H TO 192400H

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE
3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: 3/7 BEGINS 2 COMPANY OPERATION IN CHARLEY

COMMENCING 20 FEB 68~~RIDGE AREA IN ACCORDANCE WITH DIV FRAG ORDER~~*VIC 178862) 258*

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

- (1) CO H 2/7 (REIN) CONTINUES ATTACHED TO 3/7
- (2) PLAT CO B ~~1/7~~ CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF CO 7TH MAR

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#312

DECLASSIFIED

(B)

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

(3) CO H 2/3 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 1/7

CHOPPED

(4) CO B (-) 2/7 OPCON TO 3/7 AT 191645H FEB 68

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#312

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
				ACTION					
				INFO					

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. FIRST BN, SEVENTH MAR

(1) (LATE ENTRY) 181905H CO H 2/3 OPCON 1/7 PLT AMB
(AT 953634) PLATOON FROM CO H 2/3 OPCON 1/7 ESTABLISHING PLT
PTL BASE DISCOVERED (2) SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICES CONSTRUCTED
FROM M-26 GRENADES W/SPOONS REMOVED AND VINES USED AS TRIP WIRE.
RETONATED GRENADES IN PLACE WITH C-4 CAUSING ANOTHER EXPLOSION
OF A HIDDEN 3RD SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. SWEEP AREA WITH NEG
EVIDENCE OF FURTHER DEVICES.

(2) (LATE ENTRY) 181930H CO C PLT CMET (AT 910675)
PLT OBSERVED 20-30 ENEMY MOVING IN COLUMN IN VIC (AT 910676)
PLT OPENED FIRE ON ENEMY WITH S/A AND A/W AND ADJUSTED 81MM
MORTAR MISSION. ENEMY APPEARED TO DISPERSE BUT FLED GENERALLY
TO THE NE. SWEEP AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST
LIGHT.

(3) (LATE ENTRY) 181935H CO C FIRETEAM AMB (AT 913685)
SQD PATROL MOVED INTO SEPERATE FTM AMBUSHES AT (AT 913685). FTM

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#312

B

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

WAS MOVING TO ITS POSITION, WHEN PTL TO SW ENGAGED ENEMY.

FTM FORMED AMBUSH OF OPPORTUNITY AND ENGAGED 7-10 ENEMY THAT WERE FLEEING PTL. ~~CONTACT~~. AMBUSH OPENED FIRE AT RANGE OF 25 METERS WITH S/A AND REC'D HEAVY VOLUME OF S/A AND A/W FIRE.

FTM ADJUSTED 60MM AND 81MM MORTAR MISSION ON ENEMY ROUTE OF EGREES WITH NEG OBSERVATION OF AREA. REPOSITIONED FIRETEAM AMBUSH. ~~WILL SWEPT~~ AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. *FOUND NO EVIDENCE* ~~WILL SWEPT~~ *CASUALTY*

(4) ~~DATE ENTRY~~ 182045H CO D CP 1/7 (AT 934663) PPS-6

GROUND SURVEILLANCE RADAR IN CO D CP PERIMETER DETECTED MOVEMENT AT (AT 928669) THAT WAS DETERMINED NOT THE RESULT OF FRIENDLY UNIT ACTIVITIES. FIRED 60MM MORTAR MISSION ON LOCATION OF MOVEMENT. MOVEMENT CEASED. ~~WILL SEARCH~~ AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. *ED* *NO EVIDENCE* *OF 1/7* *CASUALTY*

(5) 190700H FOLLOW UP TO 181930H CO C PLT (-) AMB

SEARCHING AREA (AT 910676) FOUND ONE PACK, (4) CHICOM GRENADES, (1) KNIFE W/BELT AND ASSORTED CLOTHING. ALSO FOUND TWO LARGE BLOOD TRAILS WHICH WERE FOLLOWED AND LOST IN HEAVY BRUSH.

(6) 191110H CO D SQD CMBT (AT 953667) FOUND ONE PUNJI

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

#312

②

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

PIT, SIZE 2'x2'x2' CAMOUFLAGED BY GUNNY SACKS COVERED WITH
DIRT AND SHARPENED BAMBOO STOCKS. FUNJI PIT WAS DESTROYED.

(7) 191230H CO A SQD CMBT (AT 926712) FOUND ONE CAVE
12' LONG 3' WIDE 2' HIGH CONTAINING 2 BODIES DRESSED IN
UTILITIES, 2 US E TOOLS. ENEMY WAS KILLED BY S/A FIRE AND
SHRAPNEL. GEAR WAS FORWARDED TO BN S/2 AND CAVE WAS DESTROYED.

(8) 191730H CO D CP (AT 934663) VN BOY BROUGHT 1 81MM
WP DUD TO CO D PERIOD ON HILL 41. BOY WAS REWARDED ~~AND INFORMED~~
~~HIM ON FURTHER ORD WANTED.~~ ALSO GAV HIM PAMPHLETS TO PASS OUT
TO PEOPLE.

(9) 191800H CO D CP (T 934663) VN BOY BROUGHT DUD M-26
GRENADE TO CO D 1/7 PERIMETER ON HILL 41. BOY WAS REWARDED ~~IN~~
~~P'S AND WAS INFORMED ON OTHER ORDINANCES MARINES WERE INTERESTED~~
~~IN BOYVING.~~

(10) 191930H CAP E-4 SQD CMBT (AT 945644) PTL PICKED
UP ONE MALE VCS AT VIC 951668 WEARING BLACK PJ'S WHO HAD 2 UN*
MATCHED ID CARDS. BOTH STATING AGE 40. WHILE RETURNING DETAINEE
TO CAP CP, PTL PICKED UP ONE FEMALE DETAINEE AGE APPROX 50

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#312

B

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

I I AND wearing
(AT 945673) WITH ELLEGABLE ID CARD ~~WAS WEARING~~ BLK PJ'S. WIL L

~~QUESTION DETAINEES~~ FORWARD TO BN S-2.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#312

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

B. SECOND BN, SEVENTH MARINES

(1) (LATE ENTRY) 182120H CAP Q-5 PTM (+) AMB 4 USMC
 2 PF'S, 1 USN. (AT 912869) PF'S OBSERVED 2 ENEMY IN OPEN.
 FIRED 81MM HE. ~~NEGATIVE SEARCH OF AREA.~~ WILL CHECK AT FIRST
 LIGHT. *NO ENEMY*

(2) (LATE ENTRY) 182140H CAP Q-7 PTM (+) AMB 3 USMC,
 2 PF'S (AT 912835) PTL ENROUTE TO AMBUSH SITE HEARD NOISE LIKE
 METAL TAPPING. PS'S OBSERVED (2) VC 200 METERS AWAY AND OPENED
 FIRE WITH CARBINE. ENEMY RETURNED 20 RDS S/A FIRE. PTL OBS GREEN
 TRACERS BUT UNIFORMS WERE NOT OBSERVED. ENEMY FLED SOUTHEAST
 PATROL GAVE PURSUT BY ENEMY LAST SEEN (AT 913833) CHECKED AREA
 OF CONTACT AND FOUND 2 LARGE POOLS OF BLOOD AND 1 M-26
 GRENADE. ~~WILL CHECK AREA AGAIN AT FIRST LIGHT.~~

(3) 190800H CAP Q-7 FOLLOW UP TO 181400. SEARCHED AREA
 (AT 913833) FOUND ONE M-26 GRENADE RIGGED AS A/P MINE PLACED
 INSIDE OF ILLUM COVISTER. ALSO FOUND TWO MORE GRENADES NOT
 RIGGED AS MINES. A/P MINE WAS DESTROYED.

DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

3/2

③

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

(4) 191100H CAP Q-7 FTM (+) (AT 910839) FTM PD 1 TUNNEL
1½'X2½'X4' to RIGHT HAND TURN, THEN 6' TO END. ALSO PD TRENCH
LINE RUNNING FROM (AT 910839), TO (AT 914814) TRENCH LINE 1½'X
2½'. ALSO FOUND BETWEEN TRENCH LINE AND RIVER 12 FUNJI PITS.
PITS WERE 12"X2'. BLEW STAKES OUT OF PITS AND DESTROYED TUNNEL
W/EXPLOSION. DESTROYED TRENCH LINE. FTM BELIEVED THAT TUNNEL
AND TRENCH ARE OLD.

(5) 191200H CO F SQD SEC (AT 913836) SQD PD 1 BASKET BOAT
UNDER WATER, HELD BY ROCKS. BESIDE BOAT ON BANK FOUND 2 M-26
GRENADES NOT RIGGED AS BOOBY TRAPS. BOTH BOATS AND GRENADES WERE
DESTROYED.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

3/2

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
				ACTION			
				INFO			
						PRIORITY	ROUTINE
							DEFERRED

C. THIRD BN, SEVENTH MARINES

(1) 190100H CO H 2/7 OPCON 3/7 PERIM (AT 924538)

RECEIVED ONE INCOMING M-26 GRENADE. LANDED (4) FEET BEHIND
60MM MORTAR POSITION. FIVE MINUTES BEFORE GRENADE, RECEIVED
2 INCOMING ROCKS THE SAME SIZE AS GRENADE. ROCKS AND GRENADES
FIRED FROM SLINGSHOT. GRENADE DID NOT EXPLODE. RECEIVED NO
MORE ACTIVITY.

(2) 190200H CO H 2/7 CMET BASE (AT 924538) CO H 2/7 OPCON

3/7 RECEIVED ONE INCOMING M-26 GRENADE NEAR MACHINE GUN BUNKER
HITTING PCL. SGT CHECKING LINE. GRENADE THROWN INTO WATER
WEST OF CMET BASE WHERE IT EXPLODED. NO CASUALTIES.

(3) 190900H CAP N-3 S&D CMET (AT 870499) REC'D 30

RDS S/A FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY RESULTING IN ONE USMC KIA
MED EVAC. ENEMY WAS DRESSED IN GREEN UTILITIES MOVING NW.
RET'D ENEMY FIRE WITH S/A, 30 CAL, M-79, RESULTING IN 3 ENEMY
KIA CONF AND THE CAPTURE OF (1) M-1 CARBINE, (1) Type 43-7.62
SUB/MG AND 5 CHICOM GRENADES. MED EVAC COMPLETED AT 190915H.

(4) 191110H CO K S&D CMET (AT 973596) FOUND A/P MINE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

312

②

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

IN TREE LINE WITH TRIP WIRE. MINE WAS APPROX 5 LBS. ENG DESTROYED
MINE.

(5) 191120H CO K SQD CMET (AT 978596) PFM SENT TO
GUIDE ENG TO LOCATION OF ENEMY A/P MINE. PTL DETONATED ONE
A/P MINE RESULTING IN ONE USMC KIA. SQD WITH TANK WAS SENT TO
EXTRACT WIA'S AND RETURN THEM TO CO K POSITION.

(6) 191325H 3/7 OP (1 MAN) (AT 915585) BN TOWER OBS
45 ENEMY MOVING W TO E ALONG RIDGE LINE. BELIEVED TO BE REAR
OF COLUMN, MOVING IN GROUPS OF 2&3. THEY WERE WELL CAMOUFLAGED
CARRYING PACKS, S/A LIGHT MG, 3 CONCEALED WPNS BELIEVED TO BE 122
ROCKET LAUNCHERS WERE ALSO ~~SEEN~~ ^{SIGHTED}. ARTY AND FIXED WING AND HUEY'S
CALLED. ~~WENT NOT OBS~~ ^{ENEMY} AFTER FIRST ARTY RD. UNABLE TO OBS RESULTS.

(7) 191330H CO K SQD CMET (AT 956603) CAPTURED ONE
ENEMY DRESSED IN WHITE SHORTS AND SHIRT. ENEMY HAD NO ID CARD.
ENEMY CARRIED ONE CHICOM GRENADE, SEVERAL AK-47 RDS. ENEMY
APPEARED TO BE 22 TO 25 YEARS OLD. AREA IS BEING RESEARCHED
FOR WEAPONS. DETAINEE BEING FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

312

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

(8) 191345H CO K SQD CMET (AT 952606) SQD REC 2 ~~SN~~ ^S 5/A

RDS RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA. ^S RD BELIEVED TO HAVE COME FROM SNIPER RIFLE. S.D MOVING TO FLANK ENEMY.

(9) 191400H FOLLOW UP TO 191345H CO K SQD (+) (AT 956603)

A PRELIMINARY (1) 40 YR OLD MAN W/NO ID CARD. DETAINEE APPARENT TO KNOW POW PREVIOUSLY CAPTURED. REG WAS FOUND. SEVERAL DOCUMENTS ^{WERE} AND 1 WATCH WAS FOUND ON DETAINEE. ALL FORWARDED TO REGT S-2.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

3/2

⑧

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 10-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
		ACTION					
		INFO					

D. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY E. T. JOHNSON		DRAFTED BY L. WASHINGTON		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR 167		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 2016 322		PRECEDENCE ACTION INFO		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
						OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE X		PRIORITY X	
						ROUTINE		DEFERRED	

FROM: 7TH MARINES
TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

REF (A) DIV O 3480.1A

IAW REF (A) THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED

SIT REP #313 PERIOD COVERED 200001H TO 202400H

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE
3. PLANS:
 - A. PLANS: NONE
 - B. HIGHLIGHTS

- (1) CO H 2/7 (REIN) CONTINUES ATTACHED TO 3/7
- (2) PLAT CO B 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF CO 7TH MAR
- (3) CO H 2/3 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 1/7
- (4) CO G (-) 2/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 3/7
- (5) 3/7 CONDUCTS S&D OPERATION ON CHARLIE RIDGE VIC

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

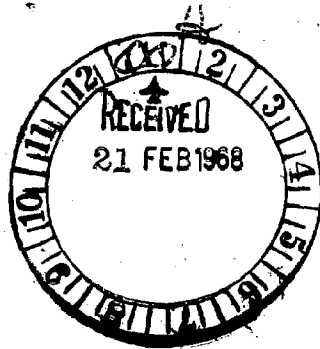
(when filled in)

#313

DECLASSIFIED

(B)

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

CU M 2/7
AT 8963 WITH/CO H 2/7 (ATTACHED TO 3/7) AND 3/7 COMMAND GROUP

COMMENCING 201000H FEB 68.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#313

DECLASSIFIED

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT**A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES****1. (LATE ENTRY) 191825H CO C SQD AMB (AT 907686)**

SQD WAS MOVING TO AMB SITE WHEN MAN TRIPPED A/P MINE RESULTING
IN (1) USMC WIA. MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED 191920H

2. (LATE ENTRY) 191930H CO D SQD AMB (AT 934663) PTL

FD (1) M-26 GRENADE RIGGED AS A BOOBY TRAP. DISARMED. *M-26*

3. 201030H CO D PTH AMB (AT 934663) PTH R TURNING TO CP

DETONATED A/P MINE. MINE WAS BOX TYPE RIGGED WITH PRESSURE TYPE
DETONATOR. MINE WAS 25 METERS OUTSIDE DEFENSIVE WIRE RESULTING
IN 1 USMC WIA. 1ST AID ADMINISTERED AND REQUESTED EMERGENCY
MED EVAC. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND (1) M-26 GRENADE IN BRUSH WITH
WITH TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. MINE DESTROYED WITH C-4. MED EVAC
COMPLETE 201039H

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

3/3

B

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
						OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
		ACTION					
		INFO					

4. 201400H CO A 1/7 SQD COMBAT (AT 683705) SQD COMBAT

PTL WHILE SEARCHING OUT AO SIGHTING AND ARTY MISSION OF 19 FEB 68

FOUND 17 FIGHTING HOLES, 5' X 1½' X 1½', 21 BUNKERS 4' X 5' X 3'

COVERED WITH BAMBOO AND DIRT. ALSO FOUND 3 TUNNELS 6' LONG.

ALL POSITIONS APPEARED TO BE 1 WEEK OLD. FURTHER SEARCH REVEALED

DETUN-ATED DUE RD

1 DUD 155 HE RD AND 3 AMMO POUCHES. DESTONATED DUE RD WITH C-4.

WILL RETURN TO POSITIONS WITH C-4 AND DESTROY ALL ENEMY POSITIONS

TOMORROW.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(B)

#313

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

B. 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 192015H CAP Q-2 LP (AT 899794) LP

SPOTTED (2) VC (AT 898794) HP'S FIRED S/A AND ENEMY RETURNED S/A
FIRE. Q 2 A MOVED TO ASSIST LP AND SWEEP AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.
ENEMY WITHDREW WEST.

2. 200030H CO E SQD AMB (AT 906806) SQD OBS (2) ENEMY

APPROX 30 METERS AWAY. SQD FIRED S/A AT ENEMY. ENEMY WITHDREW
TO THE EAST. SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#313

DECLASSIFIED

B

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

C. 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

1. 200840H CO K SQD SEC FOR RD SWEEP FOUND 4 ROAD BLOCKS AT (AT 968584). ROAD BLOCKS WERE CONSTRUCTED OF LOGS, LUMBER, BOXES AND GENERAL DEBRIS ENG CHECKED FOR MINES AND DESTROYED ROAD BLOCK.

2. 201035H G 2/7 (OPCON 3/7) CMPT BASE (AT 925534)
COMBAT BASE RECEIVED APPROX 30 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM ACROSS RIVER.
(1) USN WIA. RETURNED S/A AND 81 MM HE. WIA TREATED BUT NOT MED EVAC.

3. 201100H CO G 2/7 (OPCON) 3/7 SQD CMPT (AT 938543)
WHILE PTL WAS MOVING ALONG RIVER BANK OBS (7) ENEMY WITH WPNS.
(6) ENEMY WEARING BLACK SHORTS AND WERE SWIMMING IN THE WATER.
ONE ENEMY DRESSED IN KHAKI'S AND HAD PACK. (2) AK-47'S WERE SPOTTED. ENGAGED ENEMY WITH M-79, S/A, A/W. ENEMY DISAPPEARED INTO TREELINE LEAVING ONE WPN BEHIND ON ROVER BANK. WEAPON IS NOW UNDER OBSERVATION. ALSO CALLED ARTY MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. NO MOVEMENT OBS AFTER MISSION. UNABLE TO

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

B

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE DEFERRED
		ACTION					
		INFO					

PHYSICALLY CHECK AREA DUE TO RIVER BARRIER.

4. 201130H CO L COMBAT (AT 885626) CO FOUND 3 VN BODIES
IN 105 MM CRATER. BODIES COVERED WITH SMALL MOUND OF DIRT.
AND 158 DEAD
BODIES DRESSD IN BLUE CLOTHING. ~~BODIES~~ APPEARED TO BE 5 TO 7
DAYS OLD.

5. 201240H CO H (-) S&D (AT 901630) WHILE SEARCHING
OBJECTIVE A, FOUND (1) NVA PLASTIC CANTEEN AND (2) BATTERIES
TAPED TOGETHER. WILL FORWARD GEAR TO 3/7 REAR.

6. 201300H CO H SQD COMBAT (AT 883627) SQD FOUND
CAMOUFLAGED 158
(1) AK-47 MAG WITH 30 RDS IN IT, ALSO 2 CAMOFLOED HOLDERS USED
TO CAMOFLOGE BODY. FORWARD ^{ED} TO BN S-2.

7. 201425H CO H 2/7 (OPCON 3/7) SQD COMBAT (AT 905635)
FOUND VC HARBORING SITE, FOUND WEBB BELT, BANDAGES, SALT, BATTERIES,
PARACHUTE LINES AND PART OF A PARACHUTE, METAL CONTAINERS,
COOKING CONTAINERS AND UTENSILS, HATS AND BLK PJ'S, CIGRETTE
WRAPPER WITH WRITING ON IT AND DUD 8" RD. WILL FORWARD GEAR TO
158
BN CP. ~~AND~~ BLW 8" DUD.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

8. 201445H CO H SQD COMBAT (AT 881626) PTL SPOTTED 50-60
 ENEMY MOVING EAST ALONG RIDGE LINE. ENEMY ~~HEAVY~~ CAMOUFLAGED
 CARRYING LARGE PACKS AND HAD WPNS. PURSUED ENEMY BY S/A FIRE, M-79,
 CALLED 81 MM MISSION AND ARTY MISSION. CHECKED AREA AND FD ~~NO~~
 EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES. ENEMY WAS LAST SEEN MOVING WESTWARD.
 ENEMY DID NOT RETURN FIRE. ENEMY BELIEVED TO HAVE FLED TO VIC
 870626.

9. 201500H ~~7 G 21-2/7~~ ^{CO G 158} (OPCON 3/7) SQD COMBAT (AT 948548)
 2 MARINES FROM PTL WENT ACROSS RIVER UTILIZING LOGS TO RETRIEVE
 ENEMY RIFLE. MEN BECAME SEPARATED. ONE MARINE (2ND LT) WENT
 UNDER THE SURFACE AT (AT 954544). SQD LEADER SAID IT APPEARED
 THAT MARINE DROWNED. SECOND MAN RETRIEVED RIFLE AND BROUGHT IT
 BACK. MARINE WAS 50 METERS FROM SOUTHERN BANK WHEN LAST SEEN.
 K-44 ^{5/11} RIFLE HAD CHINESE MARKING ON IT. (K-44) REACTION FORCE OF 2
 SQDS ALONG SHORE AND 1 FTM IN BOATS WERE DISPATCHED TO THE AREA.
 1 USMC MIA.

10. 201655H CO M SQD COMBAT (AT 845552) WHILE SWEEPING

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

3/3

②

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

ALONG RIVER RECEIVED 300 S/A RDS FROM S SIDE OF RIVER. RETURNED
S/A, AND M-79. CALLED ARTY MISSION OF 105 MM. WERE UNABLE TO
OBS RESULTS OF FIRE MISSION.

11. 202000H CO H 2/7 OPCON 3/7 S&D (AT 881626). RECEIVED
1 RIFLE GRENADE WHICH APPEARED TO COME FROM THE WEST AND (2)
60 MM MORTAR RDS. CALLED ARTY MISSION. WILL CHECK OUT AREA AT
FIRST LIGHT.

12. 201945H CO M 3/7 2 SQDS AMBUSH (AT 900574) WHILE
MOVING TO NIGHT POSITION REC'D S/A AND 2 GRENADES FROM UNDETERMINED
NUMBER OF ENEMY. RTD S/A FIRE AND M-79. CALLED ARTY MISSION.
SEARCHED AREA, FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES. WILL
SEARCH AGAIN AT FIRST LIGHT.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(B)

#313

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

~~TO: HEADQUARTERS C., THE MARINES~~

D. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATION.

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#313

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY E. T. JOHNSON		DRAFTED BY L. WASHINGTON		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE 21 FEB 68	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR 184	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 211439Z	PRECEDENCE ACTION INFO	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
					X			
						X		

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: C. G. 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, & 5TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

REF (A) DIV O 3480.1A

IAW REF (A) THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED

SIT REF # 314 PERIOD COVERED 210001H TO 212400H

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE
3. PLANS:
 - A. PLANS: NONE
 - B. HIGHLIGHTS:
 - (1) CO H 2/7 (REIN) CONTINUES ATTACHED TO 3/7
 - (2) PLAT CO B 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF CO 7TH MARINES
 - (3) CO H 2/3 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 1/7
 - (4) 3/7 TERMINATED S&D OPERATION ON CHARLIE RIDGE VIC 8563

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

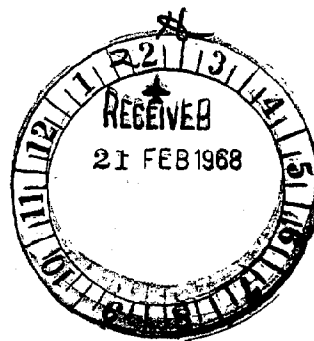
REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#314

(B)

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

(5) CO E (-) 2/7 CHOPPED BACK TO 2/7 AT 211500H.

(6) CO M 3/7 CHOPPED TO 1/7 AT 211530H.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

B

#314

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 210200H CO D 1/7 CP (AT 934663) OBS LIGHT IN FRONT OF POSITION (AT 933656). FIRED 60MM WP & HE. LIGHT WAS EXTINGUISHED. AREA ~~WILL BE~~ SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT.

(2) 210735H CO C FTM AMB (AT 917685) WHILE RETURNING FROM AMB SITE, TRIPPED A/P MINE CONSISTING OF M-26 GRENADE RESULTING IN (1) USMC WIA EVAC. REACTION FORCE DISPATCHED AND PRIORITY MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED 210810H.

(3) 210930H CO D CP (AT 934663) VN BOY TURNED IN (1) 81MM HE RD CLAIMING TO HAVE FOUND IT NEAR RYER. BOY WAS REWARDED.

(4) 211140H CO C SQD CMET (AT 925675) SQD AND CIT PERSONNEL TRIPPED A/P MINE CONSISTING OF M-26 GRENADE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. RESULTING IN (2) USMC WIA, BOTH CIT PERSONNEL.

(5) 211400H CO D CP (AT 934664) (2) VN BOYS TURNED IN (1) 60MM RD. BOYS WERE REWARDED.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

B

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

B. 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 211700H E CO FLT 2/7 (AT 894825) TWO LVT'S WERE ENROUTE BACK TO CO E CP RETURNING FROM TRANSPORTING A PLATOON UP ELEPHANT VALLEY WHEN THE SECOND LVT HIT PRESSURE DETONATED MINE MADE FROM A 105MM SHELL, WOUNDING 8 MARINES. LVT HAD FRONT SUSPENSION BLOWN AWAY. MINE LEFT CRATER 12 FT IN CIRCUMFERENCE AND 5' DEEP. CO E SENT OUT A SQUAD SIZE REACTION FORCE WITH MEDICAL PERSONNEL. CALLED A MED EVAC WHICH WAS COMPLETED AT 211740H. LVT WAS RETRIEVED AND BROUGHT TO CO E CP AT 211915H.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#314

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

C. 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) (LATE ENTRY) 201815H CO G 2/7 OPCON 3/7 PLT CMBT
(AT 955497) (8) USMC IN BOAT SEARCHING FOR MIA (AT 955552) CAME UNDER
FIRE RESULTED
S/A FIRE FROM (AT 956559). ENEMY FIRE HIT MOTOR IN BOAT RESULTING IN (2) KIA
AND (4) WIA. RETURNED ENEMY FIRE WITH S/A, M-79 AND 81 MM FIRE. BOAT WAS
POUNCHED BY ENEMY
ABLE TO BRANCH. MED EVAC WAS CALLED. BOAT AND ENGINE WERE DESTROYED. MED
EVAC WAS COMPLETED.

(2) 210645H TO 210730H FOLLOW-UP TO 201945H CO M SQD CMBT
(AT 903573) CHECKED AREA WITH NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

(3) 210900H CO H 2/7 ATTACHED 3/7 SQD CMBT (AT 904635) FOUND (1)
CHI COM GRENADE ON FIRE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

(4) 21095H CO H 2/7 ATTACHED 3/7 SQD CMBT (AT 905625) FOUND
(1) 8" DUD ROUND AND PART OF ANOTHER 8" ROUND. FLEW IN PLACE.

(5) 211030H CO H 2/7 ATTACHED 3/7 SQD CMBT (AT 909622) S/D
FOUND (1) CAVE APPROX 5'x5'x15' FOUND. SEARCHED CAVE FINDING (2) USMC
PONCHOS AND COOKING GEAR. ~~DESTROYED GEAR.~~

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

(6) 211245H CO K SQD CMBT (AT 942607) ONE VCS PICKED UP CARRYING 1ST MAR DIV EMPLOYMENT CARD # 98. DETAINEE FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

(7) 211300H CO I 3/7 SQD SEC (AT 896494) SQD IN RICE PADDY REC'D (100) RDS OF S/A FROM 10 ENEMY IN TREELINE. SQD RET'D S/A FIRE, M-79 AND 3.5 RDS. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES. PATROL CONTINUED ON MISSION.

(8) 211535H CO H(2/7 ATTACHED TO 3/7) FLT SEARCH PARTY (AT 942540) . AO SPOTTED BODY OF FRIENDLY CASUALTY. PLAT REACTION FORCE RETRIEVED THE BODY FROM THE WATER AND RETURNED TO CP. BODY WAS IDENTIFIED AS THE OFFICER WHO WAS MISSING YESTERDAY (SPOT REP 201500) CHANGE STATUS FROM MIA TO KIA.

(9) 211600H CO L 3/7 PIAT PATROL BASE (AT 911588). ONE 6X6 TRUCK FROM 11TH MOTORS TURNING LEFT OFF RT 5, LOAD SHIFTED AND VEHICLE OVERTURNED. SPEED 20 MPH AT TIME OF ACCIDENT. UPON OVERTURNING VEHICLE BURST INTO FLAMES. 2 PERSONNEL: (1) FROM 11TH MOTORS, (1) FROM 3/7 SUPPLY

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

#314

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

INSIDE CAB WERE SEVERLY BURNED, BUT WERE ABLE TO ESCAPE UNDER THEIR
OWN POWER. ENGINEERS EXTINGUISHED FLAMES. 2 PERSONNEL WERE EVACUATED
~~WHICH WAS COMPLETED~~ AT 211615H.

D. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS.

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#314

③

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY E. T. JOHNSON		DRAFTED BY S. M. SAMPSON		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE 22 FEB 68	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF				
MESSAGE NR 192	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 22 1607Z	PRECEDENCE ACTION INFO	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
					X			
						X		

FROM: SEVENTH MARINES

TO: CG FIRST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MAR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

REF (A) DIV O 3480.1A

LAW REF (A) THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED

SIT REP # 315 PERIOD COVERED 220001H TO 222400H

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE
3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: NONE

B. HIGHLIGHTS

(1) CO H 2/7 (REIN) CONTINUES ATTACHED TO 3/7

(2) PLAT CO B 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF CO 7TH MARINES

(3) CO H 2/3 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 1/7

(4) CO H 3/7 CONTINUES OPCON TO 1/7

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

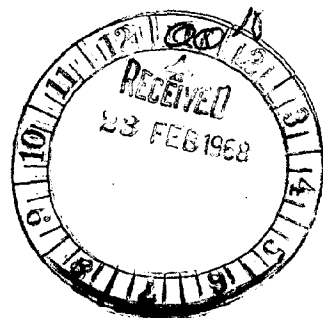
CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

(B)

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A2 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 220340H CO C FTM AMBUSH (AT 923681) OBS 2 ENEMY MOVING

SOUTH ON TRAIL AT (T 921683). FTM TOOK ENEMY UNDER FIRE, ENEMY

FLED SOUTHWEST AND AMBUSH DID NOT PURSUE. FTM REESTABLISHED AMBUSH

AND WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. *AND SOUND NO ENEMY*

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

③

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

B. 2ND BN 7TH MARINES

(1) (LATE ENTRY) 21 830H CO F 2 PLT (REIN) S&D (AT 901863) PLT WHILE ON S&D MISSION FOUND A POSSIBLE HARBOR SITE FOR A COMPANY SIZE UNIT AT (AT 901863). THE AREA OFFERS EXCELLENT VIEWS OBS OF THE ESSO PLANT, NAMO BRIDGE AND AVE OF APPROACH FROM E TO TI-TOU AT (AT 904858). A CHICOM GRENADE, 3 PLASTIC BAGS CONTAINING APPROX 10 GRAMS OF GUNPOWDER AND ITEMS OF CLOTHING WERE FOUND. LATER AT (AT 904857) SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY WERE FOUND. SEVERAL BURNED OUT FIRES, BEDDING AREAS, AND VN CIGARETTE WRAPPERS INDICATING THE PRESENCE OF 10-15 INDIVIDUALS. AT GRID 906855 A USMC HELMET WAS FOUND. CHI COM GRENADE WAS DESTROYED AND ALL CAPTURED GEAR WILL BE TURNED IN TO IN S-2 TOMORROW. H&I FIRES WILL BE DIRECTED ON SUSPECTED HARBOR SITE.

(2) 221030H CO E PLT CMPT (AT 833857) FOUND 50 FIGHTING HOLES THAT APPEARED TO BE TWO DAYS OLD. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED NO OTHER SIGN OF ENEMY ACTIVITY. FIGHTING HOLES WERE DESTROYED.

(3) 221045H CO F SQD CMPT (AT 916837) OBS ONE BODY FLOATING

DOWN RIVER. RECOVERED BODY AND FOUND ONE SLING SHOT, ONE PONCHO,
DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

315

DECLASSIFIED

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

UTILITIES, CARTRIDGE BELT AND 2 AK-47 MAG WITH 30 EDS AND 2
CHICOM GRENADES. BODY WAS DRESSED IN GREEN UTILITIES.

(4) 221050 CO E SQD SEC WITH ROAD ~~STEEP~~ FOUND ONE
A/T MINE (AT 890826) MINE WAS ATL TYPE WITH 20 LB C-4 CHARGE
AS A BOOSTER. MINE WAS U.S. MADE. MOD HAS BEEN CALLED TO
DISPOSE OF MINE.

(5) 2 1145H CO F SQD (+) BRIDGE SEC (NAMO) (AT
928843) TWO MARINES WERE LOWERING ~~THE BLOCK OF C-4~~ ON SIDE OF
BRIDGE WHEN EXPLOSIVE DETONATED. EXPLOSIVE WAS BEING USED TO
PREVENT ENEMY UNDER WATER ACTIVITY IN VIC OF BRIDGE. EXPLOSION
RESULTED IN (1) KIA AND (1) WIA. MED EVAC CALLED AND COMP TELD
221210. INVESTIGATION IS BEING CONDUCTED.

(6) 221400H CO E 2/7 SEARCHING AREA (AT 832858) WHERE
50 FIGHTING HOLES WERE FOUND. FOUND 100 MORE FIGHTING HOLES.
CAVED IN HOLES WITH ENTRENCHING TOOLS.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

315

B

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOP		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

C. 3RD BN 7TH MARINES

(1) 220900H CO I 3/7 SQD (+) CMPT (AT 872501) OBS TWO

PEOPLE ACROSS RIVER WITH WEAPONS. SNIPER FIRED ON ENEMY AND ONE
FELL. OTHER RAN INTO TREELINE. ENEMY WAS KEPT UNDER VISUAL OBSERVATION
FOR 15 MINUTES. AREA COULD NOT BE SEARCHED DUE TO RIVER BARRIER.

(2) 220905H CO K ROAD SWEEP SEC (AT 917584) FOUND ONE
AMMO CAN WITH BRASS IN SIDE AND THREE M-79 RDS UNDER NEATH FILLED
WITH UNKN WH TYPE EXPLOSIVE. A/P MINE WAS LOCATED ON SOUTH SIDE
OF ROAD. BLW MINE IN PLACE.

(3) 220935H CO I SQD + SEC (AT 870501) ONE USMC DETONATED
1 60MM HE RD RIGGED AS A/P MINE RESULTING IN THREE USMC KIA MED EVAC.
CALLED MED EVAC, COMPLETED AT 221010H.

(4) 221325H CO H 2/7 (ATTACH D 3/7) SQD SEC (AT 923537)
2 VN BOYS BROUGHT 1 M-79 RD TO CO H CMPT BASE. 1 MARINE TOOK RD
FROM BOYS HANDING IT TO ANOTHER MARINE AT WHICH TIME IT WAS ACCIDENT-
ALLY DROPPED. THESE 2 MARINES PLUS 2 OTHERS REC'D WOUNDS, WHICH WERE
NOT SERIOUS. INJURED MARINE MED EVACED. VN BOYS HAVE TURNED IN

UNEXPLODED AMMO IN THE PAST TO CO H AND NO CONNECTION EXIST BETWEEN
DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

73

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

THEIR PRESENCE AND THE ACCIDENTAL EXPLOSION.

(5) 221355H CO K 3/7 SQD CMT (AT 953608) REC'D S/A
FIRE FROM 6 ENEMY (AT 953607) RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA, 1 USMC
KIA. RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A RDS. REACTION FORCE WITH TANK WA
DISPATCHED. BENCHMARK IS ON STATION. ENEMY CASUALTIES IS UNKNOWN.

(6) 221400H CO K 3/7 SQD SEC (AT 980590) REC'D A/W FIRE
FROM (AT 980594) WOUNDING TWO USMC. RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND M-79
ANOTH R SQD WAS SENT TO ASSIST. VIAS ARE NOT SERIOUS. WILL FOLLOW
UP.

(7) 221500H FOLLOW UP TO 221400H CO K SQD + SEC
AREA SEARCHED (AT 980594) W/NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES. 81MM H/L AND WP
MISSION FIRED, FIRED 15 HR RDS AND UP FOR SMOKE SCREEN. VIAS
DELIVERED TO 3/11 BAS.

(8) 221530H FOLLOW UP TO 221355H CO K PLT (-) W/2 TANKS
SEARCHED AREA (AT 953608, 951608, 951606, 953606) AND FOUND
FIGHTING POSITION USED BY ENEMY AND DESTROYED SAME. NO EVIDENCE OF
ENEMY WAS OBS. 1 KIA, 2 WIA DELIVERED TO 3/11 BAS FOR EVACUATION.
ABOVE CASUALTIES INCLUDE THOSE PREVIOUSLY REPORTED.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

315

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

D. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECTS ON ~~HATTER~~:

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

B

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>E.T. JOHNSON</i>		DRAFTED BY <i>L. WASHINGTON</i>		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
		<i>231620Z</i>		ACTION				OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	
				INFO				PRIORITY	
								ROUTINE	
								DEFERRED	

FROM: 7TH MARINES
TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

REF (A) DIV O 3480.1A

IAW REF (A) THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED

SIT REF #316 PERIOD COVERED 230001H TO 232400H

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. PLANS: *was*

A. PLANS: NONE

B. HIGHLIGHTS

- (1) CO H 2/7 (REIN) CONTINUES ATTACHED TO 3/7
- (2) PLAT CO B 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF CO 7TH MARINES
- (3) CO H 2/3 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 1/7
- (4) CO M 3/7 CONTINUES OPCON TO 1/7
- (5) 3/7 CONDUCTED 1 DAY S&D OPERATION IN VIC AT 9462.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

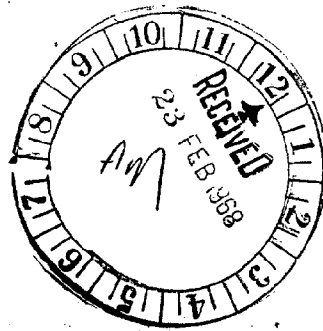
REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

316

(B)



NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOI/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

(-) and Plat C K 3/7
CO L 3/7 CONDUCTED SWEEP WHILE 1 PLAT CO D 1/7, 1 PLAT CO K 3/7
AND 1 SQD CO H 2/3 FORMED BLOCKS. OPERATION TERMINATED AT 231500H

(6) PLAT CO E 2/7 CONTINUES S&D OPERATION IN ELEPHANT
VALLEY VIC AT 8883. OPERATION COMMENCED 21 FEB 68.

(7) CO G (-) 2/7 TERMINATED 2 DAY S&D OPERATION VIC
(AT 8577) AT 231730H FEB 68.

(8) PLAT CO A 1/7 CONTINUES LONG RANGE ^{Recon} ~~RECON~~ WEST OF
ROCKET BELT VIC AT 8772.

(9) 1/7 CONTINUES SEARCH OF BANKS OF TUY LOAN RIVER
UTILIZING RECON SWIMMERS.

(10) HIEU DUC DISTRICT HQ CONDUCTED A ONE DAY BLOCK
AND SWEEP WITH AN ARVN COMPANY, AN RF PLAT AND A PF PLAT. PLAT
CO C 1/7 AND PLAT CO D 1/7 ASSISTED WITH BLOCKS.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS:

A. PLAT CO H 2/7 (^HATTACKED TO 3/7) PROVIDED ESCORT
FOR CONVOY FROM THUONG DUC SPECIAL FORCES CAMP TO ROUTE 5.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#316

⑧

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 222100H CO D SQD AMB (AT 934663)

MARINE FELL STRIKING HEAD. CORPSMAN EXAMINED HIM AND ADVISED THAT HE BE RETURNED TO CO PERIM WITH SYMPTOMS INDICATION A CONCUSSION. MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED 222149H

2. (LATE ENTRY) 222105H CO H 2/3 OPCOM 1/7 SQD CMBT

(AT 953633) PPB RECEIVED 8-10 INCOMING GRENADES RESULTING IN (5) USMC WIA. RETURNED S/A AND M-26 GRENADES. AREA SEARCHED WITH NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

3. (LATE ENTRY) 222340H CAP B-5 LP (AT 944687)

RECEIVED 8-10 RD S/A FROM THE EAST. LP OBS 8 ENEMY MOVING TO THEIR REAR IN A BLOCKING POSITION. LP WITHDREW TO CAP PERIM. PATROL DISPATCHED AND CHECKED AREA WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

4. 231000H CO B SQD CMBT FOUND A 122 MM WAR HEAD AT

(AT 917701) AREA WAS CHECKED FOR FURTHER ENEMY ACTIVITY AND NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#316

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
				ACTION			
				INFO			
						PRIORITY	ROUTINE
							DEFERRED

FOUND. WAR HEAD FORWARDED TO BN S-2

5. 231230H CO D CP AT (AT 934663) HAD VN BOY BRING (1)

81 MM HE DUD. BOY REWARDED.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#316

DECLASSIFIED

②

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
				ACTION			PRIORITY
				INFO			ROUTINE
							DEFERRED

B. 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

1. 230145H CO F SQD AMB (AT 926866) SQD SPOTTED

APPROX 9 VC APPROACHING FROM N AND SET IN (AT 923868). SQD

CALLED IN 81 IN WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. ENEMY FLED NW.

~~WILL SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT.~~

2. 231000H CO E SQD CMET HIT AN M-26 GRENADE RIGGED

AS A BO BY TRAP AT (AT 888818) RESULTING IN 1 WIA. EMERGENCY

MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED AT 231040H

3. 232010H CO G SQD AMB (AT 968794) OBS THREE ARMED

ENEMY MOVING EAST ACROSS RICE PADDY. ENGAGED ENEMY WITH S/A

AND M-79, RESULTING IN ONE VC KIA AND THE CAPTURE OF ONE AK-47.

AREA IS NOW BEING SEARCHED FOR OTHER ENEMY WHO WERE BELIEVED HIT.

~~WILL FOLLOW UP. CAPTURED (1) AK-47.~~

3. 231930H G 2/7 SQD (+) AMB (AT 861781) PATROL

OBSERVED 4 ENEMY COMING TOWARD THEIR POSITION. 1 ENEMY APPEARED

~~TO BE WEARING FLACK JACKET AND FLACK. ENEMY WAS ENGAGED WITH S/A,~~~~M-79 AND M-60, RESULTING IN (1) VC KIA AND THE CAPTURE OF (1)~~

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

#311

②

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

TOMPSON SUB M/G #730684 AND (1) FULL MAG, (1) CARTRIDGE BELT, (2)

CHI COM GRENADES, (2) C-RATIONS AND BLK PJ'S.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

316

DECLASSIFIED

12

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
				ACTION			
				INFO			
						PRIORITY	ROUTINE
							DEFERRED

C. 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 222030H CO K CP (AT 964604) OBS (6)

ENEMY WITH WPNS CROSSING FM EAST TO WEST (AT 966602) OPENED FIRE WITH M-79 AND S/A. ENEMY FLED INTO TREELINE. AREA WILL BE CHECKED BY SQD IN ROUTE TO AMB SITE. SEARCHED AREA WITH ~~NEG~~ EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

2. 230045H CO H 2/7 ATTACHED 3/7 CP (AT 923537)

60 MM MORTAR PIT REC'D (1) INCOMING GRENADE RESULTING IN (4)

USMC WIA. GRENADE BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN THROWN BY SLING.

3. 230145H CO K PLT CMB BASE (AT 964604) REC'D (2)

INCOMING GRENADES RESULTING IN (1) MINOR WIA. FIRED 60 MM MORTAR ON SUSPECTED ENEMY POSIT. AREA SEARCHED FROM 230700H TO 230730H WITH ~~NEG FINDINGS~~ EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

4. 230755H H&S CO SQD SEC OBS 25 LB BOX TYPE MINE AT

(AT 939581) WHICH WAS VISUALLY DETECTED IN MIDDLE OF ROAD.

MINE WAS BLOWN IN PLACE WITH C-4 AND ROAD IS PASSABLE.

5. 230845H CO L SQD BRIDGE SEC AT (AT 927609) REC'D

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

S/A AND M-79 RDS FROM (AT 925596) WHICH IS AN ABANDONED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
				ACTION					
				INFO					

~~SPRINGER~~. FIRED ARTY ON SUSPECTED TARGET AND SENT SQD TO CHECK AREA. SQD FOUND 3 VN MALES BY SMALL STREAM. M-79 CARTRIDGE'S THAT HAD BEEN RECENTLY FIRED WERE IN VIC OF MEN. SUSPECTS WERE TAKEN INTO CUSTODY AND WILL BE FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

6. 231030H CO H 2/7 OPCON 3/7 PLT ROAD SWEEP SEC. OBS (1) BOOBY TRAP CONSISTING OF 105 RD WITH (1) CHI COM GRENADE UNDERNEATH AT (AT 834560) BURIED ON LEFT SIDE OF RD. DESTROYED WITH C-4.

7. 231045H CO H 2/7 OPCON 3/7 PLT ROAD SWEEP SEC OBS IMPROVISED BOOBY TRA MADE OF (1) AIMO CAN WITH PULL WIRE ON RIGHT SIDE OF ROAD AT (AT 828557) DESTROYED IN PLACE WITH C-4.

8. 231055H CO H 2/7 OPCON 3/7 PLT ROAD SWEEP SEC ENCOUNTERED ONE ROAD BLOCK COMPOSED OF HEAVY TREE LIMBS AND BARB WIRE AT (AT 826556). ROAD BLOCK WAS BLOWN WITH C-4 AND GRAPLING HOOKS. 2 NOTES FOUND ON ROAD BLOCK WRITTEN IN VN WERE FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

9. 231215H CO L SWEEP FOUND (1) GRAVE AND (1) EMPTY

DISTRIBUTION: ~~ALL~~ ~~NAVY~~ ~~NAVY~~
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

③

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES									
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF									
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY		OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE		PRIORITY		ROUTINE		DEFERRED	
				ACTION													
				INFO													

10. 231300H CO L SWEEP FOUND 6 FIGHTING HOLES AT (AT 953627)

11. 231345H CO H 2/7 OPCON 3/7 AT (AT 924534)

SNIPER OBS 2 VC FROM TOWER AT CP ON NORTH BANK OF RIVER 1500 METERS AWAY AT (AT 908530). BOTH VC HAD WEAPON'S. SNIPER FIRED KILLING ONE VC. BODY OBS 40 MIN AT WHICH TIME 2ND VC RTD FOR BODY. SNIPER FIRED HITTING VC WHO FLED INTO TREELINE.

12. 231505H CO K SQD PATROL AT (AT 976591) SET OFF
BOOBY TRAP SUSPECTED TO BE TNT RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. ALSO REC'D
300 RDS S/A, RESULTING IN 2 WIA'S FROM BOOBY TRAP SHRAPNEL WHO
WERE EVAC TO BAS BY TANK. REACTION FORCE OF SQD SIZE MTD FIRE
WITH S/A AND M-79 AND CHECKED AREA WITH NEG FINDINGS.

13. 231530H TO 231630H CO K SQD CMET (AT 976592)

PTL SEARCHED AREA THOURGHLY. BLOOD TRAIL WAS FD. LEADING AWAY

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

(when filled in)

3/6

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
						OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
		ACTION					
		INFO					

FROM AREA OF INITIAL CONTACT. TRAIL WAS FOLLOWED UNTIL LOST

IN HEAVY GROVE. MENNY WOUNDED, DROPPED A SACHEL WITH THE FOLLOWING

ITEMS: 12,130P'S, (1) M-26 GRENADE, (2) HARD BACK RECORD BOOKS,

MANY LETTERS AND DOCUMENTS. ALL GEAR CAPTURED FORWARDED TO BNS-2.

D. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS.

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

3/6

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>E. T. JOHNSON</i>		DRAFTED BY <i>C. PHTS III</i>		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
		<i>241117Z</i>		ACTION			<i>X</i>
				INFO			<i>X</i>

FROM: SEVENTH MARINES
TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

REF (A) DIV O 3480.1A

IAW REF (A) THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED

SIT REP #317 PERIOD COVERED 240001H TO 242400H

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE
3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: NONE

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

- (1) CO H 2/7 (REIN) CONTINUES ATTACHED TO 3/7
- (2) PLAT CO B 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF CO 7TH MARINES
- (3) CO H 2/3 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 1/7
- (4) CO H 3/7 CONTINUES OPCON TO 1/7
- (5) PLAT CO E 2/7 TERMINATED S&D OPERATION IN ELEPHANT VALLEY AT 240800H.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

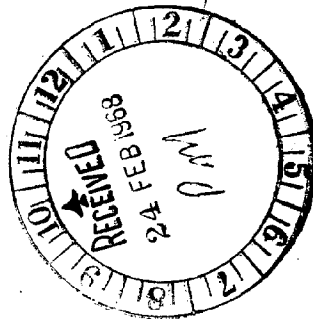
(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

317

(B)

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

(6) PLAT CO A 1/7 TERMINATED LONG RANGE RECON WEST OF ROCKET
BELT AT 241050H .

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

#317

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1)^{RT} (LATE ENTRY) 232200H CO D 1/7 (AT 934663) OBS

TWO ENEMY (AT 944654) BY THE USE OF JEEP MOUNTED SEARCH LIGHTS.

CONDUCTED 81 MM HE MISSION. LIGHT WENT OUT. AT 2251 LIGHTS REAPPEARED, ANOTHER 81 MM HE MISSION WAS CONDUCTED AND AGAIN LIGHTS WENT OUT. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT.

(2)^{RT} 240735H CO C PLAT AMB (AT 906673) OBS (1) ENEMY ABOUT 300 METERS FROM AMB SITE (AT 906673) AMB WAS INITIATED WHEN ENEMY WAS 75 METERS FROM SITE RESULTING IN (1) ENEMY KIA. EQUIPMENT FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

(3)^{RT} 240758H CO B SQD AMB (AT 905693) SQD RETURNING TO CP DETONATED (1) A/P MINE CONSISTING OF M-26 GRENADE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE, RESULTING IN (1) USMC WIA. MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED 240922H

(4)^{RT} 240830H CO C SQD AMB (AT 913684) SQD WHILE RETURNING FM AMB SITE, DETONATED A/P MINE CONSISTING OF M-26 GRENADE RIGGED

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

317

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

WITH TRIP WIRE RESULTING IN (2) USMC WIA. MED EVAC CALLED
AND COMPLETED 240916H

(5)^{RT} 241400H CAP B-2 SQD CMBT (AT 925695) CAP B-2 WAS
ADVISED BY TUY LOAN II VILLAGE CHIEF THAT THERE WERE A NUMBER
OF VC IN AREA. HIEU DUC DISTRICT CHIEF CONFIRMED NAMES ARE
SUSPECTS ON BLACK LIST. CAP B-2 SQD CMBT MADE ID CARD CHECK AT
925695 AND APPREHENDED (4) WOMEN AND (5) MEN ON ADVISE OF PF'S
IN PTL. ALL DETAINEES FORWARDED TO HIEU DUC DISTRICT HDQ. ALL
WOMEN WORE BLK BOTTOMS AND RED TOPS. ALL MEN WORE BLACK BOTTOMS
(2) WORE BLUE TOPS AND (3) WORE RED TOPS.

(6)^{RT} 241500H CO B SQD AMB (AT 903697) SQD AMB PTL WHILE
ON ROUTE TO AMB FOUND (1) M-26 A/P MINE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE
ACROSS TRAIL. CHECK OF AREA FOR FURTHER A/P MINES RESULTED
~~(JG) (A) FINISHING~~
IN ~~NEG~~ EVIDENCE. DESTROYED A/P MINE WITH C-4.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#317

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

(7) 241500H CAP B-4 (17 PF'S, 14 USMC, 1 ~~USN~~) (AT 946673).

CAP B-4 CMBT PTL WHILE ON PATROL WAS MOVING THROUGH VILLAGE OF LA CHAU (2) (AT 946673) AND FOUND (1) BANGALOR ^ETORPEDO NEAR UNINHABITED HOUSE.

TORPEDO WAS 36" LONG X 2½' WIDE AND WEIGHED 7 LBS. THE BODY WAS MADE OF TIN AND PAINTED GREEN. HAD WOODEN NOSE AND FUSING SAME TYPE AS CHI COM GRENADE. WILL FORWARD TO BN S-2.

(8) 241400 TO 241600H CO D SQD 1/7 FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REPORT 232200H (AT 944654) MADE INQUIRIES ABOUT SOURCE OF LIGHTS OBS IN AREA BY D 1/7. VILLAGERS ^CRELUCTANT TO TALK BUT PF STATED E EMY HAD BEEN VISITING ARE ^WAT NIGHT TAXING ^{RICE} ~~BEICE~~ FROM VILLAGERS.

(9) 241605H CO H 2/3 (OPCON TO 1/7) SQD CMBT (AT 966670) WHILE ON PTL SPOTTED A SECTION OF BAMBOO WOVEN TOGETHER, TIED LENGTH WISE ALONG SHORE TO STEEL STAKES WITH CABLE. IT COULD BE SWUNG INTO POSIT TO BE USED AS A BRIDGE. IT WAS APPROX 60' LONG, 3' WIDE AND 2 TO 3 BAMBOO POLES THICK. ^{IT WAS} IT ~~WS~~ TIED TOGETHER WITH STAKES AND VINES. CUT ALL STRAPS WHICH HELD SECTIONS TOGETHER AND WITH 2 ~~CHARGES~~ OF C-4, BLEW IN PLACE LETTING PIECES FLOAT DOWN RIVER.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

317

(13)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

B. 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

*No Contact.**EFJ*

NEGATIVE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

317

②

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				ACTION					
				INFO					
				OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE		PRIORITY		ROUTINE	
								DEFERRED	

C. 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) (LATE ENTRY) 232010H H 3/7 CP (AT 923537) OBS A FIRE IN SEABEE LUMBER STAGING AREA APPROX 25 METERS FROM MAIN PILLINGS OF THE LIBERTY BRIDGE ON SOUTHERN SHORE. LATER OBS 2 VC THROWING GAS ON FIRE. REQUESTED PERMISSION FROM BN TO OPEN FIRE ON VC. REC'D PERMISSION TO FIRE AND OPENED UP WITH 50 CAL, 7.62 LINKED AND 5.56. ENEMY FLED SOUTH. FIRED 105 VT OVER AREA SOUTH OF BRIDGE. FIRE CONTINUES BURNING BUT DOES NOT APPEAR TO BE SPREADING TO BRIDGE ITSELF. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

(2) (LATE ENTRY) 232115H CO K PLT BRIDGE SECURITY (AT 964606) RECEIVED (1) SATCHEL CHARGE AND (5) S/A RDS. RETURNED S/A FIRED 60 MM HE. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT.

(3) (LATE ENTRY) 232140H CO L SQD AMB (AT 877571) OBS (3) ENEMY MOVING NORTH (AT 877570). ENGAGED WITH S/A AND M-79. CALLED IN 81MM ILLUM MISSION. AREA WAS SEARCHED WITH NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED AGAIN AT FIRST LIGHT.

(4) 232330H CO L (AT CAP C-3) (928608) RECEIVED 40 CARBINE RDS FROM AN ESTIMATED ONE ENEMY (AT 928607). CONDUCTED 105MM FIRE MISSION ON

~~DISTRIBUTION AREA ENEMY AS BELIEVED TO HAVE RETREATED (AT 928603). SEARCHED AREA~~
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

317

13

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

AREA ENEMY ^{TO} WAS BELIEVED TO HAVE RETREATED (AT 928603). SEARCHED AREA WITH NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES. WILL SEARCH AGAIN AT FIRST LIGHT.

(5) 240155H BN 2 (AT AN HOA) (AT 875475) REC'D 110 60MM ENEMY MORTAR ROUNDS FROM (AT 889492) & (AT 873491) RESULTING IN 3 KIA MINOR. RETURNED ENEMY FIRE WITH 105 VT FIRE AND 4.2 VT.

(6) 240650H TO 240800H FOLLOW UP TO 232010H CO H CMPT BASE (AT 925528) SEARCH AREA AND FOUND MOST OF THE LUMBER ON WEST SIDE OF SOUTH END OF BRIDGE BURNED. KINDLING AND GRASS WERE DISCOVERED UNDER FOURTH FORTH BEND OF SOUTH END OF BRIDGE INDICATING VC INTENDED TO BURN THE BRIDGE.

(7) 240800H FOLLOW UP TO 240155H CO I AN HOA (AT 875475) 82MM PIN ASSEMBLY ^S FOUND IN IMPACT AREA. CHANGE CALIBER OF INCOMING TO 60MM AND 82MM.

(8) 240800 TO 240915H FOLLOW UP TO 232115H CO K SQD CMPT (AT 965606) SEARCHED AREA FINDING NEG SIGN OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

(9) 240800 TO 240930H FOLLOW UP TO 232330H CO L SQD CMPT (AT 928607) SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG FINDINGS OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

317

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

(10) 240800 TO 240930 FOLLOW UP TO 232140H (AT 977570) SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG FINDINGS OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

(11) 241100H CO H 2/7 ATTACHED 3/7 SQD CMBT (AT 902547) WHILE SQD ON PATROL, SNIPER SET UP ^{POSITION} ~~POSITION~~ TO OBS ACROSS RIVER. SNIPER SPOTTED (2) ^{had} VC WALKING THROUGH FIELD WEARING BLK PJ'S AND CARRYING PONCHOS UNDER THERE ARMS. ENEMY CARRYING WEAPONS AND WERE APPROX 600 METERS AWAY. SNIPER FIRED, HITTING LEAD MAN IN NECK. OBS BODY FOR 15 MINUTES.

(12) 241200H CO H 2/7 ATTACHED 3/7 SQD CMBT (AT 912539) SNIPER WITH SQD OBS (3) V C MOVING ALONG TREELINE (AT 908536). SNIPER FIRED HITTING VC IN HEAD. BODY WAS OBS FOR 10 MINUTES. OTHER VC DISAPPEARED IN TREELINE.

D. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#317

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>E. T. JOHNSON</i>		DRAFTED BY S. M. SAMPSON		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE 25 FEB 68		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) <i>251625Z</i>		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION			<i>X</i>			
			INFO				<i>X</i>		

FROM: 7TH MAR

TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MAR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

REF (A) DIV O 3480.1A

IAW REF (A) THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED

SIT REP #317 PERIOD COVERED 250001H TO 252400H

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: NONE

B. HIGHLIGHTS

(1) CO H 2/7 (~~ROTH~~) CONTINUES ATTACHED TO 3/7(2) ~~PLAT CO C~~ 1/7 CHOPPED TO CO 7TH MARINES ON 25 FEB
RELIEVING PLAT CO B 1/7 WHICH CHOPPED BACK TO 1/7.

(3) CO H 2/3 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 1/2

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(B)

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

(4) CO M 3/7 CONTINUES OPCON TO 1/7

(5) PLAT FROM CO H 2/7 (ATTACHED TO 3/7) OCCUPIED

COMBAT BASE ON THE SOUTH SIDE OF SONG THU BOM VIC (AT 926527),

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#318

DECLASSIFIED

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MBR

(1) (LATE ENTRY) 242245H CAP B-4 (AT 946664) HEARD LOUDSPEAKER IN DESECTED PORTION OF LA CHOW #2 (AT 947676). KC SCOUT REPORTED LOUDSPEAKER AND 4 ENEMY WERE BROADCASTING TO PEOPLE THAT MARINES WERE RESPONSIBLE FOR DESTRUCTION OF THEIR HOMES AND THAT THEY SHOULD NOT HELP MARINES BUT INSTEAD SUPPORT VC. CAP B-4 FIRED 60 MM ON SUSPECTED LOCATION WITH NEG RESULTS. 105MM FIRED AND LOUDSPEAKER WAS SILENCED.

(2) 250045H ^{CAP B-4 LP} TROLLING 4LP4 (AT 944664) RETURNING FROM LP SITE SPOTTED ONE ENEMY (AT 943644). POINT MAN FIRED POSSIBLY WOUNDING ENEMY. CHECK OF AREA DISCLOSED NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY. FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA WILL BE MADE AT DAY BREAK.

(3) 251020H CO H 2/3 (OPCON 1/7) COMBAT BASE (AT 934663) OBSERVATION TOWER LOCATED AT HILL 41 (AT 934663) HAD OBS POSSIBLE ROCKET FLAMES AT (AT 970654), ALTHOUGH RANGING WAS VERY INDEFINITE. HOWEVER, THERE WERE NEG SIGHTINGS OR SOUNDS OF SUCH AN INCIDENT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

OBSERVED BY CO H 2/3 PLT PTL BASE H32 (AT 972663), A S/D PTL (H33) AT (AT 956650) AT A RANGE OF 1500 MTRS, AND ANOTHER S/D PTL H12 (AT 954634) AT A RANGE OF 2700 MTRS. SUSPICION OF AREA (AT 971682) AS A POSSIBLE ROCKET SIGHT WAS RELAYED FROM HIGHER HQS AND NOT SUPPORTED BY ANY OBSERVATIONS WITHIN 1/7. THIS SITE HAD THE C/P OF 2/51 ARVN LOCATED IN CLOSE PROXIMITY AS WELL AS CO H 2/3 S/D PTLs H34 AT (AT 964687) AT A RANGE OF 800 MTRS, S/D PTL H25 AT (AT 977698) AT A RANGE OF 1600 MTRS AND CO "C" 1/7 S/D PTL C31 (AT 957684) AT A RANGE OF 1500 MTRS. NONE OF THE MENTIONED ACTIVITIES HEARD OR SAW INDICATIONS OF ROCKET FIRING FROM THAT AREA. S/D ACTIVITIES DISPATCHED TO SEARCH AREAS REPORTED NEG INDICATIONS OF ROCKETS SITES AT 250239. ACTIVITIES REMAINED AT SITES OVERNIGHT AND RESUMED SEARCH AT 250630H. AT 251020H CO H 2/3 REPORTED NEG EVIDENCE OF ROCKET FIRING OR SIMULATED FIRING FROM (AT 970654) AND (AT 971682).

(4) 251020H 1/7 CP (AT 923693) A.O. BIG ZERO NINE CHECKING AREA (AT 866723) BECAUSE OF A REPORT FROM DUBLIN CITY OF SECONDARY EXPLOSION FROM ARTY FIRE MISSION. FOUND NO INDICATION OF SECONDARY OR ROCKET FIRING SITE.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

A318

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

(5) 251120H CO D PLT CMBT (AT 952651) FOUND ONE

250 LB DUD BOMB. BOMB WAS NOT RIGGED AS A/P MINE. WARHEAD
AND POWER HAD BEEN REMOVED WHEN DUD WAS FOUND. DESTROYED
REMAINS OF BOMB WITH C-4.

(6) 251130H CO D 1/7 CP (AT 834663) VN BOY TURNED

IN ONE 60MM WP RD. REWARDED BOY. RD WAS DESTROYED.

(7) 251240H CO C PLT CMBT (AT 905675) FOUND THREE CHICOM

GRENADES, NOT RIGGED AS A/P MINE. FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED
NO FURTHER FINDINGS. ALL GRENADES WERE DESTROYED.

(8) 251405H CO D PLT CMBT (AT 954651) PATROL OBS (1)

VN MALE ATTEMPTING TO EVADE PATROL (AT 954654) PATROL APPREHENDED
DETAINEE AND WILL FORWARD TO HN S-2.

(9) 251520H CO L SQD CMBT (AT 963691) PATROL UTILIZING

MULTI-PURPOSE BARGES ON SONG YEN MADE STOP ON RIVER BANK TO
INSPECT OLD BOMBED OUT STRUCTURE, 50 FEET FROM WATER IN BAMBOO
HEDGEROW FD CAMOUFLAGED ENTRANCE 3'X2' LEADING INTO BUNKER LOCATED
4' UNDERGROUND REINFORCED BY 8"X8" PIECES OF WOODEN BEAMS. ADDITIONAL

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#318

(3)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

3 TUNNELS MEASURING 2'X2' LEADING INTO AN ADDITIONAL FROM 6'X6'.
INSPECTED INSIDE OF BUNKER FINDING NO EVIDENCE. BUNKER AND BOMBED
OUT STRUCTURE CONTAINED NO EVIDENCE OF RECENT OCCUPATION. HOWEVER,
GARDEN NE R STRUCTURE DID NOT APPEAR TO BE OVER GROWN. DESTROYED
BUNKER W/C-4.

(11) 251630H CO H 2/3 OPCON 1/7 S&D CMET (AT 972682)
PATROL PD (1) HOLE CONTAINING PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS, MLP FLAG, (2)
E-TOOLS, (1) GREEN AND GRAY UNIFORM, CIVILIAN CLOTHING AND ASSORTED
DOCUMENTS. FORWARD GEAR TO BN S-2.

(11) 251635H CO C PLT CMET (AT 905686) PLAT OBS 15 ENEMY
WEARING GREEN UTILITIES W/PACKS. OBSERVATION WAS MADE AT A DISTANCE
OF 1500 METERS (AT 889685) ARTY MISSION CALLED AND ENEMY MOVED RAPIDLY
INTO BRUSH. FURTHER OBSERVATION WAS NOT POSSIBLE DUE TO BRUSH
BUT MISSION WAS CALLED ON POSSIBLE EGRESS ROUTES. AO REQUESTED
TO CHECK AREA OUT.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

#318

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
ORNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
				ACTION			
				INFO			
						PRIORITY	ROUTINE DEFERRED

B. 2ND BN 7TH MAR

(1) 251945H CO F SQD AMB (AT 911839) SQD SPOTTED (9) VC MOVING
IN EASTERLY DIRECTION FROM HILL. SQD FIRED S/A FIRE AT ABOUT
300-400 METERS RANGE. 5/6 ENEMY RETURNED FIRE. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT
IN APPROX 4 MIN FLEEING WEST. SQD CALLED ARTY MISSION, 81MM ILLUM
AND HE. SEARCHED AREA NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#318

(13)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

C. 3RD BN 7TH MAR

(1) (LATE ENTRY) 242140H CO K PLT BRIDGE SEC (AT 964604)

REC'D ONE HANDGRENADE FROM (AT 965604) AND RET'D FIRE WITH S/A

A/W, AND CLAYMORE. SHOT ILLUM OVER AREA. AREA CHECKED W/NEG

FINDINGS AT 242245H

(2) (LATE ENTRY) 242145H CAP C-1 CP (AT 923563) REC'D

1 GRENADE AND OBS ENEMY IN WIRE ON SW OF CP. CALLED FOR ILLUM AND

OBS 5 ENEMY AT (AT 917559). RET'D S/A, M-72, M-79, HAND GRENADES

AND RIFLE GRENADES. WHILE CHECKING AREA REC'D FIRE FROM WEST SIDE

OF THE PERIMETER. RET'D TO CP AND CALLED ARTY. UNABLE TO RETURN

FIRE DUE TO PF POSITION.

(3) (LATE ENTRY) 242230H COPL FTM AMB (AT 924605) REC'D

ONE INCOMING GRENADE. AREA BEING KEPT UNDER SURVEILLANCE.

(4) (LATE ENTRY) 242350H CO K PLT BRIDGE SECURITY (AT

964604) REC'D (2) EXPLOSIVE DEVICES, TYPE UNKNOWN. NEG CASUALTIES.

AREA BEING OBS BY SEARCHLIGHT.

(5) 251030H CO L PLT SEC (AT 834557) TWO USMC WERE WOUNDED

DISTRIBUTION: BY A COMMA
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

#318

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR.		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				ACTION					
				INFO					
				OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE		PRIORITY		ROUTINE	
								DEFERRED	

BY A COMMAND DESTROYED MINE POSSIBLY A 105MM HE. TWO VN CIVILIANS WERE SITTING IN ROAD BY MINE. THEY DID NOT WARN THE USMC ACTIVITY. FIRED M-79 INTO TREELINE AT POSSIBLE ENEMY LOCATION. CALLED MED EVAC AND DETAINED THE TWO VN. AGES 56 YRS OLD AND 7 YR OLD BOTH WERE FEMALES. THEY WERE FORWARDED TO BN S-2. MED EVAC WAS COMPLETED AT 251140H

(6) 251100H CAP N-3 PTH CHBT (AT 868493) OBS 8 ENEMY WITH WEAPONS WEARING GREEN AND BLACK UNIFORMS. TOOK ENEMY UNDER FIRE WITH S/A. OBS ONE ENEMY BEING CARRIED AWAY. ENEMY COULDN'T BE PURSUED DUE TO RIVER BARRIER.

(7) 251200H CO L 3/7 SQD SEC ROAD SWEEP (AT 836561) PD A BAMBOO ROAD BLOCK (AT 826563) AND TWO A/P MINES (AT 836561). ROAD BLOCK HAD 30 LBS MINE ATTACHED WHICH DESTROYED WHEN IT WAS MOVED WITH A LONG ROPE. OTHER A/P MINES WERE DESTROYED IN PLACE WITH C-4.

(8) 251425H C K SQD CHBT (AT 976602) OBS 3 ENEMY WITH WPNS (AT 977601). ENEMY FIRED 10 RDS S/A WOUNDING 1 USMC. PATROL

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

#318

B

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

RETURNED 5.56 AND 7.62 AT ENEMY. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG SIGN OF ENEMY
CASUALTIES. USMC WILL BE EVAC'D UPON ARRIVAL TO HILL 55.

(9) 251445H CO M 3/7 OPCON 1/7 SQD CMBT (AT 929712)

FOUND ONE EMPTY HOUSE AND INSIDE HOUSE FOUND ONE BASIN CONTAINING
14 GVN ID CARDS. 4 OF WHICH WERE FILLED OUT BUT HAD NO PICTURES.
VILLAGERS STATED THAT HOUSE BELONGED TO VILLAGE CHIEF. ID CARDS
WERE SENT TO BN S-2, AND HUE DUC HDQ NOTIFIED.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#318

DECLASSIFIED

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY			DRAFTED BY			PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

(10) 251520H CO 1 SQD CMET (AT 963691) PATROL UTILIZING
MULTI-PURPOSE BARGES ON SONG YEN MADE STOP ON RIVER BANK TO
INSPECT OLD BOMBED OUT STRUCTURE 50 FEET FROM WATER IN BAMBOO
HEDGEROW. FOUND CAMOUFLAGED ENTRANCE 3'X2' LEADING INTO BUNKER
6' SQUARE 4' HIGH. BUNKER LOCATED 4' UNDER GROUND REINFORCED
BY 8"X8" PIECES OF WOODEN BEAMS. ADDITIONAL 3' TUNNELS MEASURING
2'X2' LEADING INTO AN ADDITIONAL ROOM 6'X6'. INSPECTED INSIDE
OF BUNKER FINDING ~~NO EVIDENCE~~ BUNKER AND BOMBED OUT STRUCTURE
CONTAINED NO EVIDENCE OF RECENT OCCUPATION. HOWEVER, GARDEN NEAR
STRUCTURE DID NOT APPEAR TO BE OVERGROWN. DESTROYED BUNKER W/
C-4.

(11) 251600Z 00 13/7 (AT 000576) FM DOT LEAD RMC
TO ONE WPT (001575). RM: FLEN GRENADE WITH C-4.
REMANDED BOY.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

#318

③

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

D. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS:

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES, IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

318

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>[Signature]</i>		DRAFTED BY L. WASHINGTON		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE 27 FEB 68		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 271555Z			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION			X			
				INFO				X		

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 7TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

REF (A) DIV C 3480.1A

IAW (A) THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED

SIT REP # 320 PERIOD COVERED 250001H TO 252400H

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: OPERATION TAMPA CONTINUES FORWARDED SEPARATELY.
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE
3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: NONE CONTINUED OPERATION TAMPA

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

- (1) CO H 2/7 (REIN) CONTINUES ATTACHED TO 3/7.
- (2) PLAT CO C 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF CO 7TH MARINES.
- (3) CO H 2/3 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 1/1.
- (4) CO M 3/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 1/7.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

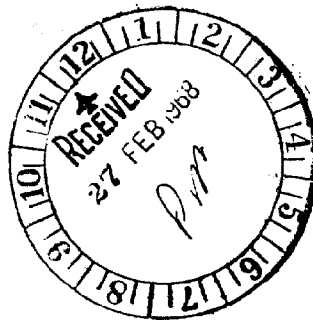
REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#319

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

~~(5) PLAT FROM CO H 2/7 ATTACHED TO 3/7 OCCUPIES COMBAT PLATOON PATROL~~
~~BASE ON THE SOUTH SIDE OF LONG THU BON VIC (AT 926527).~~
 (5) (6) CO G (-) 2/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 1/7.
~~(7) 1/7 (-) CONTINUES OPERATION TAMPA VIC (AT 8573).~~

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#319

DECLASSIFIED

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE

ORNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				ACTION					
				INFO					
						OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE		PRIORITY	
								ROUTINE	
								DEFERRED	

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) (LATE ENTRY) 262045H CO H 2/3 SQD AMB (OPCON 1/7) (AT 975638)

RECEIVED HEAVY AUTO AND SEMI/AUTO S/A FIRE FROM UNK NUMBER OF ENEMY (AT 974638) WHILE IN ROUTE TO AMB SITE RESULTING IN ONE USMC KIA AND ONE KIA. RETURNED ENEMY FIRE WITH S/A AND M-79 RDS. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT AND FLED WEST. CALLED MED EVAC AND SECURED LZ. AT 2205H MED EVAC HELO APPROACHING LZ RECEIVED 20 RDS S/A FIRE FROM (973638). GUNSHIP FIRED SUPPRESSIVE FIRE WHILE H-1 ACTING AS REACTION, FIRED S/A RDS. AT 2212H MED EVAC WAS COMPLETED. AREA WAS SEARCHED WITH NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

(2) 270750H CO D 1/7 SQD SEC ROAD SWEEP (AT 943656) FOUND (1)

BOX, PRESSURE DETONATED TYPE MINE AT (AT 943656) ON WEST SIDE OF ROAD. AT EMPLOYED TO REMOVE WITH GRAPLING HOOK, MINE DETONATED. NO CASUALTIES. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED NO FURTHER EVIDENCE OF ENEMY ACTIVITY. ROAD IS PASSABLE.

(3) 271200H CO D 1/7 CP (AT 934663) VN BOY TURNED IN (1) 81MM HE

RD. REWARDING BOY, DESTROYED ROUND.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

#319

3

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

(4) 271445H CO D PLT (-) CMPT (AT 915674) PATROL FOUND (1) CAVE 5'X8'X3'. SEARCHED CAVE AND FOUND (5) CUPS AND SAUCERS. (1) PINT OF CONCENTRATED MILK, (3) PACKS OF CIGARETTES, 12 LBS OF RICE AND (1) PAIR OF BLK PJ'S. ELIM WITH C-4. GEAR WILL BE FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

(5) 271515H CO C SQD AMB (AT 909699). PATROL IN ROUTE TO NIGHT AMBUSH SITE, TRIPPED A/P MINE CONSISTING OF M-26 GRENADE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. RESULTED IN (1) USMC KIA. MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED 271535H.

(6) 271730H CO H 2/3 OPGON 1/7 SQD CMPT (AT 966664). SQD POINT MAN SPOTTED (2) VN 100 METERS AWAY (AT 966663) IN CLOSE PROXIMITY TO RIVER AT TEMPTING TO EVADE PATROL. SQD SHOUTED TO HALT. ENEMY RAN. ONE ENEMY WAS CARRYING RIFLE. FIRED WARNING SHOTS AND REPEATED COMMAND TO HALT. ~~ENEMY CONT'D TO RUN.~~ POINT MAN FIRE S/A. (1) VC FELL, THE OTHER ESCAPED INTO THIN LINE. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED (1) VC KIA FEMALE. FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED (1) 60 MM MORTAR IN SANDBAG APPROX 20 METERS FROM VC KIA. 60 MM BOUND DESTROYED IN PLACE WITH C-4.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#319

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 9-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

B. 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 271430H TO 271800H CO E S&D PLAT (AT 865796 & 856854).

PLAT HELO LIFTED TO SITE 1 (AT 865796) FOUND (9) HOLES USED FOR PROTECTION FROM ROCKET LAUNCHING BLAST. (1) LARGE "T" SHAPED HOLE AND (4) V SHAPED HOLES CAPABLE OF HOLDING 5-6 PEOPLE AND (4) EIGHTING HOLES 3' DEEP. PLAT HELO LIFTED TO 2ND ROCKET SITE (AT 856854) AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG FINDINGS. PLAT HELO LIFTED TO BASE. HOLES AT 1ST COORD WERE DESTROYED WITH C-4. HOLES WERE NOT FRESH. MATERIAL WILL BE FORWARDED TO BN S-2; (1) PAIR OF BLK TROUSERS WITH OLD BLOOD STAINS, (2) PLASTIC ROCKET CASES.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#319

DECLASSIFIED

13

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

C. 3RD BN 7TH MARINES

(1) 270845H CO K 3/7 SQD SEC ROAD SWEEP (AT 955583) FOUND (1)
30 LB BOX, PRESSURE DETONATED TYPE MINE, VISUALLY DETECTED ON RIGHT SIDE
OF ROAD AT (AT 955583) BLEW IN PLACE, ROAD IS PASSABLE.

(2) 270915H CO K 3/7 SQD CMBT (AT 957604) APPREHENDED (1)
VN MALE WEARING WHITE PJ'S. (AT 957604) DETAINEE APPEARED TO BE 25-30
YRS OLD. BIRTHDAY 1920 ON ID CARD. PLACE OF ISSUE NOT ON MAP. ID CARD
418153. DETAINEE SENT TO 7TH MAR S-2.

(3) 271045H CO K 3/7 SQD CMBT (AT 974602) REC'D APPROX (10) RDS
S/A FIRE FROM APPROX (2) ENEMY IN TREE LINE AT (AT 977602). ENEMY NOT OBSERVED.
RETURNED FIRE WITH 5.56 MM AND 105 MM ARTY. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED.

(4) 271100H CO H 2/7 ATTACHED 3/7 (2) SQD ROAD SWEEP (AT 927527)
AND (AT 926518) ROAD SWEEP FOUND GUINETS BLOWN. ROAD IS IMPASSABLE IN
BOTH PLACES. ENG NOTIFIED.

(5) 271230H CO H 2/7 ATTACHED TO 3/7 SQD SEC (AT 916517) REC'D 50
S/A ROUNDS FROM APPROX 7-10 ENEMY (AT 914518). RETURNED S/A, M-79, M-60,

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

#319

③

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

AND 81MM. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

(6) 271300H CO L GP (AT 878574) VN BOY INFORMED CO L OF SATCHEL CHARGE. BLOWN IN PLACE.

(7) 271305 CO H 2/7 ATTACHED TO 3/7 PFB (AT 926529) ENG PERSONNEL SHOT IN LEFT FOOT BY SNIPER (AT 929527) ENG BEING MED EVACED BY VEHICLE TO 3/7 BAS. 81 MM MISSION CALLED ON THROATLINE.

(8) 271600H CO K SQD SEC (AT 977600) AND (AT 973590) SQD APPREHENDED (2) VN MALES (1) WITH ID CARD AND ONE WITHOUT, DETAINEES FORWARDED TO REGT S-2.

D. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#319

B

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>H. T. JOHNSON</i>		DRAFTED BY L. WASHINGTON		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	<i>261550Z</i>		ACTION			X			
			INFO				X		

FROM: SEVENTH MARINES
TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

REF (A) DIV O 3480.1A

IAW REF (A) THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED.

SIT REP #²⁰~~318~~ PERIOD COVERED 260001H TO 262400H

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: 1/7 (-) CONDUCTS OPERATION TAMPA COMMENCING
270700H VIC. 8573) GRID.

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

(1) CO H 2/7 (REIN) CONTINUES ATTACHED TO 3/7

(2) PLAT CO C 1/7 CHOPPED TO CO 7TH MARINES ON 25 FEB

RELINING PLAT CO B 1/7 WHICH CHOPPED BACK TO 1/7.

(3) CO H 2/3 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 1/7

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

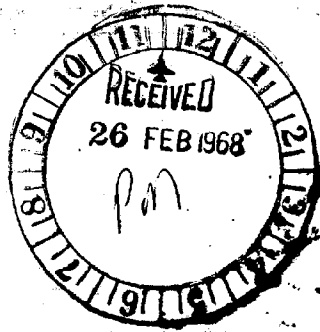
CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#320

DECLASSIFIED

(B)



NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

(4) CO M 3/7 CONTINUES OPCCN TO 1/7

(5) PLAT FROM CO H 2/7 ATTACHED TO 3/7 OCCUPIES

COMBAT BASE ON THE SOUTH SIDE OF SONG THW BON VIC (AT 926527)

(6) CO G (-) 2/7 OPCCN TO 1/7 1600H-26 FEB.

261600H FEB 68

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#320

DECLASSIFIED

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 260215H CO H 2/7 OPCON 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 957636) SQD SAW (2) POLES 20 FT TALL STUCK IN GROUND. AS PATROL MOVED PASSED THEM THEY RECEIVED (2) INCOMING GRENADES. PATROL SPOTTED FLEEING ENEMY AND FIRED S/A. PATROL SET IN AMB IN THE AREA AND HEARD NOISE TO THEIR REAR. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG SIGNS OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

(2) 260730H CO C PLT (-) AMB (AT 906682) OBS (1) ENEMY APPROX 300 METERS AWAY. AMB OPENED FIRE AND KILLED (1) VC, DRESSED IN GREEN UTILITIES WITH (4) CHI COM GRENADES, (1) CARTRIDGE BELT, ASSORTED DOCUMENTS AND (1) AK-47. ALL EQUIPMENT FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

(3) 260808H CO C SQD AMB (AT 908687) FOUND ONE A/P MINE CONCEALED IN HIGH GRASS RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. *in place*
MINE DESTROYED WITH C-4. *in place*.

(4) 261130H CO D CP (AT 934663) HAD 2 VN CHILDREN BRING IN 1 60 MM WP RD. REWARDED CHILDREN AND DESTROYED ROUND.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#320

B

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

(5). 261855H CO G 2/7 OPCON 1/7 (AT 905685) ~~CO G 2/7~~ *signed*

~~OPCON 1/7~~ WHILE ENROUTE TO AMBUSH, 5TH MAN IN COLUMN DETONATED
1 A/P MINE, PRESSURE RELEASE TYPE, ~~PACIFIC~~ *specific* TYPE OF A/P MINE IS
UNK. EMERGENCY MED EVAC WAS CALLED FOR. SECURED LZ AND SEARCHED
AREA FOR FURTHER A/P MINES WITH NEG RESULTS. MED EVAC COMPLETED
1915H.

(6). 261930H CO G 2/7 OPCON 1/7 FTM AMB (AT 919680)

CF ~~FTM CO G 2/7 OPCON 1/7~~ WHILE ENROUTE TO AMBUSH SITE, POINT MAN
DETONATED A/P MINE WITH TRIP WIRE CONCEALED BY HEAVY BRUSH.
BELIEVED A/P MINE WAS M-26 GRENADE. MARINE TAKEN TO BN BAS AND
EMERGENCY MED EVAC REQUESTED 261945H. MED EVAC COMPLETED 262017H

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#320

DECLASSIFIED

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
 OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

B. 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 261025H FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REPORT 251945H CO E SQD AMB

(AT 912838) DISCOVERED (4) SUBMERGED BOATS WITH PADDLES, (3) ^{WALL} ~~WALL~~ CANCES, AND (1) ^{WALL} ~~WALL~~ BASKET BOAT. DESTROYED BOATS, AND CONTINUED ON MISSION. ALSO FOUND (1) COVER, (1) SHIRT, (1) BURLAP SACK, (3) COVERS FOR BATTLE DRESSINGS, AND (1) PLASTIC SACK WITH SOAP AND MESS GEAR.

DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#320

DECLASSIFIED

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

C. 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) (LATE ENTRY) 251500H CO L PLT CMBT (AT 820553) ~~CIDG~~

PLT WITH 2 TANKS AND 2 AMTRACK PROVIDING ROAD SECURITY FOR STANLEY
LOOKER CONVOY. ALSO 2 AMTRACKS AND 2 SQDS WERE RETRIIVING OLD
AMTRACK HULL IN SAME VIC WHEN STANLEY LOOKER CONVOY WAS AMBUSHED
~~820553~~ 600 METERS WEST OF THEM ON ROAD. ~~HOWEVER~~ WHEN CO L SENT
UNIT REACTION FORCE CONSISTING OF 1 AMTRACK 2 TANKS AND 2 SQDS
WERE SENT TO STANLEY LOOKER POSITION. DISABLED AMTRACK WAS LEFT
WITH 1 SQD. STANLEY LOOKER SENT SEPERATE HELICOPTER REACTION FORCE
OF 60 MEN. ENEMY BELIEVED TO HAVE FLED NORTH. ENEMY CASUALTIES
UNKNOWN. AMTRACK FIXED AND REACTION FORCE RETURNED AND PICKED
UP SEC AMTRACK AND HULL ON WAY BACK TO BN POSITION. 2 ~~AMTRACKS~~ WITH ~~AMTRACK~~.

(2) 261000H CO H 2/7 OPCON 3/7 PTM RECON AT (AT 912539)

OBS (1) ENEMY CROSSING RIVER (AT 909537). ENEMY WAS FIRED ON
BY SNIPER RESULTING IN (1) VC KIA. VC HAD RIFLE OF UNKNOWN
TYPE. AREA NOT SEARCHED DUE TO WATER BARRIER.

(3) 261355H CO K 2/7 OPCON 3/7 SQD CMBT (AT 972595)

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

320

DECLASSIFIED

B

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

TRIGGERED A BOOBY TRAP THAT APPEARED TO BE A FRAG GRENADE RESULTING
IN 2 WIA'S ALSO REC'D 5 TO 7 RDS S/A. SQD RTD FIRE WITH M-79
AND S/A AND OBS 3 ENEMY FLEE EAST ACROSS TAOR BOUNDARY. WIA'S
WERE TAKEN TO ¹⁰⁻¹~~RAS~~ WHERE (1) WAS MED EVAC TO 1ST MED.

D. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS:

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

320

DECLASSIFIED

B

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>E. T. JOHNSON</i>	DRAFTED BY <i>S. M. SAMPSON</i>	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES				
DATE 28 FEB 68	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	<i>281520E</i>	ACTION			<i>X</i>			
		INFO				<i>X</i>		

FROM: 7TH MARINERS

TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MAR, 27TH MAR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL*803*
~~REF~~ (A) DIV 0 2400.1A*803*
LAW (A) THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED

SIT REP #321 PERIOD COVERED 280001H TO 282400H

803
1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: - OPERATION TAMPA FORWARDED SEPARATELY

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. PLANS:

803
A. PLANS: CONTINUE OPERATION TAMPA

B. HIGHLIGHTS

(1) CG H 2/7 (RWIN) CONTINUES ATTACHED TO 3/7

(2) PLAT CO C 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF CG 7TH MARINERS.

(3) CO H 2/3 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 1/7

(4) CO M 3/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 1/7

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

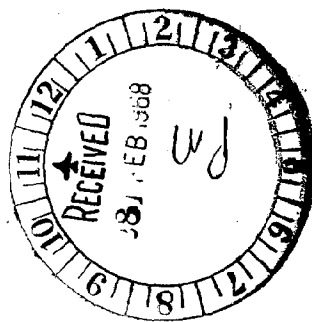
REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#321

B

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

(5) CG G (-) 2/7 CONTINUED UNDER OPCON OF 1/7

4- SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

32/

DECLASSIFIED

③

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1ST BN, 7th MAR

(1) (LATE ENTRY) 271930H CO D SQD AMB (AT 952664)

REC'D S/A. SQD RET'D S/A AND PURSUED ENEMY. ^{YB} 5TH MAN IN PATROL

HIT BOOBY TRAPPED M-26, RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE RESULTING IN (1)

WIA WHO ~~HAS~~ MINOR AND WAS TAKEN TO BAS HILL 41.

(2) (LATE ENTRY) 272115H CAP B-4 SQD AMB (AT 942663)

APPREHENDED 1 ~~WH~~ MALE (AT 942662) WHO WAS TRYING TO EVADE

PATROL. VCS WAS 53 YRS OLD, WEARING BLK PJ'S AND WAS TAKEN

TO CAP B-4 CP. WILL BE FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

(3) 280555H CO H 2/7 (OPEN 1/7) SQD AMB (AT 953634)

~~280555H~~ RETURNING TO CMET BASE REC'D 4 HANDGRENADES AT (AT

953634). PTL RET'D M-26, M-79, S/A, AND 105 MM ILLUM. AREA

SEARCHED W/ING FINDINGS OF INJURY CASUALTIES.

(4) 281200H CO D CP (AT 934663) TWO VN CHILDREN

TURN'D IN ONE 60MM HE RD. CHILDREN WERE REWARDED AND TD

DESTROYED.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#321

DECLASSIFIED

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

(5) 281800H CO A SQD INCON (AT 884747) SQD INCON

REL OBS APPROX 6 ENEMY WITH WEPS IN THE OPEN MOVING TO-

WARD THE LINE. CALLED 105 IN ARTY MISSION. FIRED UP AND HE

WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF THE AREA. ENEMY MOVED INTO TREE LINE. *ES*

COULD NOT OBS RESULTS OF FIRE MISSION. *ES*

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

B. 2ND BN, 7TH MAR

(1) (LATE ENTRY) 271430H TO 271800H CO B S&D PLAT
HELLO LIFTED TO SUSPECTED ROCKET HIDING SITE (AT 965796)
AND FOUND (1) LARGE "T" SHAPED HOLES AND (4) "V" SHAPED HOLES
CAPABLE OF HOLDING 5-6 PEOPLE AND 4 FIGHTING HOLES 3' DEEP.
ALSO FOUND 1 PR BLK TROUSERS W/BLOOD ON THEM AND TWO PLASTIC
ROCKET CAPS. AT SECOND POSITION (AT 856854) NO EVIDENCE OF
RECENT ACTIVITY WAS FOUND.

(2) (LATE ENTRY) 272100H CO F SQD AMB (AT 915838)
OBS 19 VC W/ARMS DRESSED IN GREEN UTILITIES AND HELMETS AT
(AT 912838) THROUGH USE OF STARLIGHT SCOPE. SQD FIRED ON
ENEMY W/S/A AND REC'D S/A IN RETURN. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT
AND FLED ENE. SQD RECHECKED 811M ON AREA AND CHECKED OUT
SAME W/NEG FINDINGS. WILL CHECK AGAIN AT FIRST LIGHT.

(3) 280645H FOLLOW UP TO 272100H CO F SQD CONT
SEARCHING AREA (AT 912838) FOUND ONE VC KIA, 2 CHICOM AND ONE
PINEAPPLE TYPE GRENADE AND CARTRIDGE BELT AND CLOTHING.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#324

②

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

DEATH APPARED TO HAVE BEEN CAUSE^D BY S/A. EQUIPMENT AND CLOTHING
SET TO BN S-2.

(4) 281445H CO E SQD CMT (AT 905863) PATROL WAS IN -
ROUTE TO PBB WHEN APPROX (600) YARDS FROM DESTINATION,
ENCOUNTERED SNIPER FIRE FROM (1) ENEMY AUTO WPN (AT 910863)
RET'D FIRE AND CALLED IN 8TH WPN AND HE. SEARCHED AREA W
NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

(5) 281920H CO E SQD AID (AT 916823) WHILE MOVING TO
AMBUSH SNAKE SIGHTED ONE VC^{through} STARLIGHT SCOPE MOVING IN
SOUTHERN DIRECTION. OPENED FIRE WITH S/A. FOUND 1
WOUNDED MALE DETAINEE IN BLACK. NO I.D.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#321

B

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

C. 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 280810H CO L SQD SEC FOR ROAD SWEEP (AT 901571)

FOUND ONE 30LB BOX MINE WITH PRESSURE DET ON SIDE OF ROAD.

MINE WAS DESTROYED IN PLACE LEAVING HOLE 4'X4'. ROAD IS PASSABLE.

(2) 281310H CO K SQD CTR (AT 968586) FOUND ONE M-26

GRENADE RIGGED AS A/P MINE WITH PRESSURE DET. MINE WAS DESTROYED.

(3) 281445H CO K S D CTR (AT 974593) REC'D 10 RDS

SNIPER FIRE AND 4 M-79, AND AUTO/GARIBOLDI RDS FROM APPROX

3 ENEMY. RETURNED ENEMY FIRE WITH S/A AND CONDUCTED 105

FIRE MISSION. AREA WAS SEARCHED WITH NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY

CASUALTIES.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

(GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#321

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

D. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS:

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

(GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#321

③

NAVAL MESSAGE
 CBNV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY JC DAGGETT		DRAFTED BY S. SAMSON		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				ACTION				OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	
				INFO				PRIORITY	
								ROUTINE	
								DEFERRED	

FROM: SEVENTH MARINES

TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MARINES, 27TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

JCB REF 1 DIV O 3480.1A

IAW 1 THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED.

SIT REP #322 PERIOD COVERED 290001H TO 292400H

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: OPERATION TAMPA. FORWARDED SEPARATELY

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: OPERATION TAMPA CONTINUES

B. HIGHLIGHTS

(1) CO H 2/7 (REIN) CONTINUES ATTACHED TO 3/7

(2) PLAT CO C 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF CO 7TH MARINES.

(3) CO H 2/3 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 1/7

(4) CO H 3/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 1/7

DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

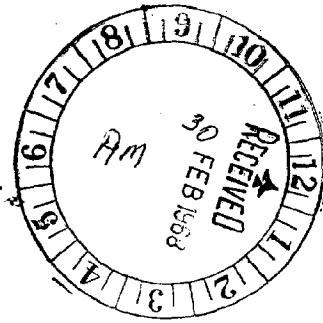
CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

322

(B)

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

D. HEADQUARTERS CO., 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 201945H HEADQUARTERS CO., 7TH MARINES

PER SEC (AT 976615) PER SEC HEARD BOLD SPEAKER (AT 962623 AND AT 975618)

VOICES IN VN AND ENGLISH. BROADCAST WAS PROPAGANDA CALLING

ON VN TO STOP THE SLAUGHTER BY LEAVING THE AREA AND ATTACKING

AMERICANS.

H. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS:

GP4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#322

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

RETURNED FIRE AND CONTINUED ON MISSION.

7. 291510H CO H 2/7 (ATTACHED) 3/7 PLAT ONT (AT 925517)

FOUND (2) REINFORCED BUNKERS, 12' X 4' X 6'. DESTROYED WITH C-4.

8. 292000H CAP C-4 SQD AND (5 USMC, 8PT'S) (AT 065573)

ACTIVITY OBS LIGHTS ALONG RIVER. CONDUCTED 105 FIRE MISSION

WITH GOOD COVERAGE ON TARGET. AREA TO BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#322

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

C. 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

1. 290930H CO K 3/7 SQD CMT (AT 963601) APPREHENDED (2)

VN MALES (15) YEARS OLD WHO HAD BEEN OBS FOR SEVERAL DAYS WATCHING
PTLS GO OUT. FORWARDED TO REGT S-2.

2. 291030H CO K 3/7 SQD CMT (AT 962597) PTL FOUND

DOCUMENTS BURIED IN A RICE JAR. DOCUMENTS APPEARED TO BE PAY
MOUCHERS. WILL FORWARD TO REGT S-2.

3. 291215H CO L CMT BASE (AT 888570), (AT 879574)

REC'D INCOMING 60 MM MORTARS. NO CASUALTIES.

4. 291355H CO H 2/7 (ATTACHED) 3/7 PLAT CMT (AT 925513)

FOUND CANVAS BAG IN BRUSH CONTAINING 200 5.56 RDS AND 3 M-79
RDS WHICH PLAT RETAINED.

5. 291355H CO H 2/7 (ATTACHED) 3/7 PLAT CMT (AT 925513)

FOUND 1 A/P MINE IN BRUSH WHICH WAS PRESSURE DET TYPE. MINE DESTROYED
IN PLACE.

6. 291445H CO H 2/7 (ATTACHED) 3/7 ~~PLAT CMT~~ (AT 929514)

REC'D S/A FROM APPROX (5) IDENT WITH AK-47'S (AT 926506, 920509).

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

(GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

#322

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

5. 290720H CO C SQD AMO (AT 902703) OBS (5) BENEY
DRESSED IN GRUNT UTILITIES AND ARMED WITH AK-47'S. AND OPENED
FIRE KILLING (1) VC AND CAPTURING (1) AK-47, (2) CUI COM GRENADERS
AND (1) CARTRIDGE BELT. REAR WILL BE FORWARD TO BN S-2.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#322

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NO.		PAGE	
				OF	
TIME GROUP	PRIORITY	FLASH	EMERGENCY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED

B. 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 282100H CO F PLT (-) AMB (AT 904855)

10-15 VC APPROACHING FROM N W (AT 904858) SQD INITIATED AMB.

FIRE S/A AND ARTY. ENEMY WITHDREW TO N W. CHECKING AREA FOR.

CHECKED AREA AND FOUND (1) PACK. UNABLE TO MAKE A MORE THOROUGH SEARCH DUE TO DARKNESS AND TERRAIN. WILL SEARCH AGAIN AT FIRST LIGHT.

2. (LATE ENTRY) 281930H TO 282230H FOLLOW UP TO 281920H.

CO F SQD REACTION FORCE. (AT 917825) REACTION FORCE SENT OUT TO

BRING IN WOUNDED VN MAN DIED BEFORE REACHING CP. VN WAS MALE

75 YEARS OLD WITH ID CARD. BODY BROUGHT TO CO F CP. S-5 NOTIFIED.

3. 290700H CO F SQD AMB FOUND (1) A/P MINE (AT 899800).

MINE WAS CARTRIDGE BELT WITH M-26 UNDERNEATH IT WITH PIN PULLED.

MINE WAS DESTROYED IN PLACE.

4. 290700H TO 290800H FOLLOW UP TO 282100H CO F PLAT

SEARCHED AREA OF (AT 904858) FINDING (1) PACK WITH PERSONAL ITEMS

IN IT. PACK AND GEAR FORWARDED TO B. S-2.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#322

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		
						OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. 291850H CO G 2/7 (OPCON 1/7) SQD A/B (AT 913682)

CONCEALED

FOUND ONE A/P MINE CONSISTING OF ONE M-26 GRENADE ~~CONCEALED~~ IN

BRUSH WITH TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. SEARCHED AREA FOR FURTHER

A/P MINES WITH NOO RESULTS. BLEW MINE IN PLACE WITH C-4

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

(GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

322

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT**(A). 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES**

1. (LATE ENTRY) 282100H CO A SQD AMB (AT 904710) PATROL IN ROUTE TO AMB SITE, OBS (3) RED LIGHTS IN DESERTED HAMLET, (AT 906710) FTM SENT TO CHECK OUT AREA, HEARD MOVEMENT TO S W AND FIRED #1A AND M-79. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG FINDINGS OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

2. (LATE ENTRY) 282140H CAP B-5 CP (AT 945683) A LOUDSPEAKER WAS HEARD IN THE LA CHAU AREA. (AT 947674) PROPAGANDA WAS ANTI AMERICAN.

3. 290805H CO G 2/7 (O COB) 1/7 FTM AMB (AT 922695) PFL FOUND ONE PUHJI PIT WITH TRIP MINE ATTACHED TO A 60 MM RD. LOT #30699-44 WAS STAMPED ON RD. BLW IN PLACE.

4. 291050H CO H 2/7 (OPOB) 3/7 SQD CDET DETECTED AN A/P MINE AT (AT 965690) RESULTING IN 4 USMC WIA, (1) 1ST EVAC AT 291147H AND (3) NON EVAC. MINE WAS M-26 MINE WITH WIRE WERE ACROSS TRAIL. NO FURTHER MINES WERE FOUND.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED
DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

~~**CONFIDENTIAL**~~

(when filled in)

#322

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-2BA (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

(5) GO G (-) 2/7 CONTINUED UNDER OPCON OF 1/7

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(when filled in)

(8)

DECLASSIFIED